

#65

go!

CAMP FOOD TASTY TROPICAL TREATS

FEBRUARY-MARCH 2025 | ISSUE 65

Drive & Camp

NAMIBIA

Up the coast from Lüderitz to Torra Bay

4x4 PROF

Travelling beyond the border?
Here's how to stay in touch

CAMP BOFFIN

How does SA camping
rate internationally?

Tankwa calling!

One road, one Karoo

Camp in KZN

By placid waters
and wild animals

WILD ACCESSORIES

WIN
A CANOPY
WORTH R24K

NEW WHEELS AND TRAILERS Mitsubishi Triton, Audi Q7, Bushy Rhino Ranger, Tuff
Cats Katsi | **BRING YOUR PAW BUDDIES** 8 dog-friendly campsites in 8 provinces

Circling South Africa

The pleasures and hardships experienced
by a father and son along the perimeter

CARAVAN TEST

Is it a camper shell or a trailer?
Both, because it's an Obiqua



GEAR SLEEP LIKE A KING WITH THESE BEDTIME PRODUCTS



R125,00 (including VAT)
Namibia N\$125,00

Mobi Lodge

- ✓ Access Full Bathroom In Travel Mode
- ✓ Aerodynamic
- ✓ No Canvas Panels
- ✓ 360° Panoramic Views
- ✓ Full Offroad



★★★★★
Beyond Comparison!



Scan to watch
the video

TAKE MOBI LODGE 5-STAR LUXURY ANYWHERE...

The **NEW** Mobi XL

Available Now!

- ✓ Full Add-on Bathroom 6m²
- ✓ Aerodynamic
- ✓ Fully Equipped Kitchen
- ✓ 360° Panoramic Views
- ✓ Full Offroad



“I miss my Mobi. Had wonderful trips in it!” – Norma Anne Barclay

“WOW! Definitely a lodge and not just an ordinary caravan!” – Marcel de Villiers

“The convenience and the short time needed for setup & pack-up.” – Claudia Botha

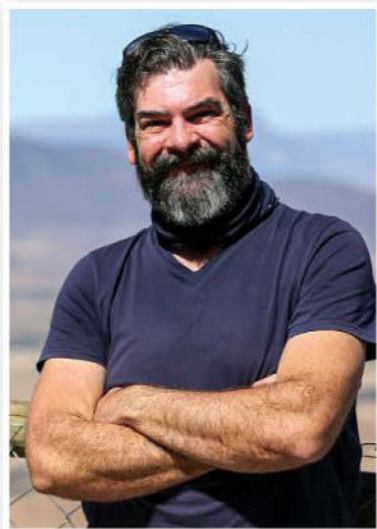
Holidays: plan or perish

The Afrikaans cookbook *Woonwa-en kampvuurreseppe* by Joey Mostert has been sitting on my shelf since I took over as editor.

It's something of a hand-me-down, left by each predecessor for the next occupant of the chair. Published in 1975, Joey dedicated it to the South African Caravan Association who commissioned her to compile it.

First, let me confess: I haven't tried a single one of the "recipes". Perhaps I'm too cautious or not adventurous enough to attempt dishes like "chicken and garlic polony" or "meat-and-lentil loaf" (which is served cold!).

Yet, I find myself picking up the book now and then to reread the first chapter, "Planning and tips for a caravan holiday." It's so entertaining because Joey's advice takes on an almost preachy tone as she explains how to plan, what to consider and who should do what to ensure a successful holiday. "Unless a holiday –



any holiday, but especially a caravan or camping holiday – is thoroughly planned by the entire family together, the dream holiday can easily turn into a disaster. If Mum and Dad do all the planning alone, the children – especially teenagers – may conjure up holiday expectations that are so unrealistically romantic they have nothing to do with reality. In such cases, the holiday is doomed before it even begins," Joey writes.

When it comes to chores and lending a hand at the campsite, Joey also has strong opinions. "It is the duty of the head of the household to make it clear to everyone in the family that Mum, Dad and the kids are all on holiday. So, if there are chores to be done, everyone does them together. And when it's time to relax on the beach, everyone relaxes together.

"A holiday where Dad disappears at first light to go fishing, the kids sleep in and rush off to the beach while Mum holds the fort, is unfair, and this approach doesn't do your children any favours either. Children with specific tasks and responsibilities are happy little

souls, even if they grumble about them at the time. Discuss the work programme in advance and draw up a written list of everything that needs to be done. For example, each family member – including Dad – should make their own bed. After all, how can your son refuse if Dad is doing it too?"

I could be wrong, but I suspect Joey couldn't stand a fellow camper who didn't make their own bed. She must have reached a point in her life where she thought, "Enough is enough!"

In recent weeks, three events have made me think back to Joey's tips.

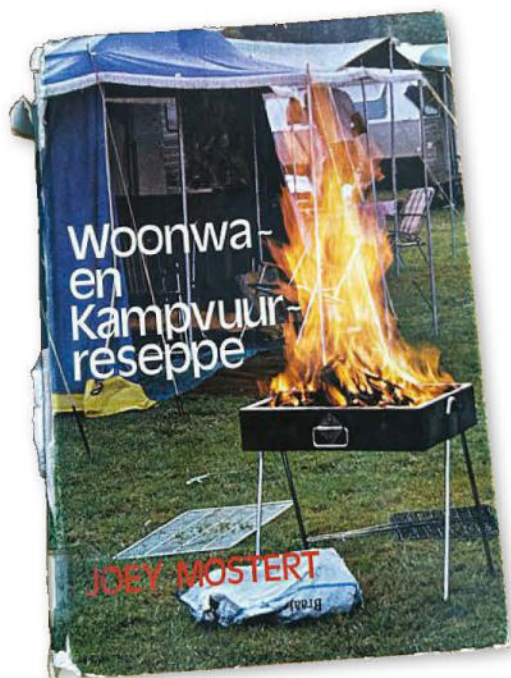
First, a phone call with my parents, who were on their way to camp in the Kruger National Park for a few days. One of those midweek specials that seem reserved for pensioners. I smiled when I spoke to my dad on Tuesday and learned that all their gear had already been packed and loaded, and they were ready to hit the road to Punda Maria – in four days' time!

Second, Linda Brink's letter, which we enjoyed so much that we decided to feature it as this issue's column. Linda shares her thoughts on the psychology of the ablution block, but the part where she describes how she and her husband differ in their approach to planning is equally delightful.

Third, while we're on the subject of planning, it would be remiss of me not to remind you that the 2025 edition of our *Resort Guide* is still available. This guide focuses primarily on places where you can camp closer to nature and offers a full 168 options across the country to choose from.

If you and your family consult the *Resort Guide* together to decide on your next destination, agree on what to expect, and allocate everyone's tasks for those few days away, the chances of the holiday being doomed before it starts – as Joey warns – become much slimmer.

Travel safely.



Contents

#65 | February-March 2025



DESTINATION 34

2



JOURNEY 48



EVERY ISSUE

3 EDITOR'S LETTER

10 NEWS

24 NEW CARAVANS

28 COMPETITION

30 NEW WHEELS

66 READER'S STORY

76 PET-FRIENDLY DESTINATIONS

80 CARAVAN TEST

88 CAMP BOFFIN

94 4X4 PROFESSOR

98 GEAR

102 CAMP FOOD

113 CROSSWORD

114 KIDS' CORNER

116 MIC'S MEMOS

118 NEELS' RALLY TENT

120 COLUMN

122 ...AND FINALLY

EDITORIAL TEAM

EDITOR SCHALK JONKER ✉ schalk.jonker@media24.com
JOURNALISTS CYRIL KLOPPER ✉ cyril.klopper@media24.com
 LEON BOTHA ✉ leon.botha@media24.com
DESIGNERS DOMINIC WIENAND ✉ dominic.wienand@media24.com
 OWEN WILLOUGHBY ✉ owen.willoughby@media24.com
COPY EDITOR ERIKA BORNMAN
FOOD EDITOR JOHANÉ NIELSON
MULTIMEDIA DESIREE HARTNEY ✉ desiree.hartney@media24.com

MEDIA24 CORPORATE

INTERIM CEO: MEDIA24 RAJ LALBAHADUR
GM: MEDIA24 LIFESTYLE AND NEWS MINETTE FERREIRA

PUBLISHING TEAM: MEDIA24 LIFESTYLE

MEDIA24 LIFESTYLE CFO JAMEELAH CONWAY
PRODUCTION MANAGER EDWINA LYNERS
HEAD OF REPRO JACQUES DU PLOOY

SALES & SPONSORSHIPS

HEAD OF ADVERTISING DANIE NELL
 ✉ danie.nell@media24.com ☎ 082 859 0542
KEY ACCOUNT MANAGER SHARLENE SMITH
 ✉ sharlene.smith@media24.com ☎ 083 583 1604
KEY ACCOUNT MANAGER SANETHA MEINTJIES
 ✉ sanetha.meintjies@media24.com ☎ 082 957 9747

MEDIA24 DIVERSE REVENUE LISE VAN BREDÁ

✉ lise.coetsee@media24.com
HEAD OF DIVERSE PROJECTS FRANCOIS MALAN
 ✉ francois.malan@media24.com

CREATE STUDIO

CREATIVE DIRECTOR LEA GERBER
COMMERCIAL MANAGING EDITOR GERDA ENGELBRECHT
MARKETING MANAGER ANDILE NKOSI ✉ andile.nkosi@media24.com
COPY EDITOR: ADVERTS BRIGITTE BLANCKENBERG

SHOP QUERIES YUMNA TOFEY ✉ yumna.tofey@media24.com

CONTACT US

YUMNA TOFEY ☎ 021 406 2205 ✉ yumna.tofey@media24.com

CAPE TOWN

POSTAL ADDRESS go! Drive & Camp, PO Box 740, Cape Town 8000
STREET ADDRESS 19th Floor, Media24 Centre,
 40 Heerengracht Street, Cape Town 8001

JOHANNESBURG

POSTAL ADDRESS go! Drive & Camp, PO Box 785266, Sandton 2146
STREET ADDRESS 6 Kikuyu Street, Sunninghill 2191

SUBSCRIPTIONS, RENEWALS & INQUIRIES

☎ 087 353 1300 | ☎ +27 (0)21 065 0033 (international)
 Fax – 086 296 6681 | WhatsApp – 087 353 1333
 SMS “service” to 31069 | ✉ subs@media24.com



PRINTING
 CTP Printers
 All rights reserved

DISTRIBUTION
ON THE DOT



go! Drive & Camp is a member of
 the Audit Bureau of Circulations
 of South Africa



© Copyright go! Drive & Camp. All rights reserved. Partial or total reproduction without the written permission of the editor is strictly prohibited.

MEDIA24

go! Drive & Camp February-March 2025 | 5



TRAIL GUIDE 62

#65 COVER IMAGE – CYRIL KLOPPER

“If you like the silence of the Namib Desert, you absolutely must visit the Tiras Mountain, halfway between Aus and Helmeringhausen. It's a great spot in southern Namibia on your tour to the Skeleton Coast.”



Camera settings Canon EOS R10; f4.5;
 1/600th of a second; 13 mm; ISO 400

SAVANNAH 3 BOW TENT



2.1m x 2.1m x 1.5m
R3 790⁰⁰

SAVANNAH 4 BOW TENT



2.5m x 2.5m x 1.9m
R4 900⁰⁰

SAVANNAH 5 BOW TENT



3.0m x 3.0m x 2.2m
R5 790⁰⁰

SENIOR SAFARI DELUXE BOW TENT

- > 320GSM SAFARI RIPSTOP CANVAS
- > 540GSM HEAVY DUTY PVC GROUND SHEET
- > 8.5MM ELECTROPLATED HIGH TENSILE SPRING-STEEL FRAME
- > INSIDE & OUTSIDE WINDOW CLOSURES
- > HEAT VENT WITH INSIDE CLOSURE



3 WINDOWS
WITH INSIDE & OUTSIDE CLOSURES

SENIOR
3.0m x 3.0m x 2.2m
R8 150⁰⁰

RANGER SAFARI BOW TENT



2.1m x 2.1m x 1.8m
R4 510⁰⁰

JUNIOR WANDERER BOW TENT



2.5m x 2.5m x 1.9m
R5 200⁰⁰

SENIOR WANDERER BOW TENT



3.0m x 3.0m x 2.2m
R6 000⁰⁰

JUNIOR SAFARI DELUXE BOW TENT



2.5m x 2.5m x 1.9m
R6 510⁰⁰

SENIOR GAZEBO



3.0m x 2.8m x 2.3m
R3 410⁰⁰

- > 260GSM SAFARI RIPSTOP CANVAS
- > YELLOW PASSIVATED ELECTROPLATED STEEL FRAME
- > NYLON CORNERS

SNR GAZEBO END WALL SOLID



R720⁰⁰

SNR GAZEBO END WALL WITH DOOR



R830⁰⁰

SNR GAZEBO SIDE WALL SOLID



R800⁰⁰

SNR GAZEBO SIDE WALL, 2 WINDOWS



R1 150⁰⁰

SNR GAZEBO SIDE WALL, DOOR & WINDOW



R1 220⁰⁰

GAZEBO & JNR BOW CONNECTOR



R1 330⁰⁰

GAZEBO & SNR BOW CONNECTOR



R1 500⁰⁰

SNR GAZEBO SHADE NET INNER



R3 620⁰⁰

Gazebo and Bow Tent not included

JUNIOR SAHARA



4.5m x 2.9m x 2.65m
R12 510⁰⁰

SAHARA DELUXE



6.0m x 2.9m x 2.65m
R17 340⁰⁰

SAHARA LODGE



8.0m x 2.9m x 2.65m
R23 300⁰⁰

SAHARA GRAND



8.0m x 2.9m x 2.5m
R24 620⁰⁰

SAHARA OPTIONAL ADD-ON'S

SAHARA SIDE WALL SET



R1 680⁰⁰

SAHARA FRONT WALL



R1 050⁰⁰

SAHARA & SENIOR BOW CONNECTOR



R1 600⁰⁰

SAHARA REAR BATHROOM

TO FIT TENTCO SAHARA DELUXE OR SAHARA LODGE



R2 380⁰⁰

ALSO AVAILABLE AT:
NB: PRICES WILL VARY BETWEEN STORES

CAMP.CLIMB

Kloppers

OUTDOOR WAREHOUSE

takealot

Agri Land

LeisureWorld

AGRIMARK

VIEW OUR LIST OF AGENTS ON OUR WEBSITE

E-MAIL: info@tentco.co.za
TEL: +27 11 397 6451

PRICES, COLOURS, SPECIFICATIONS & STOCK - E&OE
TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME

Follow us on



COOLER BAG 12L

NEW



CAN TAKE A 1.5L COLD DRINK BOTTLE

COOLER BAG 28L

NEW



COOLER BAG 55L

NEW



BIG WHEEL TROLLEY



R1 999⁰⁰

WINDBREAKER
5M X 1.5M



R930⁰⁰

EVA FOAM FLOOR MATT
4 PACK

1.2m x 1.2m x 11mm



R350⁰⁰

FOLDING ALUMINIUM
STOOL/TABLE



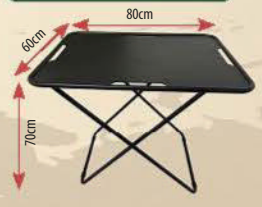
R280⁰⁰

PICNIC TABLE



R399⁰⁰

STEEL MULTI FUNCTION
FOLDING TABLE



R1 100⁰⁰

SINGLE 3D FOLD UP
MATTRESS



R650⁰⁰

DOUBLE 3D FOLD UP
MATTRESS



R1 260⁰⁰

SINGLE ROLL UP
MATTRESS



R650⁰⁰

SINGLE BEDROLL
SWAG



R1 490⁰⁰

SELF-INFLATING
MATTRESS 5CM



R1 030⁰⁰

SELF-INFLATING
MATTRESS 10CM



R1 450⁰⁰

PILE DRIVER PEG SET



R320⁰⁰

ALUMINIUM TELESCOPIC
UPRIGHT

EXTENDS UP TO 2.3M



R130⁰⁰

HEAVY DUTY
EXTENDS UP TO 3.2M



R230⁰⁰

1.9mm Wall Thickness

ECONO SPRING PEG
PLATED SPRINGS



R25⁰⁰

SPRING PEG 2PC SET
STAINLESS STEEL SPRINGS



350mm
R110⁰⁰

450mm
R120⁰⁰

DEAD BLOW HAMMER



R140⁰⁰

NEW

EZI-GUY ROPE



RELEASE BUTTON



AVAILABLE IN
ORANGE OR BLACK

ONE WAY LOCKING
PULLEY



60KG PULLING WEIGHT

MULTIPLE USES:

- > TENT GUY ROPE
- > CLOTHES DRYING LINE
- > SHOWER BUCKET HOIST
- > TIE DOWN ROPE

PACK OF 2
R100⁰⁰

PULL TO TENSION ROPE

ALSO AVAILABLE AT:

NB: PRICES WILL VARY BETWEEN STORES



VIEW OUR LIST OF AGENTS ON OUR WEBSITE

E-MAIL: info@tentco.co.za

TEL: +27 11 397 6451

PRICES, COLOURS, SPECIFICATIONS & STOCK - E&OE
TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME

Follow us on





You might know Star Wars, but have you heard of Starwors?

This campsite, about 3 km outside Nieuwoudtville near the Oorlogskloof Reserve, was born during the COVID-19 pandemic. Owners Johan and Antionette Spangenberg welcomed their first campers in 2021. The name, of course, nods to the famous film series but also refers to the stars and the delicious farm-made sausage you can enjoy here. The campsite is set on a unique piece of land on the 900-hectare Buffelsvlei farm – in this open space, you're far removed from city lights and noise. It's just you and nature.

Starwors offers three luxury campsites, each with its own private bathroom built into a small stone outcrop. The campsites are named after characters from the films: Darth Vader, Yoda and Jar Jar Binks. The communal toilets are aptly named Luke Skywalker and Princess Leia.

Two of the campsites are located close to each other, while the third, Yoda, is about 40 m away. All campsites offer the same facilities: your own bathroom, a 6 x 4 m paved lapa under a roof, a braai area and a sink with hot water, lights, a 12 V

power outlet and free Wi-Fi. Each site, however, has its own character.

The Starwors team says two of the campsites are wheelchair-friendly, and Darth Vader's ablution facilities include a bath and a shower. The other two sites only have showers.

Johan farms with sheep, a few cattle, and even two miniature donkeys. They are named Princess Lena and Lukas Ligloop and each stand only about a metre tall.

When you camp here, you'll have the opportunity to purchase Johan and Antoinette's delicious Starwors sausage – choose from options including lamb or beef with various flavours. Prices for 500 g range between R45 and R100 per pack. You can also buy thornwood (R55 per bag), ice (R45 for 2 kg), roosterkoek (R50 for four), and skuinskoek (R50 per pack). Order these items in advance or when making your booking.

The last 1,3 km to the campsite is a dirt road, and in good weather, you shouldn't have trouble navigating it with a sedan and a standard road caravan.

Prices Depending on the season and day



of the week: R250-R460 p/n per campsite for the first two people (thereafter R115-R120 pppn; free for children under 10). A once-off cleaning fee of R200 is charged for bookings under R350. Pets are welcome but arrange that with Johan beforehand.

Contact 079 538 6822

bookings@starwors.net starwors.net

GPS S31.366913 E19.1561211

New model in the
Okto Stable!

OKTO
CARAVANS
Infinite Adventures

Come and view this exciting new off-road caravan
at the "Caravan Show" Gallagher
Convention Centre, 21 to 23 February 2025.
Also introducing the new Okto Cabana Baseline!



LeisureWorld

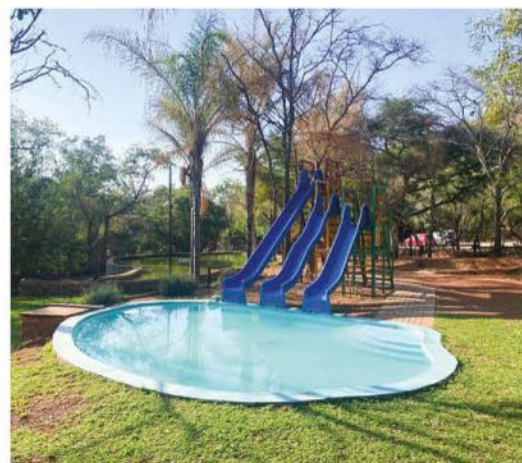
Loftus Caravan City

Tel: 011-792-1456





Modimolle's mountain kingdom gets a campsite

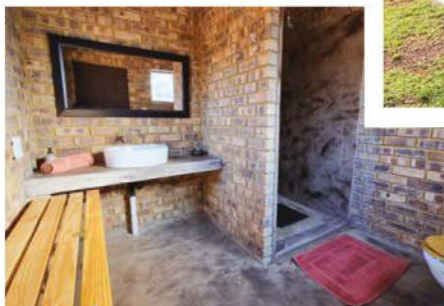


Bergkoninkryk, outside Modimolle, now has a campsite. New owners Joop and Sulita de Kock bought the farm in early 2023 and opened the campsite in October 2024.

Joop and Sulita are experienced campers, and their dream of owning a campsite has finally become a reality.

Bergkoninkryk is part of the farm Kloof en Dal. Sulita says guests started enquiring early on about alternative accommodation, such as camping. Today, there are four private campsites: Vaalboom, Sekelbos, Wildesering and Raasblaar.

The campsites are grouped close together, and depending on where you set up, you'll camp on grass with varying amounts of shade. You can move your stainless-steel braai (with a grid) to wherever you like. Your power outlet is a blue caravan plug, and your bathroom



has a shower, a hand basin on a large counter, a mirror, a bench and a loo. There's also a dishwashing area for your exclusive use.

Cellphone reception is patchy but definitely better for Vodacom subscribers.

The campsite has its own swimming pool as well as a shallow kiddies' pool, complete with three slides of varying heights.

If you want to immerse yourself in nature,



you can take on one of two hiking trails – or both in a single go. The Kudu Trail is 3,45 km long, and the Duiker Trail is 2,27 km. It's mountainous, and some sections might be too challenging for the little ones.

There's also a lapa that can accommodate up to 60 people, available for campers to use at an additional fee.

The gate is just 700 m from the nearest tarred road, so you can visit anytime with a sedan and a standard road caravan.

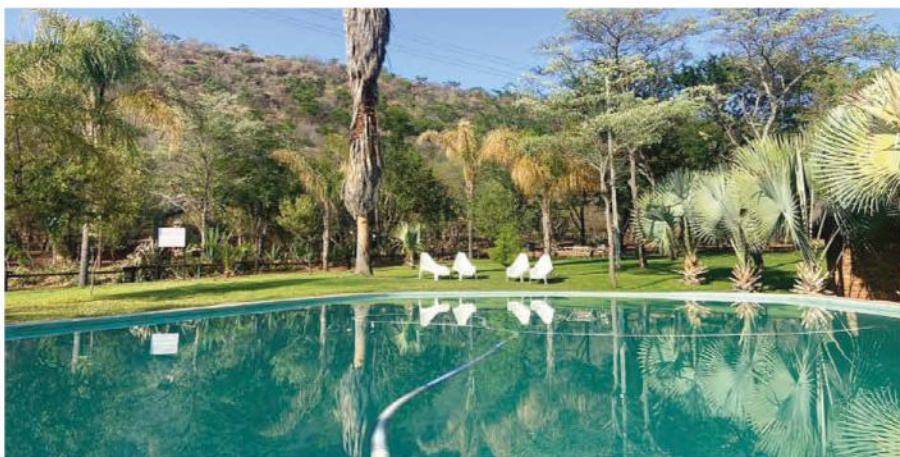
Prices R500 for the first four people (thereafter R125 per person per night). Maximum six people per campsite.

Contact 071 354 0110

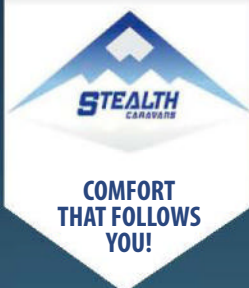
✉ sulita.dekock@gmail.com

✉ bergkoninkrykguestfarm.com

GPS S24.660516 E28.473330



STEALTH CARAVANS



21st ANNUAL NATIONAL SHOW



**CLUB
RANGE**



**X-COUNTRY
RANGE**



**SPRINTER
RANGE**



**BUSH
LODGE**



**OVERLANDER
RANGE**



**BAKKIE
MATE**

**STEALTH
CARAVANS**

Visit us at the Gallagher show
on 21 – 23 February.



***Come
and see
what's
NEW!***

WWW.STEALTHCARAVANS.CO.ZA



New campsites in the Waterberg

The owner of Lethabo Lodge, 10 km outside Modimolle, has expanded his offerings for campers from one to two camping areas.

According to owner Conrad Meyer, the bush camp with its five campsites and communal ablution facilities was established in 2023. Each site has a paved platform with a roofed section. Now, a second campsite has been added, called Waterhole. It features seven sites, each named after an antelope: Impala, Kudu, Nyala, Wildebeest, Bushbuck, Reedbuck and Tsessebe.

Thanks to the trees in the new camp, there's no need for a roof over your

campsite. Each site has a 6 x 9 m paved platform, one side of which is enclosed next to a fire pit.

Facilities include a tap at your stand, a braai area and a power outlet. Lethabo Lodge runs on solar power, providing 220 V electricity at your site. However, the power is limited, so you can't plug in high-energy devices like air-conditioners.

Waterhole also has communal bathroom facilities and a boma with a splash pool for everyone to enjoy.

Both camps are within walking distance of the main buildings, where you'll find amenities including a heated indoor swimming pool, a cold-water pool and the restaurant.

For those who want to explore nature, there's a clearly marked 5 km hiking trail with benches along the way to catch your breath.

You might spot kudu, impala, nyala, bushbuck, sable antelope, and golden or blue wildebeest.

The last 5 km to Lethabo is a proper dirt road, half of which is newly gravelled. It's therefore accessible for a standard road caravan.

Prices R350 per night per campsite for up to four people.

Contact 066 436 6066

📧 bookings@lethabolodge.co.za

🌐 lethabolodge.co.za

GPS S24.648452 E28.422219



INVADER

Off-Road Campers

www.invader.co.za

Ready for your next adventure?



INVADER





Conqueror excels in the Western Cape

The Western Cape branch of Conqueror was recently named the favourite business in *Die Burger's* readers' choice awards in the camping and/or trailers category.

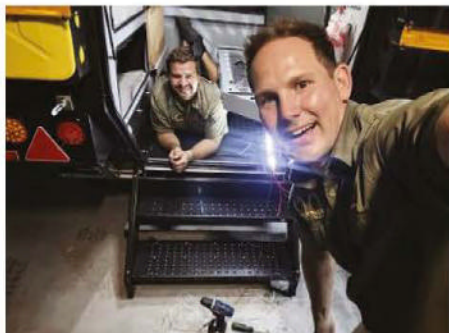
Jòvan Pienaar, owner and CEO of Conqueror Western Cape, bought the business in 2023. He describes himself as an entrepreneur with a master's degree in law and interests in various enterprises. For now, he has stepped away from the corporate legal world to pursue his passion.

Previously, Jòvan restored Conqueror trailers as a hobby, but the bug bit, leading to this full-time career change. He says that where there were once five or six trailers on display, there are now 35–40, of which 40% are new models.

Contact 082 470 6699

info@conquerorwc.co.za

conquerorwc.co.za



Guván Bester (Western Cape operations manager) and Jòvan Pienaar.



Guván Bester (Western Cape operations manager), Wickus Aucamp and Mark Groenewald (clients) and Jòvan Pienaar.

Rhino-man CANOPIES



- ✓ Approved by all major OEM vehicle brands
- ✓ Made from Automotive grade aluminium
- ✓ Legendary Durability
- ✓ 2-Year manufacturer warranty



XTREME CANOPY



XPEDITION CANOPY



LX CANOPY

+(27) 10 010 0060 | sales@rhinoman.co.za | www.rhinoman.co.za

**AVAILABLE
FROM:**

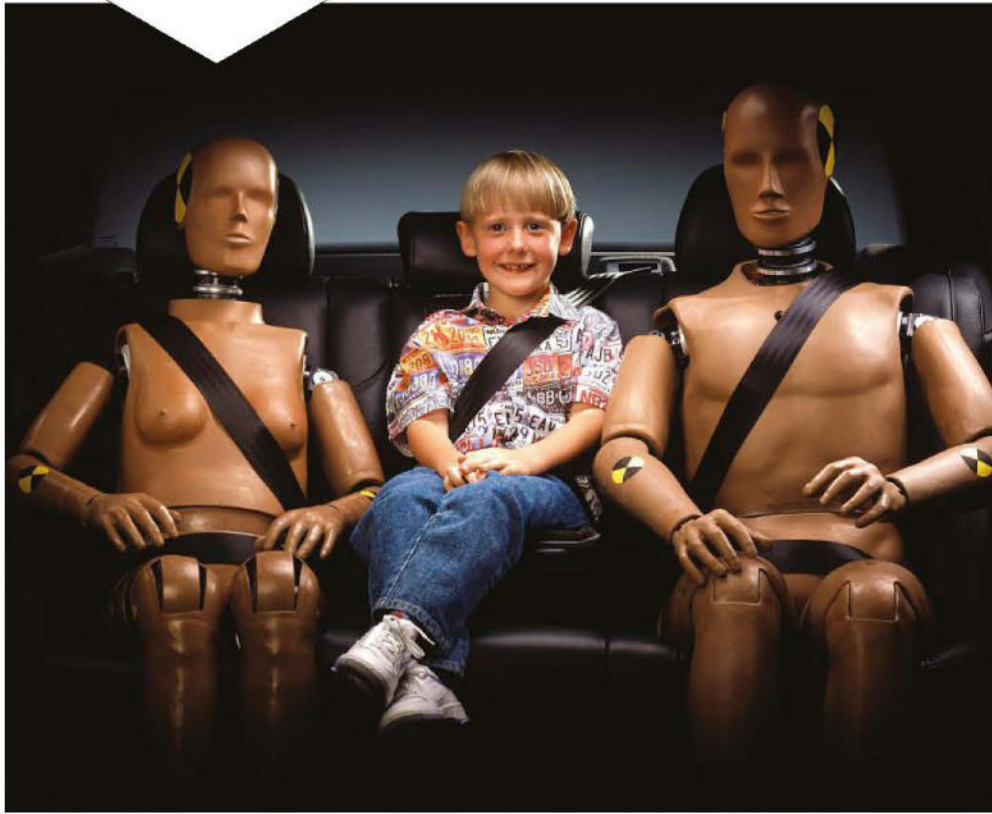
Rhino-man

BEEKMAN
EXPERIENCE LIFE WITH STYLE



BushCoOverland
South Africa





Young drivers and their worrying seatbelt habits

People aged 25-39 are involved in 41% of all fatal accidents, and according to statistics, this is the age group with the most deaths on our public roads.

A survey of local motorists conducted by Volvo South Africa revealed that drivers aged 18-24 have the most confidence in their abilities behind the wheel, yet 52% of them either do not wear seatbelts or only occasionally do.

As for the 25-39 age group, 75% buckle up on long trips, but 29% unfasten their seatbelts when close to home. Worryingly, 40% of this age group admit to wearing seatbelts solely because the law requires it.

Peer pressure appears to contribute to this issue. A total of 14% of South Africans –

“
A total of 14% of South Africans – mostly in the above age groups – believe it’s cool to drive without seatbelts
”

mostly in the above age groups – believe it’s “cool” to drive without seatbelts, especially in their neighbourhoods and certainly when their peers don’t buckle up either.

Volvo introduced the seatbelt in 1959 and made the patent freely available to other

vehicle manufacturers. Volvo states that being involved in a collision at 50 km/h is akin to falling from a three-storey building. A child weighing 27 kg exerts energy equivalent to 1,2 tonnes in a collision at the same speed.

More than 1,4 million vehicles were stopped during the 2023 festive season for South African traffic officials to check whether motorists and passengers were wearing seatbelts. A total of 7 820 people were arrested for offences such as drunk and reckless driving.

News24 reported on 24 January 2024 that Minister of Transport Sindisiwe Chikunga acknowledged that road fatalities increase annually despite her department’s efforts to make the country’s roads safer.

While the death toll did indeed decrease in the Eastern and Northern Cape, Limpopo, the Free State and North West, fatalities unfortunately rose in other provinces. For example, in the Western Cape, road deaths increased by an alarming 22,6% compared to the previous year.



NEW!



PHONE YOUR NEAREST DEALER

LOFTUS KARAVANE
011 792 1456
REPUBLIC ROAD & RABIE STREET 150
FONTAINEBLEAU, RANDBURG

NAYELA PRETORIA
067 720 1919, 078 462 3047
30 SEFAKO MAKGATHO DRIVE,
PRETORIA

EASTERN CAPE CARAVANS
041 581 5363
24 4TH AVENUE
WALMER, GQEBERHA (PE)

TUINROETE WOONWAENS
044 695 2602, 082 377 3297
18 BOLTON ROAD
VOORBAAI, MOSSEL BAY

SONPARK CAMPING & LEISURE
031 492 2996
3 MYSTIC RIVER CRESCENT,
RIVERSIDE PARK, NELSPRUIT

4MATT CAMPERS
021 065 1815
27 PROTON CRESCENT, BELLVILLE

**NORTHERN NATAL 4X4
OUTDOOR CENTRE**
034 3125707, NEWCASTLE



**NEW 4 SLEEPER
(SUITABLE FOR 4 PEOPLE)**



CONTACT DETAILS:
sales@nayela.co.za | 058 863 1027



Defender aims for Dakar

The Defender, previously part of Land Rover but now a standalone brand of JLR following the discontinuation of the Land Rover name, is set to compete in the 2026 Dakar Rally.

Fans of the world-renowned rally might have noticed the Defender at the 2025 Dakar, but not as a competitor. It was the official vehicle for rally officials and special guests in January.

Under the partnership agreement, Defender will supply a fleet of support vehicles for Dakar rally officials and VIP media until 2028, plus six highly specialised recce vehicles.

The last JLR vehicle to win the Dakar Rally was a Range Rover in 1981. JLR's factory team is hard at work preparing a rally version of their Defender for next year's event.

Volkswagen backs women's football

Volkswagen recently announced a partnership with the South African Football Association (SAFA) to encourage more women and girls to participate in the sport.

The sponsorship includes all national women's teams: Banyana Banyana (the senior national team), Basetsana (the U-20 team), and Bantwana (U-15s). Volkswagen donated a Caddy Kombi Maxi, a Crafter 50 (seating 23), a Tiguan Allspace and a T-Cross to SAFA.

In the photo are, from left: Job Mchunu (SAFA committee member), Desiree Ellis (Banyana Banyana coach), Buti Mathathe (SAFA committee member), Princess Ndlhovu (Volkswagen brand head), Linda Zwane (SAFA deputy president), Mama Joy, Danny Jordaan (SAFA president), Bridget Harpur (Volkswagen marketing head), Pius Nqandela (SAFA committee member) and Lydia Monyepao (SAFA CEO).

GEAR UP FOR AN ADVENTURE WITH FALKSON TENTS

Explore the Great Outdoors
in Style and Comfort.

MADE IN
SOUTH AFRICA



FAMILY CAMPER

Price R16,850



ADVENTURER 5

Price R6,345



BASECAMP XT

Price R16,425

Shop online - Free delivery country wide

Visit our showroom or discover more online
www.falksontents.co.za
+27 87 265 8114

Falkson
tents & outdoor

When you buy an AlphaGo

Full finance available | Configure your dream camper at alphago.co.za |
Viewings available countrywide.



DELTA AIR Off-Road

From R430 000 Incl. VAT
Sleeps 2 | Automatic Roof |
Self Inflating Tent



S6 AIR Off-Road

From R450 000 Incl. VAT
Sleeps up to 8 |
Self Inflating Tent

The world's most spacious camper, featuring patented air inflation technology, from park to camp
in just a few minutes & 48 SQM of floor space. alphago.co.za

When you buy anything else



Camping doesn't have to be cramped. Discover the next level with our patented self-inflation technology—no poles, just a huge open-plan living space inside.

WesBank

R10 670 a Month | 10% Deposit | 60 Months | 13% | T & C Apply



See more at www.alphago.co.za | 072 362 3175 | Info@alphago.co.za



It's that time again!

More than 450 exhibitors under one roof.

SHOWROOM OF THE CARAVAN INDUSTRY.



21-23 FEBRUARY 2025

Gallagher Convention Centre, Midrand

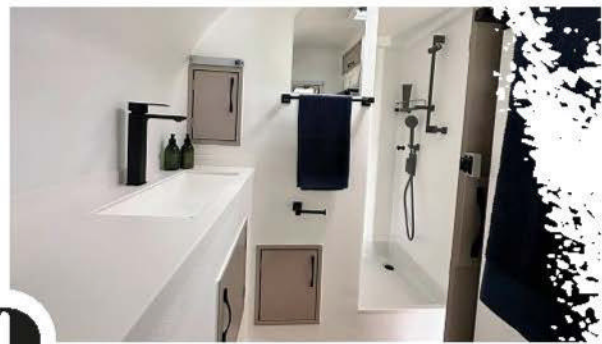
caravanshow.co.za info@caravanshow.co.za

083 488 8986



OVERLANDER

The Overlander off-road camper has been built specifically as a luxury, comfortable and quick setup camper. It has independent suspension, which enables it to travel over any terrain.



AVAILABLE IN SINGLE AXE (500) AND DOUBLE AXE (590).

Contact details: 021 552 7752 | info@overlander.life | www.overlander.life

12 Fourth Street, Montague Gardens, 7441



www.facebook.com/OverlanderCampers



www.instagram.com/overlander_campers



BUSHY RHINO RANGER XL



Bushy gets a shiny new inner

The Bushy's first ancestor, the OT Bushy, made its debut just over a decade ago as a modest camping trailer. It was a lightweight trailer designed for vehicles requiring only an ordinary driver's licence. Since then, it has evolved and you now have various options.

Behind every trailer

The Bushy Rhino Ranger XL is built by Trailer & Mega Custom Steelworx in Silverton, Pretoria. They still manufacture the variant aimed at campers with an ordinary code B licence, but the range is no longer exclusively targeted at this market.

The standard trailer has a GVM of 1 500 kg and is braked, but for those without a code EB licence, there's a model without brakes that weighs 750 kg. If you own a sturdy towing vehicle and want your trailer to match your wheels, the manufacturer can upgrade the axle to handle 2 000 kg.

Until now, the Rhino's body was made of steel, but it's now crafted from stainless steel. The chassis has also been upgraded instead of a powder-coated layer, it is galvanised. The interior of the box, the front of the nose cone, and the mudguards are all rubberised.

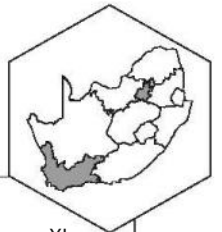
Roadque supplies the components for parts, and the trailer is fitted with 15-inch wheels (including a spare) and three

The Bushy Rhino now boasts a body made of stainless steel. But that's not all, says **Leon Botha**.

crossbars for cargo on the lid as part of the standard offering.

However, it's not only the building materials that are worth mentioning, but also the door locks and spare wheel rack. The

latter is upright next to the rear door, with the wheel on its own swing rack, making it easy to move out of the way if you want to open the door.



SPECIFICATIONS

Model	Bushy Rhino Ranger XL
Sleeping space	Rooftop tent (not included)
Dimensions	3,2 x 1,82 x 1,6 m
Tare	440 kg
Load capacity	310 kg / 1 060 kg / 1 560 kg
GVM	750 kg / 1 500 kg / 2 000 kg
Axle	1,5 t / 2 t
Wheel size	15 inches
Chassis	Galvanised
Body	Stainless steel
Price	R86 000 / R89 000 / R94 175

DEALERSHIP NETWORK Headquarters in Gauteng, with branches in Gauteng and the Western Cape.

Contact ☎ 012 804 1967 or 082 528 8228 ✉ info@trailerms.co.za 🌐 trailerms.co.za





The rear door measures 115 x 62 cm, while the side door measures 62 x 55 cm. Both are equipped with a locking mechanism similar to those used on shipping containers. We've seen many trailers with various types of locks, and we can confidently say that this is one of the best ways to keep a trailer properly dust- and waterproof.

Accessories

A sliding frame for a fridge-freezer fits into the side door (R6 262), and you can choose between two sliding frames for the rear door: one that holds three ammo boxes for R4 951, or a double frame with space for six at R9 930.

Other optional accessories include a roof rack (R5 578), a jerrycan holder (R1 202), a gas cylinder holder (R949), with all three powder-coated. Then, also available are a powder-coated kitchen unit (R4 347) or a complete Bushy kitchen in aluminium (R6 279 extra), removable corner steadies that work like a jack at R1 210 each, a fold-up step at R1 840.

Upgrading the standard model's braked axle to 2 000 kg costs an additional R5 175, while you save R3 000 on the standard model without brakes.





**PRETORIA
caravans
& OUTDOOR**
- SINCE 1968 -

Now open in KZN!
061 474 5568

c/o Johan Heyns Dr & Jacobs St, Gezina, Pretoria
www.caravanfitmentcentre.co.za
info@caravanfitmentcentre.co.za
Tel: 012 944 2487



Trust the experts at the no.1 caravan & trailer workshop



Catch us at the Caravan Show this February!

Accident Damage
Fibreglass repairs
Fridge replacements
Exterior kitchens
Wood rot repairs
Chassis Service
Insurance claims
Hail Damage
Air conditioners
Rebuilds
Repairs
Servicing












SHOP ONLINE!
COUNTRY WIDE DELIVERY
www.pretoriacaravans.co.za



Info@pretoriacaravans.co.za | Tel: 012 329 2259 | c/o Johan Heyns Dr & Jacobs St, Gezina, Pretoria



The new Tuff Cats cub

The Katsi, Tuff Cats' fourth and latest model, is a basic trailer that can easily transform into various camping setups, says Leon Botha.

Tuff Cats builds off-road caravans with the grit of Eben Etzebeth: rugged giants that back down for nothing and no one. If, however, you prefer something more versatile but with the same tough genes – think Pieter-Steph du Toit – you'll want to take a closer look at the company's new Katsi model.

Straight to the point

The Katsi is designed to be customised from the get-go to suit your needs. The trailer has a flat lid that lifts on the left-hand side and is held open by two gas struts. Inside, the trailer's sides and the underside of the lid are lined with 25 mm thick high-density foam and carpeting. The base features a rubber mat.

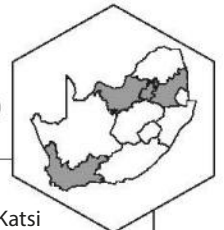
The body includes three doors: one in front of each wheel plus a rear door. This layout is ideal if you're considering a drawer system or sliding frame, and the lid is sturdy enough to support items like a bike rack or rooftop tent.

The body is made of single-sheet aluminium, while the doors have double walls. The chassis and floor are galvanised, and the frame of the body is also aluminium. The nose cone has two side doors, and

its top is reinforced, so it doubles as a storage rack.

Since the gross vehicle mass (GVM) is capped at 750 kg, you don't need a towing licence (code EB) to tow the Katsi. Do note, however, that the towing vehicle must have

a tare weight of at least 1 500 kg because the axle is unbraked. The axle itself is rated for 1 600 kg, and the Katsi comes standard with 215/80 R15C tyres, including a spare wheel. 🇿🇦



SPECIFICATIONS

Model	Tuff Cats Katsi
Sleeping space	Rooftop tent (not included)
Dimensions	3,16 x 1,72 x 1,35 m
Tare	360 kg
Load capacity	390 kg
GVM	750 kg
Axle	1,6 t
Wheel size	15 inches
Chassis	Galvanised
Body	Aluminium
Price	R95 000

DEALERSHIP NETWORK Headquarters in Centurion with branches in Gauteng, Mpumalanga, North West and the Western Cape.

Contact 📞 083 609 6947 🌐 tuffcats.co.za ✉ sales@tuffcats.co.za



Outdoor
Warehouse
Services



CHEERS TO THE GREAT OUTDOORS

WHERE EVERY MOMENT IS AN ADVENTURE



**OUTDOOR
WAREHOUSE**

for every adventure

SCAN STORE FINDER

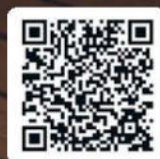
For Your Nearest Store Or Call Toll-Free 0800 007 261



OutdoorW



Outdoorwarehouseza





Win a canopy for your double cab

One lucky reader stands the chance to win one of Wild Accessories' double cab canopies valued at R24 000.

Business is thriving for Pretoria-based canopy manufacturer Wild Accessories. According to Christiaan du Toit, owner of this proudly South African business, the operation has expanded with new machinery and appointments in both the design department and on the production line so they can meet demand for their products.

This comes after Wild Accessories had already moved to larger premises to establish a bigger production line a few years ago.

Christiaan shares that he recently added a CNC bending machine, which includes a fibre laser, to his range of machinery – another step to eliminate human error. With every new development at Wild Accessories, the company gets closer to its goal of delivering faultless products to its clients.

Christiaan and his team have come up with a series of clever and unique ideas, such as doing away with the usual plastic hinges and opting instead for hinges made

from a stainless steel pin and a high-density polyethylene sleeve. Thanks to these durable materials, the hinges are significantly stronger.

In addition to the stronger hinges, Wild Accessories' latest canopies now feature roof bars manufactured through aluminium extrusion – an advanced production technique where aluminium is pushed through a mould to achieve a specific shape.

The design team has also redesigned the canopy's system to create positive pressure inside the canopy, keeping dust out and

ensuring it is watertight.

We're excited to see what Wild Accessories comes up with next!

How to enter

Wild Accessories is giving one lucky winner a canopy for a double cab bakkie valued at R24 000. Simply SMS 'Wild Accessories', followed by your name and surname, home or postal address and email address to 35121. Each SMS costs R1,50 (free SMSes do not apply). The closing date is 24 February 2025. 📱

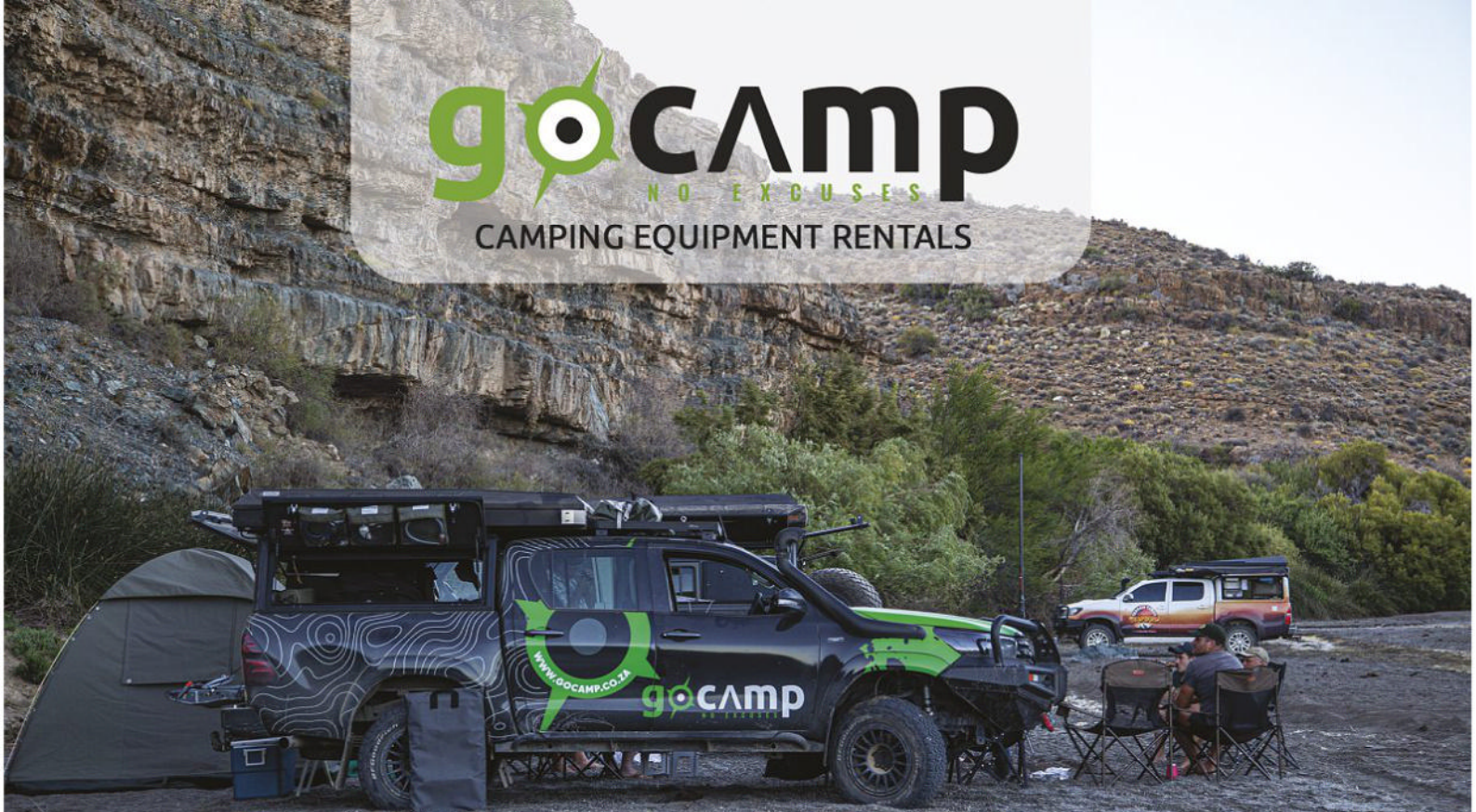
Terms and conditions

- 1 Only South African citizens aged 18 and older may enter the competition.
- 2 Employees of the prize sponsors and Media24, as well as their advertisers, public relations and digital agencies, and their immediate family members, may not enter.
- 3 The judges' decision is final, and no correspondence will be entered into.
- 4 Prizes are non-transferable and cannot be converted to cash.
- 5 By providing your contact details, you grant us permission to communicate with you via these channels.

go camp

NO EXCUSES

CAMPING EQUIPMENT RENTALS



Off-road trailers



Rooftop Tents & Awnings



Ground Tents & Gazebos



Fridges & Coolers



Batteries & Electronics



Hiking Gear



Recovery gear



Canopies



Kitchen Gear



Adventure Gear

Why rent our camping gear?

- ✓ **Invest in the experience**
Renting our gear helps financially savvy campers spend less on ownership costs and more on the experience.
- ✓ **Get fully kitted**
We source, test and supply the latest, quality camping and outdoor equipment from top suppliers. You can rest assured that the equipment we hire is the equipment that we use ourselves.

- ✓ **Save time & money**
While there's no need for you to worry about storage, maintenance or insurance, our team also takes care of the installation and removal of larger items to and from your vehicle.
- ✓ **Try before you buy**
Renting from Go Camp gives you the opportunity to 'try before you buy' so you know exactly what to expect before deciding to invest in a product.



WWW.GOCAMP.CO.ZA

Big in Japan

The new Mitsubishi Triton is finally here, ready to take on its competitors in the South African market, says **Cyril Kloppe**.

The Mitsubishi Triton turns 47 this year and is now in its sixth generation. Originally called the L200, it was later renamed the Colt before adopting the Triton name in 2005. Incidentally, in Greek mythology, Triton is a demigod often depicted as a muscular merman blowing on a conch shell.

Exterior

The bakkie's design is entirely new, with a grille intentionally styled to look as little like a regular sedan as possible. That's because Mitsubishi markets the Triton as pure bakkie, equally capable of hard work and play.

The high load bed of the previous model raised some eyebrows, so it's a relief to see that the new version is not only larger but also has a floor lowered by 4,5 cm. Every bit helps when loading heavy bags of cement.

The manufacturer acknowledges that the South African bakkie market is fiercely competitive but they're confident that the new Triton range will not only hold its own but also raise the bar for local standards.

The Triton already boasts an impressive trophy cabinet, having been named Car of the Year in Japan and winning an iF award for best design, to name but two accolades.

This model's designer, Norihiko Yoshimine, was instructed to deviate from Mitsubishi's previous design philosophy and create something new and unconventional. He has certainly succeeded, though whether the new Triton will tempt South Africans away from their Hiluxes and Rangers remains to be seen.

Interior

The instrument panel is angular and modern in appearance. Mitsubishi says the buttons and dials have been redesigned to feel more substantial, while elements like the steering wheel and door handles fit human hands more comfortably.

The new Triton's body is 5 cm wider than before, giving passengers extra shoulder room. The front seats have curved backrests, providing more legroom for rear passengers.

The 8-inch touchscreen is a striking feature on the centre console, with software that

integrates with your phone – a must for modern buyers.

In front of the gear lever is a dial that lets you select between rear-wheel drive, 4H, 4H with a locked centre diff, and 4LLc low-range four-wheel drive. There are also two switches next to the knob: one for hill descent control and another for driving modes including sand, snow and mud.

A model for every need

The new Triton is available in two trim levels: GL and GLS. You can also choose between single- and double-cab configurations, though the single cab is only sold in GL trim.

There are three special editions available during the launch period: the Athlete, Edition 46, and the Xtreme, shown in the accompanying photos. The first model costs R779 990 for the 4x2 version and R859 990 for 4x4.

The Edition 46 celebrates the Triton's 46th anniversary (it launched late last year) and is the priciest of the three special editions at R889 990.

MITSUBISHI TRITON



The Xtreme version costs R769 990 for rear-wheel drive and R849 990 for the 4x4 version.

The most affordable Triton is the rear-wheel-drive GL single cab at R479 990.

Competitors

It's the first time in nearly 20 years that the Triton looks completely different from its predecessor, and a radical redesign was certainly needed to set it apart from its competitors.

Kia has been fearless with the design of its distinctive Tasman bakkie, and one can't help but wonder if Mitsubishi held back for fear of being too bold (or foolish) with the Triton's appearance.

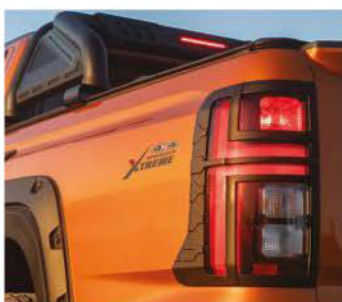
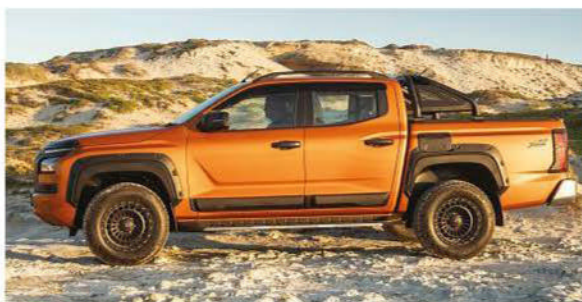
The venerable Toyota Hilux is in its eighth

generation, its third facelift, and is almost 10 years old. We can't wait to see what its successor will look like.

Isuzu's D-Max is a youthful five years old, but it somehow looks and feels older. Its measured performance figures doesn't help to dispel this perception.

In terms of appearance, the Triton's closest competitor is the Ford Ranger Wildtrak. It's a highly desirable vehicle (though Isuzu and Toyota fans would surely disagree), and its tough stance is exactly what you want in a bakkie.

Is the new Triton butch enough? We think so, and we hope for Mitsubishi's sake that the Triton lives up to its name and blows its own horn like only a Greek demigod can!



SPECIFICATIONS

Model	GLS 2.4 Xtreme 4x4 (auto)
Engine	2 442 cc four-cylinder turbodiesel
Power	135 kW @ 3 500 rpm
Torque	430 Nm @ 2 250 rpm
Transmission	Six-speed automatic
Tank	75 l
Standard tyres	265/60 R18
GVM	3 000 kg
Payload	1 035 kg
Towing capacity	3 500 kg
Dimensions	5 320 (l) x 1 865 (w) x 1 795 mm (h)
Ground clearance	228 mm
Safety rating	★★★★★ (ANCAP 2024)
Warranty	Five years/unlimited km
Service plan	Five years/90 000 km
Price	R849 990



FROM THE COMPETITORS
Four-cylinder bakkies with four-wheel drive and automatic transmission



R711 400 Toyota Hilux 2.4 GD-6 4x4 Raider

The Hilux is a smart buy and South Africa's favourite bakkie.



R780 200 Isuzu D-Max 1.9 Ddi X-Rider 4x4

Dependable and dutiful; the D-Max gets the job done without a fuss.



R953 800 Ford Ranger Wildtrak 2.0 4x4

It's new and popular. Can the Triton dethrone it?

From Ingolstadt, with Love



AUDI Q7

The Audi Q7 recently underwent a second facelift. Cyril Kloppe explores what's new.



Audi, the German manufacturer of luxury vehicles with its roots in Ingolstadt, Bavaria, has just updated its largest SUV. The Q7 was first introduced in 2007, and the second generation debuted in 2015. Since then, the Q7 has been updated twice, but in its current form, it is already 10 years old, meaning it's only a matter of time before we can expect a third generation.

What's new?

The most significant differences between the latest Audi Q7 and the model updated in 2020 can be seen at the front and rear, with redesigned bumpers to accommodate new lights. Audi introduced LEDs as standard in 2020, which is still the case with the new model, but you can now opt for digital OLED rear lights (R23 000) and high-definition LED headlights with laser beams (R19 500) if the standard lights don't feel modern enough for your taste.

Yes, you read that right, laser beams. No, the lasers in the headlights won't allow you to zap the villainous henchmen of a criminal mastermind; only one of the 25 diodes per light can project a weak laser beam, and its purpose is to create a bluish glow. It's purely cosmetic, so unfortunately, you're not the latest James Bond driving a "Q 007".

The colour of the OLED rear lights – short for Organic Light-Emitting Diode – changes from red to orange when you indicate, and



SPECIFICATIONS

Model	Q7 55 TFSI Quattro Platinum Edition
Engine	2 995 cc turbocharged V6 petrol engine
Power	250 kW @ 2 900 rpm
Torque	500 Nm @ 1 370 rpm
Transmission	Eight-speed automatic
Top speed	250 km/h (electronically limited)
Acceleration (0-100 km)	5,6 s
Fuel consumption	11 l/100 km
Standard tyres	285/45 R20
GVM	2 830 kg
Boot space	867 l
Safety rating	★★★★★ (NCAP 2024)
Warranty	Five years/unlimited kilometres
Service plan	Five years/100 000 km
Price	R1 987 900

FROM THE COMPETITORS

Fast SUVs with all-wheel drive



R1 995 958

BMW X5 M50i
AWD Steptronic

The X5 accelerates the quickest, but it's also the oldest, with its last facelift way back in 2019.



R2 254 000

Porsche Cayenne 3.0
4x4 Tiptronic

If top speed, handling and reliability matter most to you, look no further than the *second* generation Cayenne.



R2 272 427

Mercedes-Benz GLE
450 4Matic

The most expensive SUV here also boasts the largest interior, most seats and arguably the best ride quality.

the lights glow brighter when another road user tail-gates your Q7.

Other updates include new wheel designs to choose from, a new honeycomb-ish-patterned grille replacing the former vertical slats, and larger air intakes for the front brake discs. Beyond that, there are minimal exterior changes and no significant interior upgrades.

There are two trim levels: the Platinum, which we discuss and show here, and the Black Edition, costing R30 000 extra because it somehow costs Audi that much to paint all the chrome elements black – we will admit, however, the Black Edition does look good!

Competitors

The Audi Q7 competes with the BMW X5 M50i, the Porsche Cayenne and the Mercedes-Benz GLE 450 4Matic. The BMW and Mercedes are electronically limited to a top speed of 250 km/h, while the Cayenne can reach 273 km/h.

The BMW X5 accelerates the fastest to 100 km/h – in just 4,3 seconds, more than a second quicker than the Audi Q7's 5,6 seconds.

Both the BMW and Porsche have V8 petrol engines, while the Audi has a V6, and the Mercedes a straight-six. The Audi Q7 S-line

does have a V8 engine, achieving a bonkers 4,1-second acceleration.

All four vehicles feature permanent all-wheel drive, turbochargers and automatic transmissions (the Merc has nine gears compared to the eight in the others). The Mercedes is also the only one of the four to offer seven seats as standard, while the others provide seating for only five people. However, there is a seven-seat version of the Q7, but its boot space is reduced from 865 ℓ to 740 ℓ.

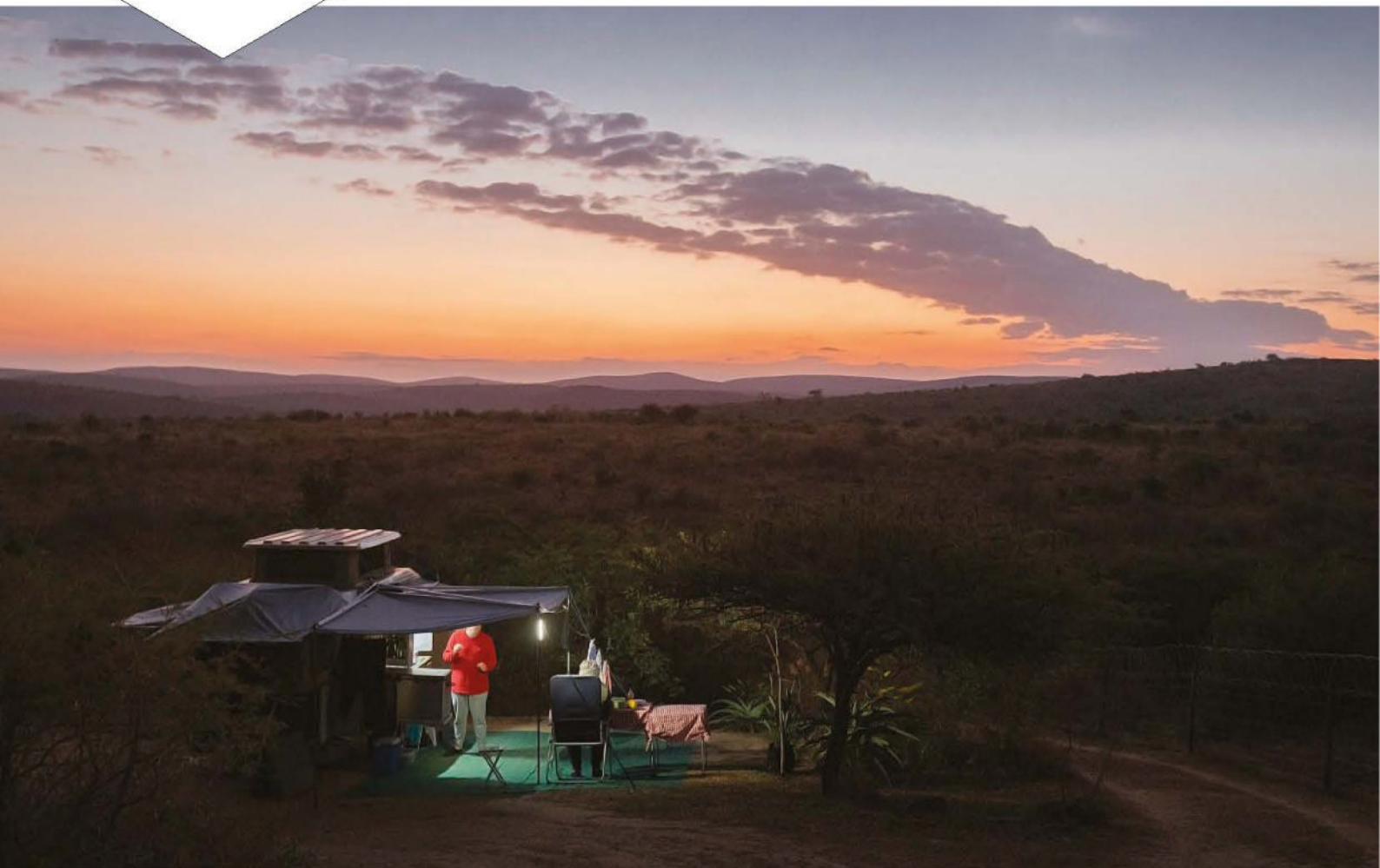
Mercedes offers an optional low-range gearbox, but none of these vehicles should really be seen as pukka off-road.

Trailer parts

We have what you need

WWW.henredleicht.co.za
Niemann Road, Wadeville, Germiston, 1478
info@henredleicht.co.za • +27(0)71 599 5512

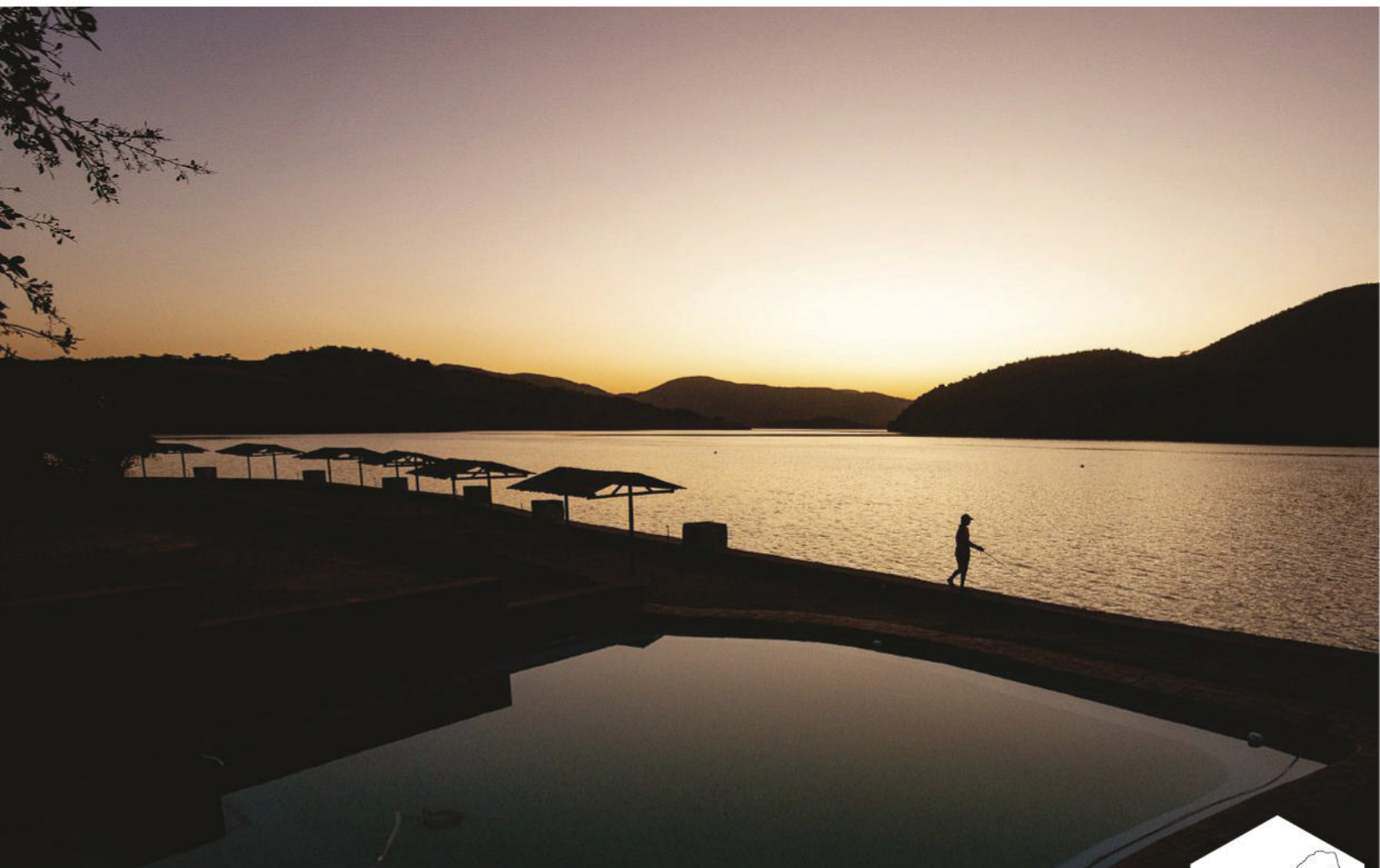
Leicht HENRED



Serenity served with a side of wild

Many people believe the best balm for the soul is camping by the water or in the bush. Why not have both at these two campsites in KwaZulu-Natal?

Words and photos **Leon Botha**



Campsites in KwaZulu-Natal generally fall into two categories: coastal resorts or mountain retreats. Gautengers flock there in summer, but even in winter, you'll find no better climate anywhere in the country. Add the unique charm of the Drakensberg, where you can pitch your tent near the Lesotho border in some of South Africa's most breathtaking landscapes.

Another group of campsites also deserves special mention: those between the Midlands and the eSwatini border. These offer the ultimate relaxation. In the past, we've visited wonderful spots like the hot springs of Natal Spa and Thangami. This time, we're casting our net wider, exploring two delightful campsites we haven't been to before.

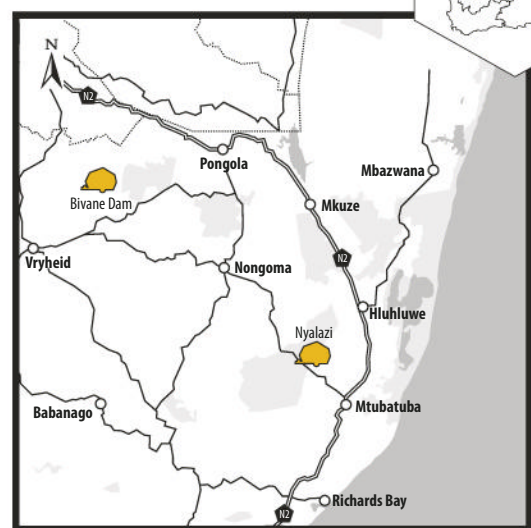
The campsite at Bivane Dam near Vryheid and Nyalazi, next to the Hluhluwe-iMfolozi Park, differ vastly in character and atmosphere. What they have in common, however, is that

we'll definitely return. Bivane Dam's waterside campsite earns praise for its facilities, smooth operation and overall condition. At Nyalazi, you'll be treated to some of the best service in the country while sharing your neighbourhood with the Big Five.

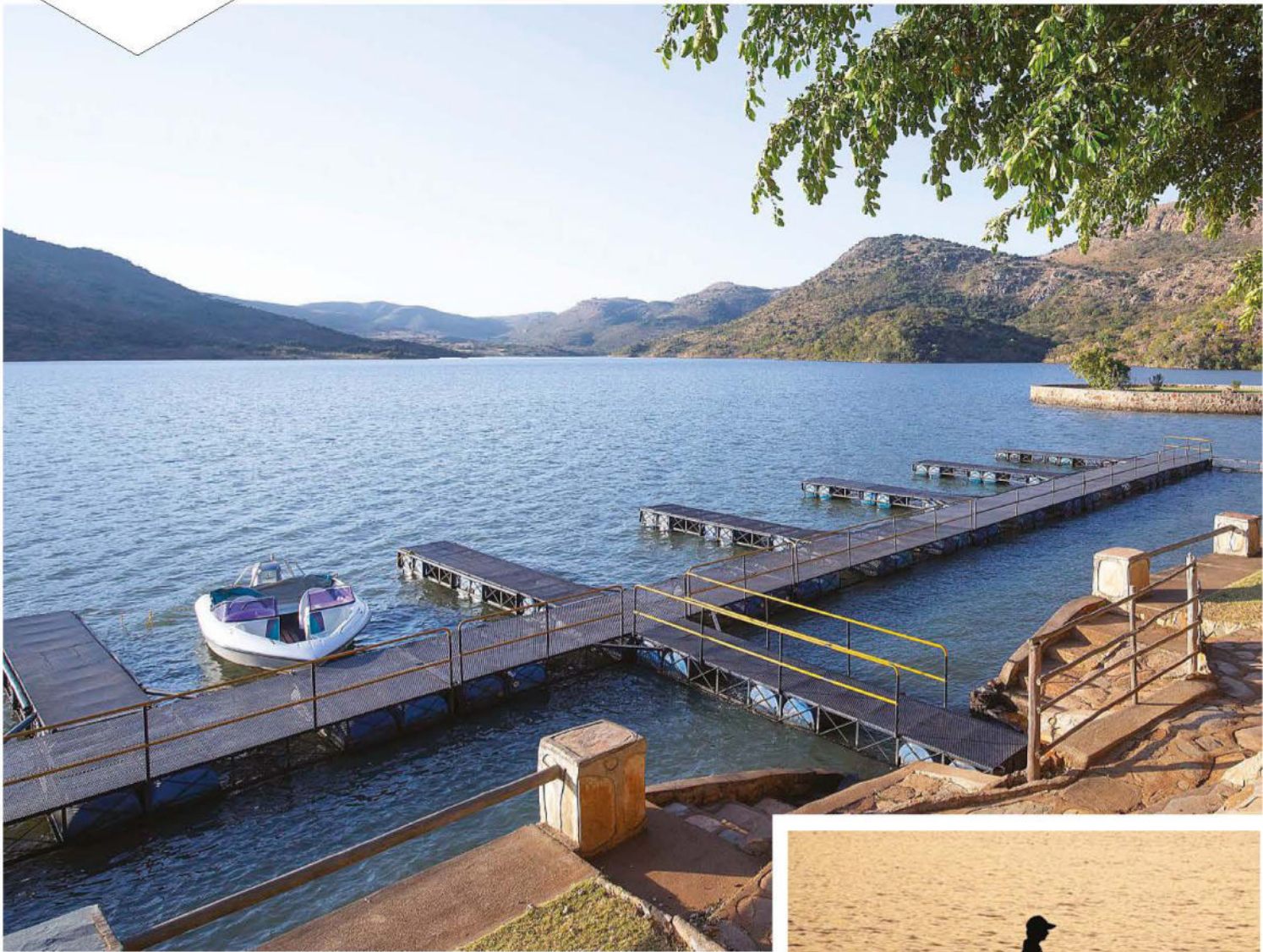
BIVANE DAM KZN's Mediterranean

A campsite next to the water is almost synonymous with fishing, and Bivane Dam is no exception. But it's not just about angling here. The campsite is well-equipped and offers something for everyone. Not into fishing? Bring your bird book and binoculars, relax in your camping chair by the braai, or invite some fellow campers for an outing.

Even if you're towing a standard road caravan, the gravel road leading here



shouldn't worry you. (I get it – I can almost hear my dad in North West grumbling at the sight of gravel roads with their Gypsy Royale in tow. – Ed) Just past Vryheid, you'll leave the tar road behind. It's a decent dirt road with a few rocky patches, but you and your caravan



BOTH SIDES, NOW. If you want to know the true quality of a resort, you should visit it out of season. We experienced Bivane Dam deep in the winter as you can see by the look of the trees. However, some trees around the campsites still retained their greenery.





will manage just fine.

At 12,1 km from the tar road, you'll reach the gate to Bivane Dam. A sign makes it clear that no day visitors are allowed – entry is only for those with pre-arranged accommodation.

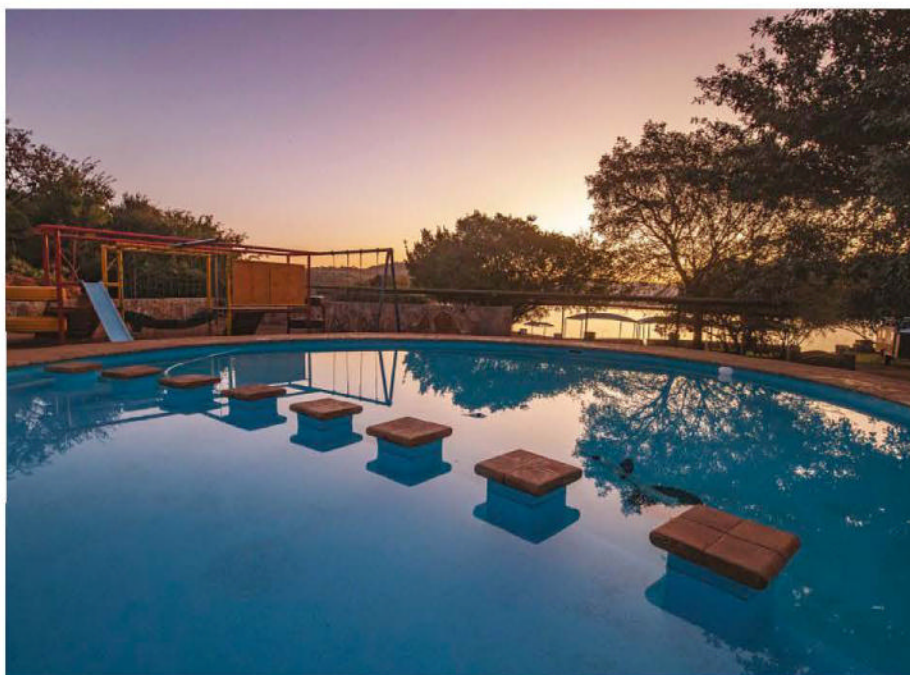
Bivane Dam is privately owned, and the indemnity form you sign bears the name Impala Water Users Association. The security guard at the gate gives you a slip to present at the office and collects another slip from you when you leave. (The gate is the only access point to the campsite and is open from 06:00 to 18:00.)

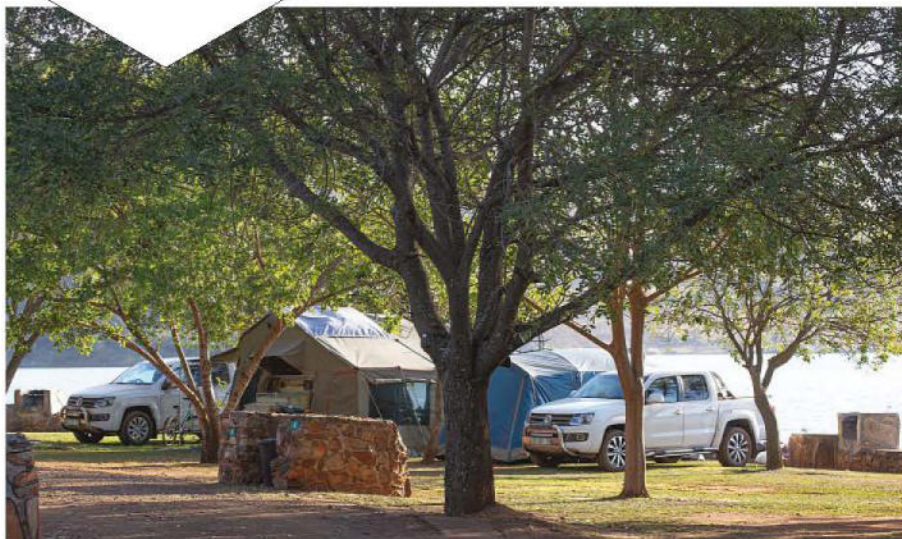
From the gate, it's another 6,9 km of gravel road, which is in even better condition than the one leading to the gate. You'll pass through beautiful landscapes as you descend towards the

dam. You'll know you're close when you spot a double warning sign on the left of the road advising trucks to shift to their lowest gear and light vehicles to prepare for a steep downhill.

The campsite is laid out along the water. To your right, the dam stretches to the wall, while to your left, around the bend, is the office. At the fork in the road, you'll find a bronze plaque behind glass – essentially the dam's cornerstone, etched with the names of the four "Dam Committee" members. The dam was completed in 2001 after five years of construction.

To reach the office, take a sharp left at the fork. You'll see the building immediately, but don't drive in with your caravan attached – it's a dead end. Instead, pull over before the sharp turn





to ask the staff where to set up. A stand is allocated to you when you book.

The building resembles a fancy golf clubhouse. The first section you encounter features a stone-finish loose-standing wall with four mounted showerheads for a quick rinse. Behind this is the entrance to the bathrooms.

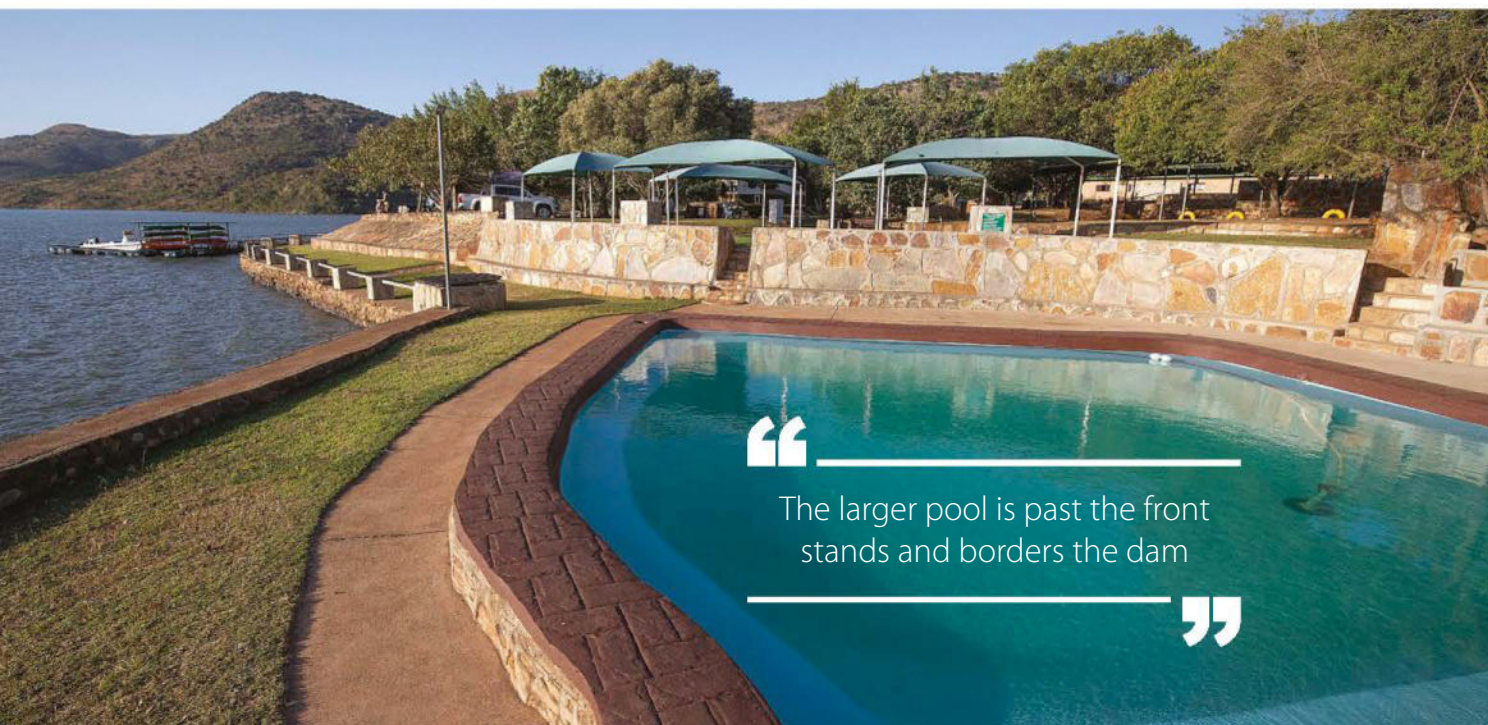
The lower part of the main building is open veranda, with the office to the left, a shop to the right, and a neat lounge with a TV.

Upstairs is a spacious games room with table tennis and a pool table – offering lovely views of the campsite and the water. You'll pay a R200 deposit for pool equipment and R50 for table tennis.

The bathrooms are pristine. Recessed basins line the wall as you enter, with ample counter space alongside. Not every basin has a mirror, but the last two do. Brush your teeth at the central basins, and you'll enjoy a view of the campsite through the windows.

The showers have towel rails, benches and curtains to keep water contained within the cubicle. The showerheads are positioned on the side of the cubicle, so water doesn't spray against the curtain.

The washing-up area is at the far end of the site, equipped with a washing machine and tumble dryer. Washing is



“

The larger pool is past the front stands and borders the dam

”

free, but dryer tokens cost R35 each and can be purchased at the shop.

The shop sells essentials, including soap, insect repellent, dishwashing liquid, mayonnaise, rice and tomato sauce, as well as firewood and charcoal. Frozen braai packs, and white and brown bread are also available, with card payments accepted.

INSIDE ON TOP. Water is the main attraction at Bivane Dam. It's not just the dam itself but also the swimming pools of which the deepest (above) is near the dam and a shallower one near the offices.

The best stands are the eight along the water, though the ones in the centre between the office and the water are perfectly fine. From the office, the terrain slopes slightly, but it's mostly level, with grassy surfaces most of the time. Shade

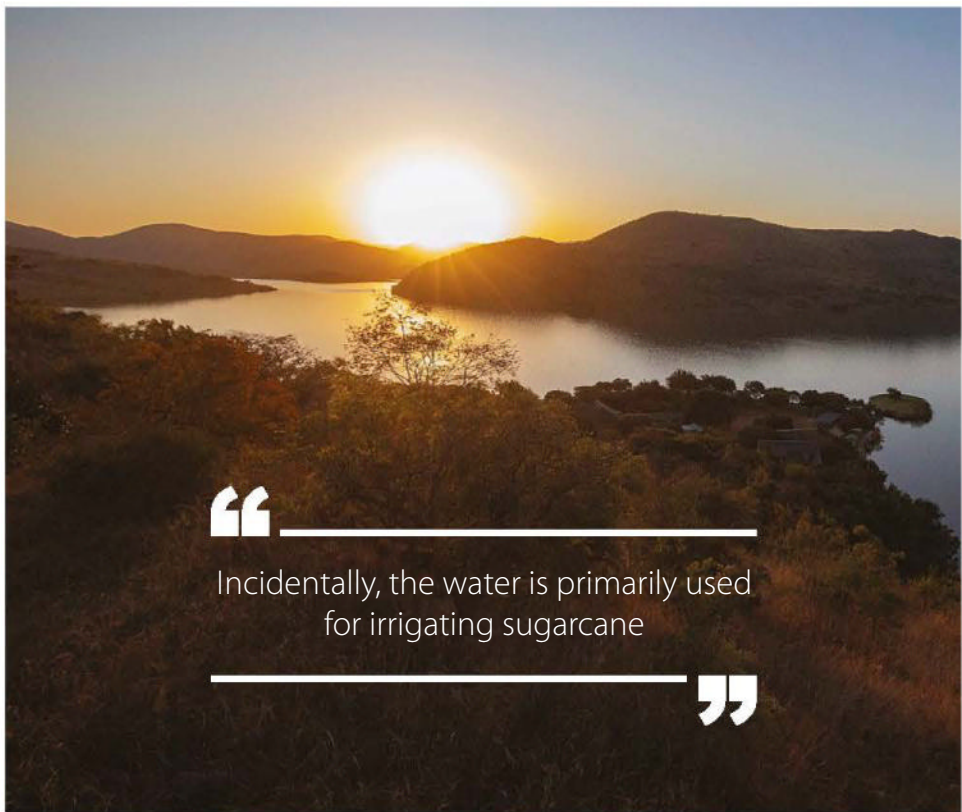
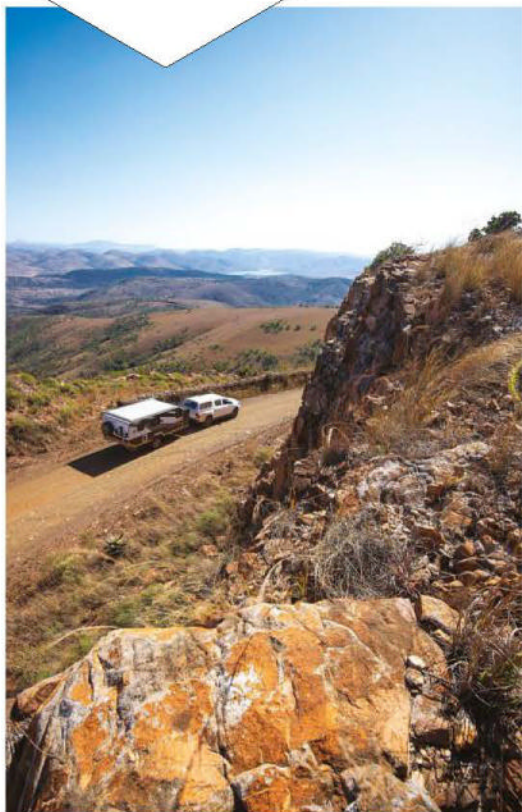
is a given, regardless of the season. Even in winter, we didn't see any bare trees.

Each stand has a stone braai with a grid, a tap with gravel beneath to prevent mud, and a power point housed in a stone wall next to a bin. The power points require blue caravan plugs.

The play area, opposite the office, features a jungle gym, swings, a slide and a seesaw, with a kiddies' pool nearby.

The larger pool is past the front stands





“

Incidentally, the water is primarily used for irrigating sugarcane

”

COME CLOSER. You don't see the campsites immediately as you drive through the entrance gate. Instead, it is slowly revealed to you as you cross hills and little mountain passes.

and borders the dam. There are shelters on a terrace stretching from the pool past the front stands, giving access to the jetty and a small island with a neat lawn, reached by a 15 m bridge.

A highlight is the lookout point on the ridge to the right as you enter the campsite. It's a pleasant 20-minute walk, perfect for watching the sunset over the water.

The lookout point offers views of the dam wall where water cascades into the gorge below, heading towards the sea. Incidentally, the water is primarily used for irrigating sugarcane. The lookout has shelters with tables, benches, braais and toilets.

Before lighting your evening braai, see if you can catch something. There's a variety of fish, though yellowfish and bass must be returned to the water.

There are two bush campsites – turn back 3 km from the main site to find them. For one, you'll need to drive through knee-deep water. These are self-catering sites with donkey boilers for hot water and pit toilets at one of the camps.





Briefly | Bivane Dam



Campsite 16 spacious, mostly grassy stands with plenty of shade – eight of these are along the water, plus two bush camps.

Ablution facilities Communal bathrooms. Spotlessly clean, located near the office.

Price Depending on the season, R260-R620 p/n per stand for the first four people; thereafter, R50-R100 pppn. A maximum of seven people per stand is allowed, with a minimum two-night booking.

Arrival and departure Gate hours are 06:00-18:00. If your stand is available before 14:00, you may check in earlier.

Contact 📞 078 802 3329 or 083 283 8291

✉️ admin@bivanedam.co.za

🌐 bivanedam.co.za

Nearest town Vryheid, 52 km.

Road conditions The last 19 km is good gravel: 12,1 km to the gate and 6,9 km on the property.

GPS S27.519885 E31.052039

Drive & Camp says Since our visit, a nine-hole mini-adventure golf course has been added. A R40 deposit is required, with R20 refunded when you return the club and ball.



NYALAZI

The long way around

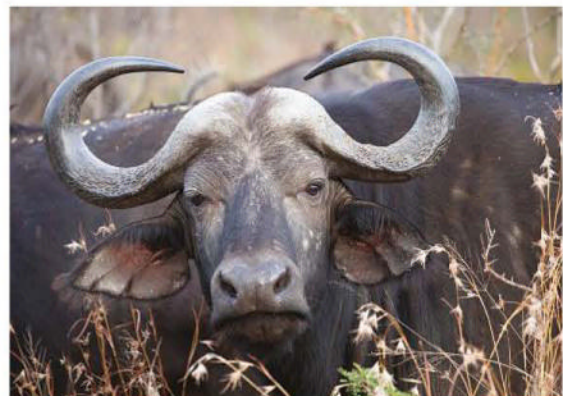
Campsites in national parks are typically sought after – think Mokala, Mapungubwe, the Kgalagadi, Addo, and the many in Kruger National Park. Complaints are rare, and some require a bit of a scramble to secure a spot.

It's therefore surprising that the Hluhluwe-iMfolozi Park has no designated campsite. This is KwaZulu-Natal's only state-managed Big Five park, with an abundance of other wildlife too. It's also the oldest proclaimed reserve in South Africa and Africa (1895). At nearly 1 000 km², it's a vast stretch of land, formed when the former Hluhluwe and iMfolozi reserves merged in 1989.

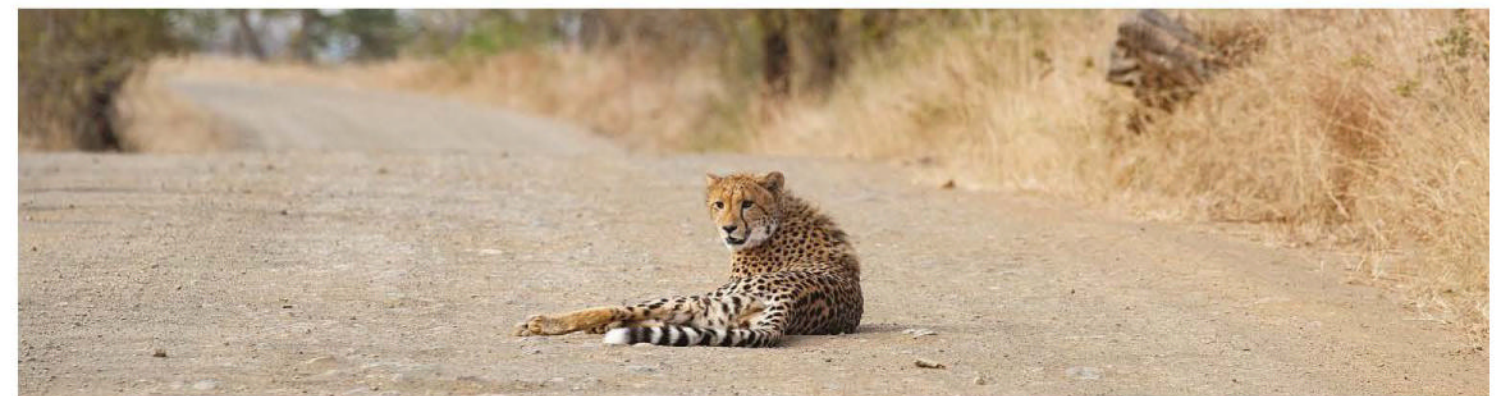
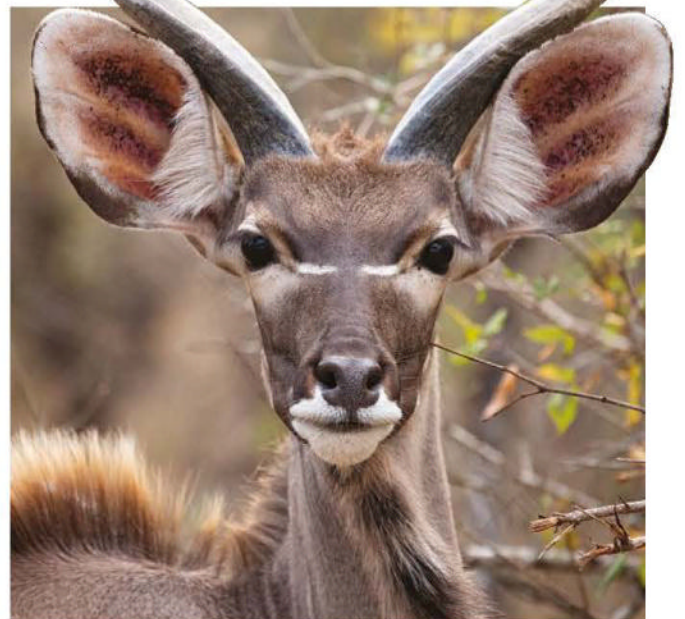
In the 1950s, the white rhino was on the brink of extinction, with only a handful remaining in the wild – specifically in the Umfolozi region. Thanks to park warden Ian Player, brother of golf legend Gary Player, and his Operation Rhino initiative, things changed. Today, white rhinos thrive here and elsewhere in the wild.

Nyalazi is the park's southern gate. Just outside the park, near the border fence, is a new campsite bearing the same name. Hats off to its owner, Nunu Jobe, for spotting the opportunity. If Tsendze in Kruger is your idea of paradise, book now – Nyalazi is similar. Be sure to book early, as the seven stands are very popular.

There are two main routes to reach the campsite. The easiest is via the N2 from Mtubatuba (the Nyalazi side). Though it's 90 km longer than the route from Bivane



KNOW YOUR PLACE. It's a privilege to camp among wild animals, but it is soon made clear that you are not the top dog when an elephant blocks the road and demands your patience until it is ready to leave.



DESTINATION

Dam but has far fewer speed bumps and frustrations. (Don't let Google Maps fool you into thinking you'll save 20 minutes on the Nongoma route.)

The Hluhluwe-iMfolozi Park has another unique feature: the road from the northwest and east is essentially a public road cutting through the reserve (the R618 connecting Nongoma to Mtubatuba). The 17 km route bisects the park and, while it's not free of speed bumps, offers scenic views rather than human activity. Both ends of the road have cattle grids, but there are no pay gates. For the public, this road is like a free wildlife channel on TV – you can spot animals while driving through, unlike other parks where entry fees apply. During our visit, we saw some antelope and, just before the campsite, an elephant.

The actual Nyalazi gate is 2,2 km from the eastern cattle grid. If you want to venture deeper into the Hluhluwe-iMfolozi Park for game viewing, you'll need to turn 500 m off the main road and pay an entry fee. Inside the office is a life-sized wire rhino adorned with thousands of colourful beads – a fitting tribute, as Ezemvelo KZN's emblem also features a rhino.

The turnoff to the campsite is 350 m past the cattle grid, just before the park gate when approaching from Mtubatuba. A short gravel road leads to the campsite, with an unexpected challenge: a 350 m twin-track runs along the fence, then takes a sharp right up a slope, followed by

an immediate left turn. The gate is 150 m from this sharp turn.

A sign at the gate prohibits noise – something you'd expect in a place like this. Another sign in the middle of the gate displays two cellphone numbers with a notice that the gate is unlocked.

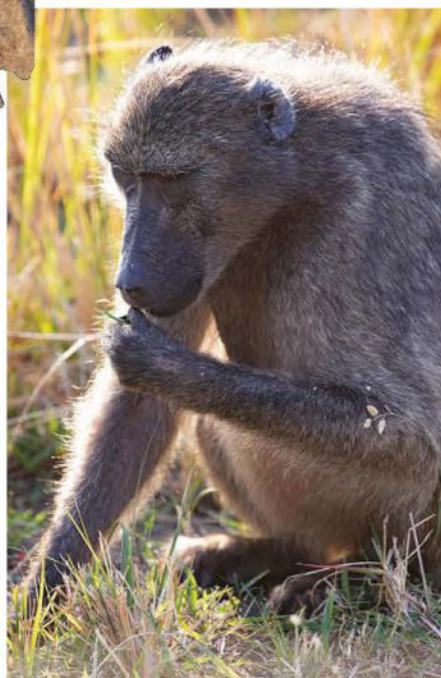
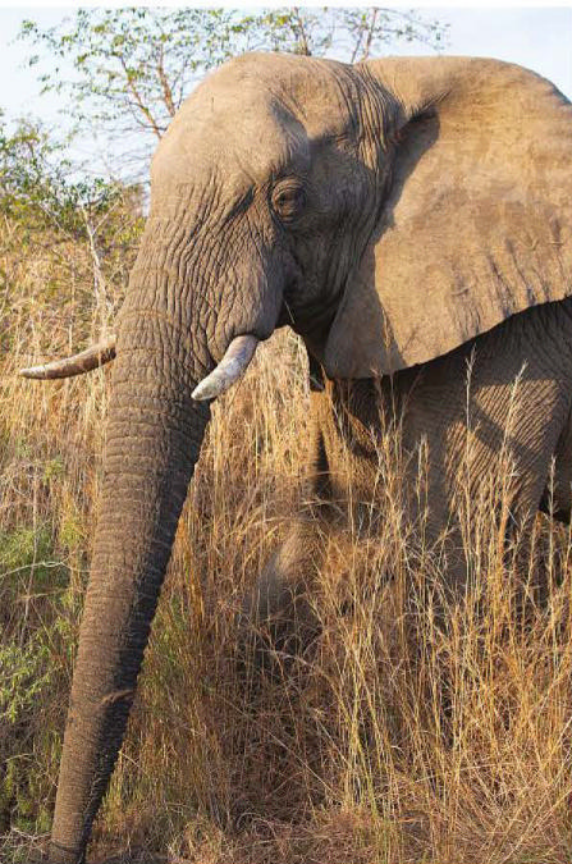




SIMPLICITY. Campers are willing to spend thousands of rands on quality camping gear so that they can experience the simple life. The facilities here are equally simple, but of good quality.

It's not an electric sliding gate; you'll need to get out and open it manually, just like at Tsendze.

The narrow road leading to the campsite isn't really meant for road caravans, but that didn't stop one Penta owner. The campsite is relatively small





BEAUTY AND THE BEAST. It's ironic when you leave a Big Five reserve and find a hazard sign warning you of roaming cattle. One type of dangerous animal is behind you, but another type might lie ahead.



– about 100 m on the long side and 60 m on the other. A few stands are to the left, and the rest to the right. The access road divides the campsite in two, with the ablution facilities in the middle.

Walk with the person welcoming you to check your stand, or you might end up in a tight spot. We were allocated Stand 1 – straight ahead from the gate to the opposite border of the camp, then immediately right.

Back in the car, you might think a slightly longer combination could make the final turn, but it doesn't work out, and you'll need your best reversing skills. It's easier to turn right immediately after the gate, where you don't have to make such

a sharp turn to reach your stand.

The entire campsite is on a gentle slope of a hill, offering views of the adjacent park. There are three stands on the left of the access road and four on the right up the hill. Three of these are broad, level terraces with trees providing privacy along their length. The fourth stand – the farthest from the gate on this side – is a bit more compact. During our visit, campers had pitched two dome tents under the trees there.

The three stands on the other side are also cleared areas, and it's noticeable how well-maintained they are. On arrival, they were neatly raked, and when we returned after a day out, they were tidy again –



even the dishes in our caravan's outdoor kitchen had been washed.

Your firepit isn't just cleaned after your braai; it's properly rinsed with water. Any remaining logs are neatly stacked alongside. The unsung hero here is Niki Mchunu, an exceptional campsite host. She even came by the previous evening to ask if we'd spotted the chameleon in the tree behind our stand. She clearly has a sharp eye.

Niki locks the gate once all guests are back in the evening and opens it at dawn for those heading into the park early.

The ablution block is very basic but exactly what you'd expect at a campsite

like this. The small building has separate sections for men and women, with a sink outside each door for dishes.

The men's side has two toilets and, opposite them, two showers. Only a curtain separates you from the general space, and there's little room to put your belongings. There's only one basin and mirror, and it's clear the facilities can become cramped if you and your neighbour arrive at the same time. However, it's immaculately clean, and during our stay, bathroom traffic made it feel like we had the place to ourselves. It's more than sufficient, even when fully booked, but you'll need to make peace with a temperamental gas geyser. 🌋

Briefly | Nyalazi



Campsite Seven mostly spacious stands in the bush with levelled surfaces. Each has a tap and power point, but bring your own braai grid.

Ablution facilities Small, tidy bathrooms in the middle of the campsite with dishwashing facilities.

Price R180 per person per night (R90 for children aged 4-12; free for little ones).

Arrival and departure 14:00 and 10:00.

Contact 📞 076 229 5101 📧 res@nyalazicamp.com

Nearest town Mtubatuba, 27 km.

Road conditions A 500 m narrow dirt twin-track.

GPS S28.256653 E32.012185

Drive & Camp says At Nyalazi, you're a bit far from shops, but you can buy wood and ice at the campsite – and pay with a card.

Along Namibia's coast

Discover the freedom of the open road as you journey from Lüderitz on Namibia's southern coast to Torra Bay in the north, en route to Kaokoland.

Words and photos **Cyril Kloppe**

Guided tour groups are great, but sometimes you want to go your own way at your own pace. Our route covers 3 000 km, and ensures early, stress-free arrivals at your campsites each day.

We depart early morning from Pretoria, following the N14 to Upington – a distance of 800 km – where we stop at the Kalahari Lifestyle Lodge. This is the longest driving day of the tour; from here on, you'll only spend about four hours a day behind the wheel. Holidays are for relaxing, after all.

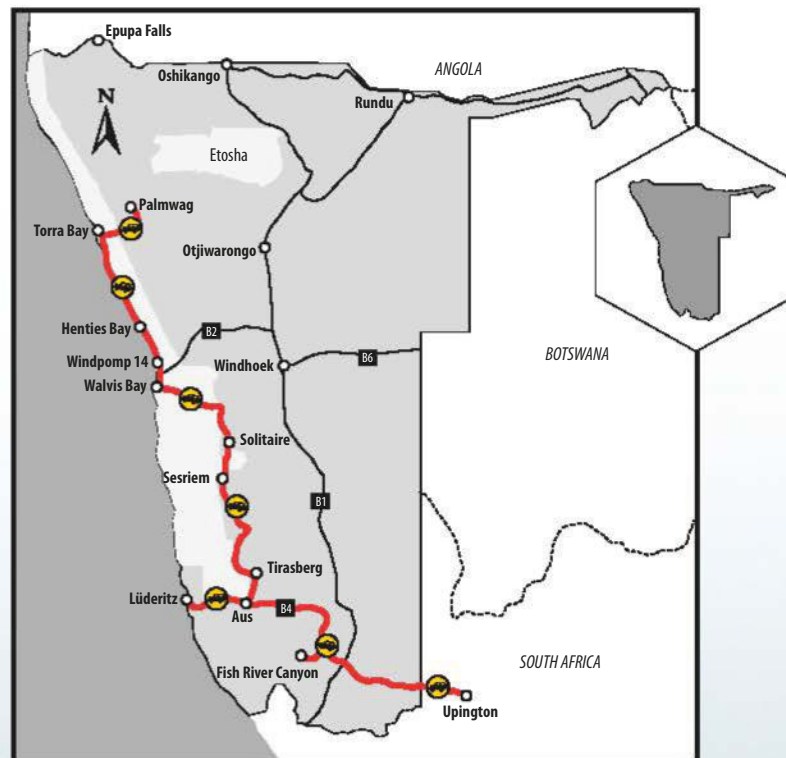
Kalahari Lifestyle is located next to the N14 as you enter Upington and offers 12 grassed stands with private ablution facilities and a fully equipped kitchen. Get a good night's sleep on the first night of your journey because tomorrow, we enter Namibia.

The Nakob border post is an hour and a half from Upington and operates 24/7. The customs officials are strict, and you must have the registration papers for your vehicle and off-road trailer at hand. They will also search your freezer, as South African meat may not be brought into Namibia.

Across the border, we follow the B3 through Ariamsvlei and Karasburg to the B1 main road, then take the C12 gravel road to our first overnight stop in Namibia: the Hobas campsite near the Fish River Canyon. We prefer Hobas over Ai-Ais, as the latter, despite years of effort, remains rundown. In contrast, Hobas is well kept, with clean ablution facilities and friendly staff.

Today's journey covers only 400 km. If border post procedures go smoothly, you'll likely have enough time





to visit the Fish River Canyon lookout spot. However, the canyon is most beautiful in the morning when the sun lights up the opposite cliffs, so you might prefer to relax now and visit it tomorrow.

Hobas has 14 spacious stands and six chalets. There's also a swimming pool, shop, bar, and a restaurant serves delicious meals at reasonable prices. Breakfast, for example, costs N\$180 per person.

After breakfast, whether self-prepared or at the restaurant, take the 11 km gravel road to the canyon. The Fish River lies 500 m below you, with the chasm stretching up to 27 km wide in some places. Geologists say the canyon began forming 140 million years ago when South America and Africa drifted apart, raising

our continent up from the sea at a slight angle.

The Fish River Canyon hiking trail starts nearby and typically takes five days to complete, ending at Ai-Ais. If you're adventurous enough to tackle it, you can apply for a permit (N\$535 per person) at nwrnamibia.com. Your application must include a doctor's note declaring you fit enough for the hike.

After visiting the Fish River, we return via Hobas and stop at the Canyon Roadhouse next to the C37 dirt road. It's too early for lunch, so we pop in to view the vintage cars, pick up a souvenir for folks back home, and grab a cold drink for the road.

Returning to the C12, we head north past the Naute Dam before turning left onto the B4 tar road. Here, we



cross the upper Fish River, followed by the relatively flat Naiamsport and Sandverhaar passes, leading onto the Tsamsvlakte and the town of Aus. During World War I, Aus served as a prisoner-of-war camp (the name means “great snake” in the Khoekhoe language).

A memorial (S26.67504 E16.28755) was erected in 2010 to commemorate the honourable surrender of the Kaiserliche Schutztruppe für Deutsch-Südwestafrika.

Follow the Lüderitz road for 20 km until a road sign directs you to the Garub waterhole. This is where (S26.59487 E16.07570) Namibia's feral horses can be seen. They're not always at the waterhole, but with any luck, we'll get to see them.

Legend has it that they are the descendants of shipwrecked war horses, but the truth is a little more mundane with DNA analysis proving that they merely escaped from a nearby stud farm.

Drive on to Lüderitz's waterfront, following Kreplin Street to the Shark Island campsite for tonight's stay. Keep in mind that winds at Shark Island can reach up to 75 km/h, so you might prefer booking into a guesthouse rather than risking your tent blowing into the sea. For this reason, it's better not to book and pay in advance. When the weather



is favourable, though, it's a delightful campsite with stunning sea views.

The fourth leg of our journey is only 200 km, but there's much to explore in Lüderitz. Shark Island was originally a concentration camp where Nama and Herero people were detained. On a lighter note, visit the padirão (stone cross), erected in 1488 by Bartolomeu Dias (though this cross is a modern replica). Don't miss the Felsenkirche (Rock Church) on Bismarck Street or the

Lüderitz Museum on Dias Street, which focuses on the first German settlers.

The town's biggest attraction is Kolmanskop, 10 km outside Lüderitz. This famous ghost town is named after transport driver Johnny Coleman, whose name was adapted into the German “Kolmannskuppe”. When diamonds were discovered there in 1908, the German Empire spent a fortune establishing a mining town. However, after only 10 years, the diamonds were depleted, leaving the town abandoned.



“

Here, we cross the upper Fish River, followed by the relatively flat Naiamsport and Sandverhaar passes, leading onto the Tsamsvlakte...

”

OPEN AIR THEATRE. Southern Namibia is known for its grassy plains and distant mountains. Do try to stop at the Garub waterhole to see the feral horses (below), the war memorials near Aus (bottom) and, of course, the Fish River Canyon (opposite page).





“

Don't miss the Felsenkirche (Rock Church)
on Bismarck Street

”

Kolmanskop is open Monday to Saturday, 08:00 to 13:00. Admission costs N\$150 per person. However, a photography permit (N\$350) grants access from sunrise to sunset, perfect for capturing the best shots. You can explore on your own or join a free guided tour to learn more.

After a cup of coffee at Kolmanskop's café, we head back to Aus and take the C14 north, crossing the Neisip Plain to the base of the Tiras Mountains. The Tiras Guest Farm has four campsites: two on a rocky outcrop next to the C13 gravel road, one near the farmhouse, and one deeper into the Tiras Mountains. Each has its pros and cons, but we feel

the more secluded fourth campsite is the best one.

Tonight, light a fire under a cloudless, starlit sky, where satellites and shooting stars streak above you every few minutes. Rest well, as tomorrow we leave the rocky outcrops and drive 300 km to the impressive dunes of the Namib Desert.

There's no need to rush this morning, so you can pack up your camp gear leisurely. Say farewell to the Tiras Mountains and head north to the Rooirand Plateau. Surprisingly, you'll cross dry riverbeds – including those of the Helmering, Swartmodder, and Konkiep rivers – on this flat terrain before encountering

a small mountain pass leading down to the Nananib Plain. Exactly 160 km from the Tiras Guest Farm gate – 20 km before Maltahöhe – we turn left onto the C19 gravel road toward Sesriem. The C19 cuts straight through the Tsaris Mountains, whose highest peak towers 1 576 m above sea level.

We're now entering a tourist hotspot, where you'll encounter dozens of rented 4x4 vehicles. At Sesriem's campsite, you'll hear a mix of French, German and Spanish, and the occasional broken English. An overland truck's door swings open, and suddenly Japanese joins the babble as well.

Sesriem has 44 stands, each equipped



Wikipedia



TOWN AND COUNTRY. Lüderitz (opposite page) is a pretty town with an obvious German influence. People do actually speak German here and the local bakery sells the best bread outside Germany. Kolmanskop (above) is somewhat creepy but in a good way. Monochrome photos taken at dusk or dawn look the best.



with electricity and water. Additionally, there are various lodges nearby that offer their own campsites, totalling about 88 stands across five camping areas. If all the campsites are occupied, there's even a basic, non-electrified overflow campsite where you can pitch your tent. You can also opt for a luxury room at one of the lodges, but be prepared for tourist prices.

The advantage of staying at one of Sesriem's 44 stands is that you can enter the Namib-Naukluft Park's gate early in the morning before dawn. We crawl out of our tent in total darkness and join the convoy of tourists eager to photograph the Namib's sand dunes in the soft morning light.

The procession of vehicles passes Sesriem's airfield, between the dry riverbeds of the Tsams and Tsauchab rivers, and through Sossuspoort into the 40 km-long Sossusvlei. The first major dune, on the left of the tarred road, is Dune 45 (170 m high). There's parking at Dune 45, and you're welcome to climb it and greet the sunrise.

We, however, continue to Dune 17, where the tarred road ends in a parking area. In earlier years, tourists would leave their two-wheel-drive vehicles here and hop on a 4x4-truck for the final 5 km sandy track to Sossusvlei's main attraction. As of 2024, the shuttle service has changed in that you now depart from

Sesriem's reception building in a game viewer if your vehicle isn't a 4x4.

Fortunately, our vehicle is up to the task, and after ploughing through the thick sand, we park deep in the Namib Desert. On either side of the parking area tower two massive red dunes: Big Mama (over 200 m high) and Big Daddy (325 m).

You're welcome to climb Big Daddy's ridge, but rangers request that visitors avoid disturbing the windward and slip faces with their footprints. Serious photographers may scold you if you trample the pristine sand and ruin their shots. If your timing is right, you'll stand atop Big Daddy just as the light hits the striking scene below...

Deadvlei is a brilliant white pan surrounded by red dunes. On the pan, hundreds of jet-black trees – the skeletons of a dead oasis – create an otherworldly spectacle.

Deadvlei is at its most photogenic in the morning light, when the stark contrast between red and white produces stunning images. As the day progresses, the scene changes to a less dramatic but still beautiful pale-yellow pan with grey trees framed by dull-orange dunes.

If you manage to leave Deadvlei before 10:00, you can head toward our next destination, 450 km away. Return to Sesriem and rejoin the C19 gravel road. This road is often corrugated due to the endless pilgrimages to the Namib's dunes, and graders struggle to keep it drivable.

The C19 ends 80 km after Sesriem at the C14. At the T-junction lies Solitaire, a must-visit stop. Solitaire is famous for its apple pie, originally baked by Percy Cross "Moose" McGregor. When Moose passed away in 2014, there were fears that the bakery would close. However, the opposite happened – visitors now queue daily for his renowned apfelstrudel.

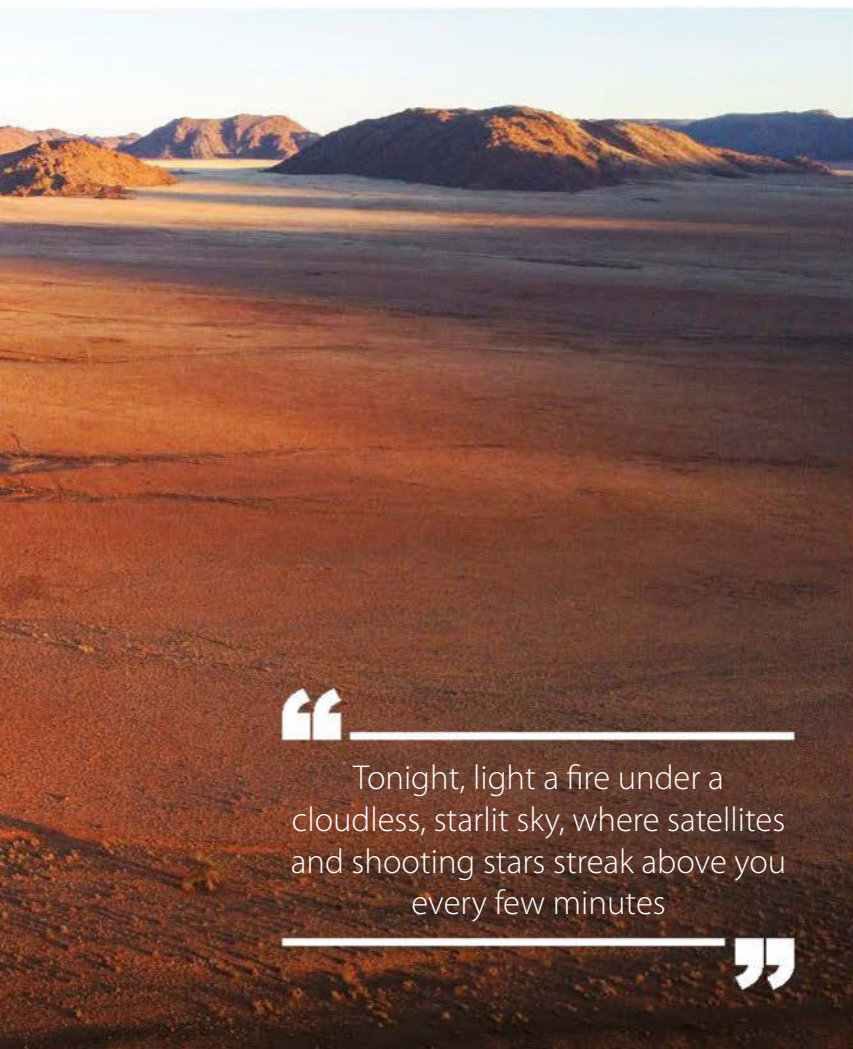
We follow the C14 farther north, crossing the Gaub Pass and the Gaub River, then the Kuiseb Pass and Kuiseb Canyon, before reaching the Tumas Plain. During our visit in July 2024, the road across the plain had been freshly topped and compacted, offering a silky smooth ride.

On the horizon, the blue of the Atlantic Ocean comes into view alongside a long row of sand dunes, the tallest being Dune 7, which rises 383 m from the ground. Interestingly, the world's tallest dune, Duna Federico Kirbus in Argentina, is an astonishing 1 230 m high!

You're welcome to climb Dune 7, but it costs N\$100 per person. In fact, the security guard wouldn't even allow us out of our vehicle to take photos without payment. It's a shame, as access used to be free.

Beyond Dune 7 lies Walvis Bay, known for its flamingos feeding on shrimp in the salt pans surrounding the industrial town. Walvis Bay is





“

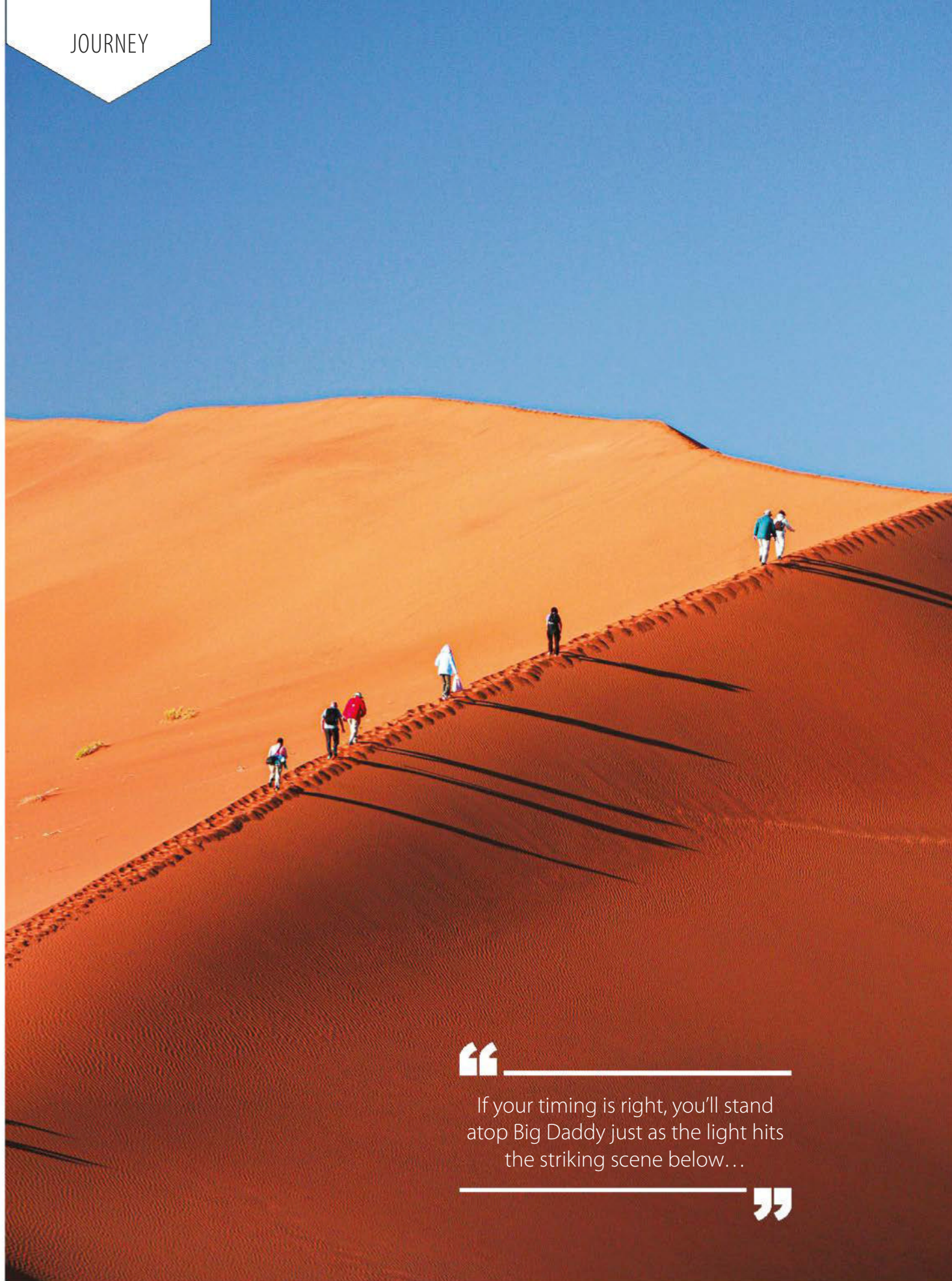
Tonight, light a fire under a cloudless, starlit sky, where satellites and shooting stars streak above you every few minutes

”



ORANGE AND BLUE. Camping at Tiras (above and opposite page) will be a memorable experience, but the best is yet to come. The dunes of Sossusvlei (below) is a marvel, even if it is also overrun by tourists.

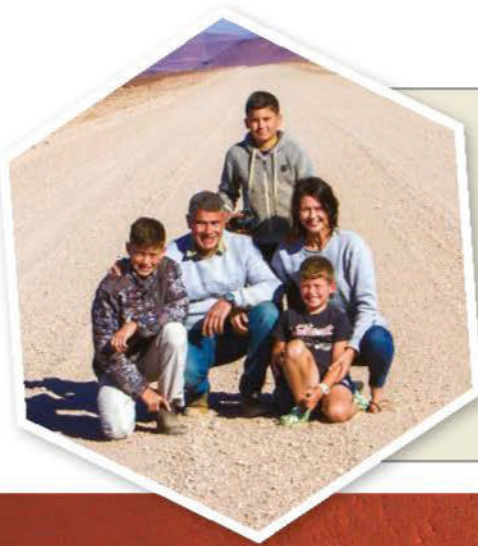




“

If your timing is right, you'll stand atop Big Daddy just as the light hits the striking scene below...

”



They say

Pieter and Marli Hoepfner travel Southern Africa extensively with their three sons, Neil (15), Aldo (13) and Cillié (8). The Hoepfners drive a 2 ½ Volkswagen Amarok and tow an Echo 4x4 Echo 4 Camouflage.

"The Skeleton Coast holds a special place for our family. Beyond the isolation and rugged desert beauty, it's also a fantastic fishing spot. We caught loads of galjoen near Mile 14 in July 2024."

SPICE. Tourist walk single-file up Big Daddy (opposite page) to see Dead Vlei (below) from above. The images shown here were taken late morning and you'll get better shots if you arrive earlier.



often shrouded in mist, and occasionally, you'll spot the silhouette of an offshore oil rig being towed in for repairs.

The main activity in Walvis Bay is the Sandwich Bay 4x4 route, which can only be undertaken with a registered tour operator. Prices range from N\$3 200 to N\$5 500 per person, depending on the experience offered.

Continue to Swakopmund, just 30 km from Walvis Bay, where you'll find numerous attractions and cultural landmarks. However, we'll leave exploring Swakopmund for tomorrow, as we've had a full day, and it's time to relax.

About 14 km north of Swakopmund is Windpomp 14, a fantastic campsite by the sea. It has 21 stands, each with a private ablution block and kitchen. We can't recommend Windpomp 14 enough and encourage you to stay here at least two nights.

Spend the next day in Swakopmund, where you can go tandem skydiving (N\$4 500 per person for a 10 000-foot jump with Ground Rush Adventures), ride a quad bike in the dunes (N\$530 per person per hour with Desert Explorers), or simply enjoy an eisbein with sauerkraut (N\$185) at Swakopmund Brauhaus in the Brauhaus Arcade on the corner of Sam Nujoma and Tobias Heinyeko Streets.

We're nearing the end of our tour as we bid farewell to Windpomp 14 and drive 30 km north to the wreck of the Zeila from Hangana. The Zeila is a fishing trawler stranded on a sandbank in 2008. According to the Namibian newspaper *Republikein*, two local Namibians, Quinton Liebenberg and Archie van der Merwe, used their RIB to rescue the crew.

At the parking area near the wreck, you'll meet two enterprising locals

who “guard” the skeleton of the Zeila’s supposed captain. They amusingly claim a small donation will help support the late captain’s family. If you point out that the “skeleton” appear the be made of seal bones, they’ll snigger and remark you should at least reward their creativity.

From here, drive through Henties Bay, and 50 km farther north, turn left toward Cape Cross – a signpost will indicate the turnoff. Cape Cross boasts two main attractions: a padrao planted in 1486 by Captain Diogo Cão and a colony of seals lounging around the stone cross.

Rangers advise keeping a respectful distance from the seals, as they may feel threatened and bite in self-defence. We observed some seals going out of their way to snap at tourists, even if you give them a wide berth. Fortunately, they waddle slowly, and it’s easy to jog out of their reach.

Approximately 75 km north of Cape Cross, you’ll arrive at the Ugab Gate of the Skeleton Coast Park. Entrance is free, but you’ll need to fill out a form to present at the Springbokwasser Gate when exiting the park.

The Skeleton Coast is undoubtedly a highlight of this tour. While many shipwrecks over 30 years old have rusted away, a few remnants of human dreams dashed by this treacherous coastline remain. Two notable examples of human endeavour thwarted here are the collapsed oil drill at S20.89065 E13.44682 and the Toscanini diamond mine at S20.82278 E13.39120.

The drilling tower was abandoned in 1972 after a disappointing attempt to extract oil, and the diamond mine fared no better – investors lost more money



FOOD. Pull over at Solitaire’s bakery (top right) to try their apple tart before driving through Kuiseb Pass (right) to Walvis Bay where hundreds of flamingos gorge themselves on brine shrimp (top left). We can’t comment on the quality of the shrimp, but the apple pie is good.



Where we stayed

KALAHARI LIFESTYLE LODGE, UPINGTON

12 grassed stands, each with its own impeccably clean private ablution block and a luxurious kitchen equipped with a braai area, tables and chairs, a microwave, fridge and utensils. Guests receive a complimentary braai broodjie upon arrival to make them feel at home.

Price R800 per night for two people (maximum four).

Contact ☎ 054 333 1126 📧 info@tshahitsilodge.co.za 📍 ncfamouslodges.com



HOBAS

14 sandy stands, each with a braai area, seating, and table, a camp light, bin, power point and tap. Electricity is supplied by a generator that switches off at 22:00. Shared ablution facilities, a small shop with basic provisions and a swimming pool are available.

Price N\$480 per person per night (maximum eight people).

Contact ☎ 00 264 61 285 7200 * nwrnamibia.com



SHARK ISLAND, LÜDERITZ

A single large campsite where you can pitch your tent wherever you like – ideally behind a rock for wind protection and near a power point. There's a communal braai area behind a wall, as the persistent wind makes braaiing near your tent too dangerous. Ablution blocks are old and worn but cleaned daily.

Price N\$330 per person per night.

Contact ☎ 00 264 61 285 7200 📍 nwrnamibia.com



TIRAS GUEST FARM

Four campsites: the upper and lower mountain ones on a rocky hill, the home camp near the farmhouse, and the rustic camp where we stayed. The rustic camp is only accessible by high-clearance vehicles. Each features a private ablution block and a simple yet neat outdoor kitchen.

Price N\$290 per person per night (mountain camps); N\$220 per person per night (rustic camp).

Contact ☎ 00 264 63 283 350 📧 farmtiras@gmail.com 📍 africanreservations.com



SESRIEM

44 sandy stands, some shaded and others fully exposed to the sun. Each has electricity, a tap, braai area and a rubbish bin. Shared ablution blocks are available, along with a swimming pool, bar and a shop stocking the basics.

Price N\$610 per person per night (maximum eight people).

Contact ☎ 00 264 61 285 7200 📍 nwrnamibia.com



WINDPOMP 14, SWAKOPMUND

21 sandy stands, each sheltered behind a row of bushes to block the wind. Every stand has a private ablution block with a shower, toilet and bath, as well as an indoor kitchen and a covered braai area on the veranda. Windpomp 14's restaurant and bar are lively gathering spots where bands often perform.

Price N\$610 per person per night (maximum eight people).

Contact ☎ 00 264 83 700 4414 📧 camp@windpomp14.com 📍 sunkarros.com



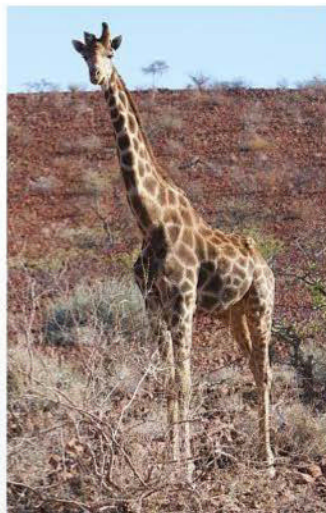
PALMWAG LODGE

13 sandy stands, each with a private ablution block, a basic outdoor kitchen with a power socket, sink, rubbish bin and light. Bushes between stands provide privacy. The lodge features a shop, pool, bar, restaurant and WiFi.

Price N\$325 per person per night (maximum eight people).

Contact ☎ 00 264 61 427 200 📧 info@gondwana-collection.com
📍 gondwana-collection.com





THE SEA GIVETH... Swakopmund (top left) is a pretty town with a lot to see and do, but Windpomp 14 (above) is where it's at if you want to camp, fish and party. Cape Cross' seals (below left) can be irritable, so keep your distance, and the old collapsed drilling tower (below) can be equally dangerous due to sharp and rusty metal. After leaving the Skeleton Coast, do keep your eyes peeled for desert elephants and giraffes.



“

First, you'll traverse sand dunes, then broad gravel plains dotted with welwitschias and lichen

”





than they recovered in diamonds.

From the old drilling tower, it's 60 km north to a T-junction where you can continue straight to Torra Bay or turn right toward the Springbokwasser Gate. During our visit, Torra Bay was closed (it's only open in December and January), so we turned right.

At the Springbokwasser Gate, hand in the form you received at Ugab and drive through. The next 100 km offers a kaleidoscope of Namibia's diverse landscapes. First, you'll traverse sand dunes, then broad gravel plains dotted with welwitschias and lichen, followed by narrow gorges between hills and ridges adorned with baobabs (*Adansonia digitata*) and Namibian grape plants (*Cyphostemma juttae*).

Keep an eye out for giraffes and elephants. It's astonishing that the Namib Desert sustains such massive animals, and you'll occasionally spot a small head on a long neck towering over the low trees. Pause for a few moments at every dry riverbed you encounter; before long, a desert elephant might appear.

We cross Namibia's Red Line at S19.88416 E13.94903 and refuel near the veterinary cordon fence. A cluster of palm trees 600 m away marks the end of this journey.

The Palmwag Lodge campsite has 13 stands, each with a private ablution block, a basic outdoor kitchen with electricity and water. Request a stand by the Uniab River when booking, as the large dung piles and circular footprints suggest desert elephants frequent the area.

Tonight, we light a braai fire once more and reflect on the incredible sights we've experienced. What was the most memorable? The dramatic cliffs of Fish River Canyon, the ghost town of Kolmanskop, or the towering dunes and eerie beauty of Deadvlei? Perhaps the stark, unforgiving Skeleton Coast... or is it this very moment, relaxing with a cold beer under the Namibian stars?

And where to next? Are you heading for Etosha, Kaokoland, Damaraland or Ovamboland? You're now in lion country, with countless sights and activities ahead. Wait – what was that sound? Hand me the flashlight. I think there's an elephant on my stoep! ●



Tankwa down the road

The R355 is South Africa's longest uninterrupted gravel road – one that isn't crossed by any other road. It's a delightful indulgence to set aside a few hours and drive it from end to end.

Words and photos **Cyril Kloppe**



The R355 starts 40 km east of Ceres in the Cape Bokkeveld, where the tarred R46 regional road veers right towards the N1 highway (S33.23135 E19.67690). The R355 follows the dry bed of the Doring River, which runs between the Kwarrieberg (1 437 m high) to your right and the Saalberg (1 322 m) to your left.

This ravine is known as Karooport, and the road was laid out by the renowned Cape road engineer Andrew Bain, with construction handled by his son-in-law, Adam de Smidt. In the middle of the ravine is a short section of tar road and a farmstead dating back to the 18th century.

The tar road turns back into gravel as soon as you pass through the ravine and enter the southern edge of the Tankwa Karoo. The first stretch of the R355 is always badly corrugated, but 3 km past the farmstead, the road surface improves where the Sutherland road (R356) branches off to the right.



To your right is the Inverdoorn Game Reserve, where you can see the Big Five. However, this is a private reserve, and you'll need to book in advance if you'd like to visit. Go to inverdoorn.com if you're in the mood for this.

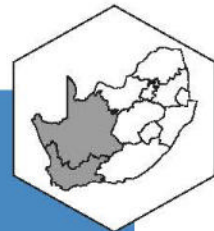
At the upper boundary of Inverdoorn's property, you'll spot two hills on either side of the road. The one to the right is Eierkop, offering a stunning view over the R355 as it stretches into the Karoo. You can turn off at S33.08069 E19.77359 to explore Eierkop on foot. Just watch out for snakes.

The R355 now traverses a broad, flat landscape with the Swartkops Mountains to your left. Eventually, you'll reach the Tankwa Padstal, your first stopover point. It's hard to miss, as there's a UFO sticking halfway out of the ground on a nearby ridge, guarded by two "aliens."

The farm stall's shop and restaurant are run by Susan Lange, where you can enjoy a cup of moerkoffie (R30) and a farm-style breakfast (R180). Next door is a bar and a farm dam where you can cool off.

The farm stall is open from 09:00 to 16:00 on weekdays (from 08:00 on weekends) but closed on Wednesdays. Susan jokes that she can't keep up with the demand for tyre repair kits – after all, the R355 is notorious for damaging the standard tyres on city slickers' SUVs.

Exactly 22 km north of the farm stall is a turnoff to the Tankwa Karoo National Park and Middelpos. The park is definitely worth a visit, but on this trip,



we press on.

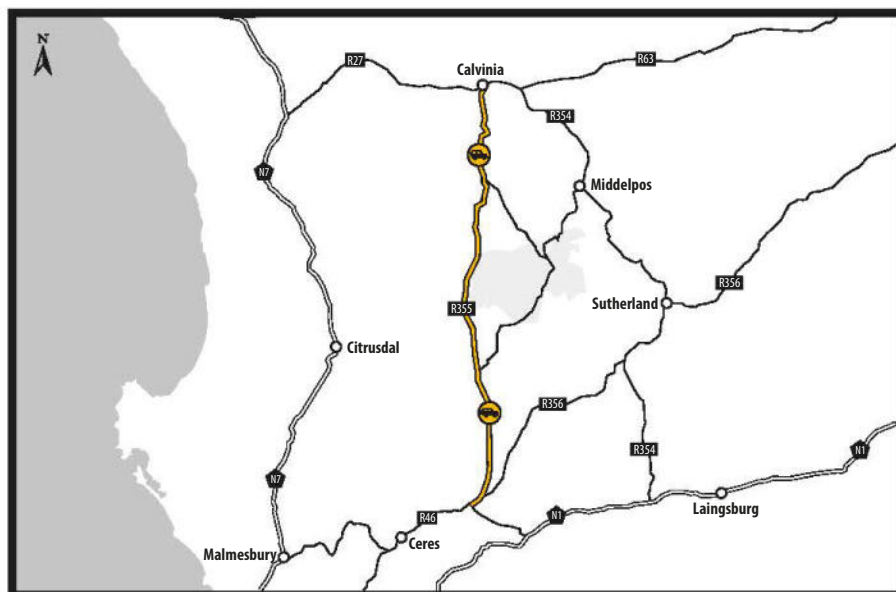
To your left, far on the horizon, lies the Cederberg range. The highest peak in this range resembles Table Mountain in Cape Town and is indeed also named Table Mountain. Incidentally, the Cederberg's version stands at 1 969 m – a full 883 m taller than the Mother City's.

On the Papkuilnek Pass, at S32.44124 E19.65217, you'll cross the provincial border between the Western and

Northern Cape. At the end of this relatively flat pass lies Halfway House, your second stopover point.

The Halfway House bar – lies, as the name suggests, midway along the R355 – is run by Hubert Smit. Hubert says his opening hours aren't set in stone, but locals instinctively know when he's tending the counter and when he's off to Calvinia for supplies.

Exactly 8 km farther along the R355,



TRAIL GUIDE

a road sign directs you right towards Stonehenge. Stonehenge is a private reserve bordering the Tankwa Karoo National Park. Owned by Henk van Niekerk, it opens its gates annually to free-spirited masses attending the AfrikaBurn – a creative gathering where people roam around semi-naked (or completely nude) and revel in decadence.

Henk also manages the less extravagant Tankwa Tented Camp (tankwa.net), where you can stay if you'd like to tackle the R355 over two days. The tented camp even has a workshop for tyre repairs. However, Henk is rarely personally on the property, as he has various business interests.

The last highlight on this route is the Bloukrans Pass near the R355's endpoint. Unlike the flat Papkuilnek Pass at the provincial border, the Bloukrans Pass is a striking mountain pass winding up the Bloukransberg (1 558 m).

It's one of three mountain passes in South Africa with the same name – the other two are on the Garden Route and the Wild Coast.

We're now in the final stretch of your



journey. Once through the pass, you'll spot your destination, Calvinia, on the horizon. Hopefully, the R355 hasn't claimed any tyres, and we trust you've enjoyed the company of the people in the Tankwa Karoo.

There's still plenty to experience in the Karoo. It's certainly not as empty as some might think.



OASIS. The Tankwa Padstal (above) is no tourist trap. It's a functional shop (right) that caters to the needs of locals, but it also has a restaurant for passers-by. Tafelberg (below) is taller than its namesake in Cape Town.





“

There's still plenty to experience in the Karoo. It's certainly not as empty as some might think

”



Here's what you need to know



Maximum number of vehicles? It's

a public road with unlimited access.

Will I get a map? No, but it's impossible to get lost as there's only one uninterrupted road.

Will my vehicle get scratched? No, the road is wide.

Should I take a compressor? Yes, and also a tyre repair kit.

Can I braai halfway? There are picnic spots along the road where people sometimes braai. The Karoo is certainly not known for wildfires...

Is there cellphone reception? Sporadic, but many stopovers have WiFi.

Best time of year? Any time of year. Just be cautious after heavy rains, as the road sometimes become impassable.

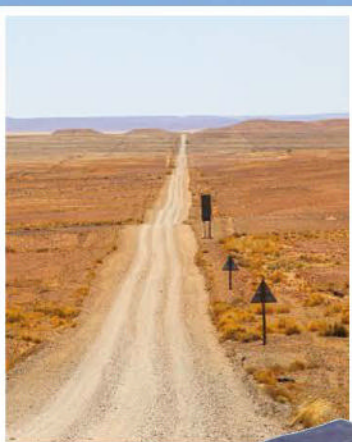
Should my family tag along? Absolutely.

Day trip or weekend? You can complete the route in one day, but it's much more enjoyable to camp under the Karoo's stars for at least one night.

How long does it take? The route as described here is 209 km long and takes about four hours if you stop for photos.

Are there ablution facilities? Only at the stopovers mentioned here.

Directions? The R355 runs from the tarred R46 east of Ceres to the tarred R27 west of Calvinia.



ETERNAL. Graders (above) start at one end of the R355 and when they reach the other end, it will be time to repeat the cycle. Wind pumps are more prevalent in the northern part of the Tankwa where it's a little bit wetter.



A father, a son and South Africa's borderland

Few things are better for a father-and-son relationship than a trip all around South Africa, says **Kobus Boshoff** from Modimolle.

Eighty-year-old Kobus Boshoff and his son Jakkie (50) recently decided the time was right for an extensive tour using Kobus's Land Rover Discovery 4 and Jakkie's Jurgens Explorer off-road caravan. Eventually, they decided to travel all around South Africa, staying as close as possible to the country's border at all times.

They set off from their hometown of Modimolle to see what they could accomplish – and 24 days (and thousands of dusty-road kilometres) later, they were

back home with plenty of stories to share. Kobus recounts...

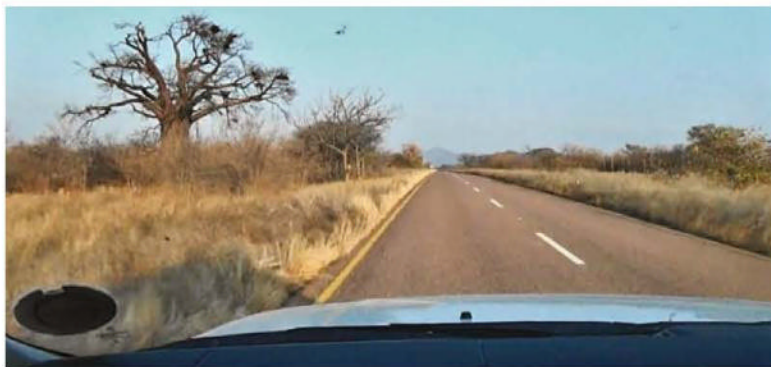
“The two of us set off from Modimolle in September 2023, turned right and headed through the beautiful Bushveld towards Lephalale. With our towing combination, we could take dirt roads, so we travelled along the Limpopo River past Swartwater, Du Plessis and Zanzibar, reaching the Platjan border post between South Africa and Botswana.

However, our plan wasn't to visit our neighbouring country. So, we carried on,

following dirt roads through Alldays and past many game farms until we finally arrived at Tshipise with its hot spring, where we spent our first night. The first day was behind us, and we felt a sense of relief that we were on the road, with a palpable excitement for what lay ahead.

The next day, we travelled to the Kruger National Park, entering through the Pafuri Gate. We drove to Shingwedzi, our home for the night.

The following morning, we hit the road again, leaving Kruger through Crocodile Bridge – now, we pointed the Land Rover



HERE WE GO!
Kobus and his son Jakkie planned to drive clockwise around the country, hugging the border as close as possible back to their home in, Modimolle, Limpopo.



towards the Hlane Royal National Park, our destination for the night. Here, we listened to lions roaring around the camp all night long. The next morning, we saw rhinos right next to where we had slept.

We left Hlane behind and travelled along the border between Eswatini and Mozambique, making our way into the north of KwaZulu-Natal. We headed towards the coast and spent the night in the Umlalazi Ezemvelo KZN Wildlife Park at Mtunzini, right next to the water.

From here, we followed the KwaZulu-Natal coastal route, crossing the

Mtambvuna River just beyond Port Edward to enter what was formerly the Transkei.

At Lusikisiki, we turned left towards the ocean. The dirt road was rough. We travelled through tea plantations – the closer we got to the sea, the more beautiful the surroundings became. The road descended sharply and wound through dense forest. The Explorer did its best to keep up, especially when we accidentally took the wrong turn and ended up on a slightly unsuitable 4x4 route to the Mbotyi Mountain Bush Camp. We were actually on our way to the

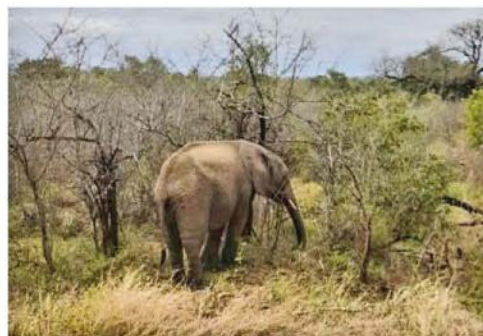
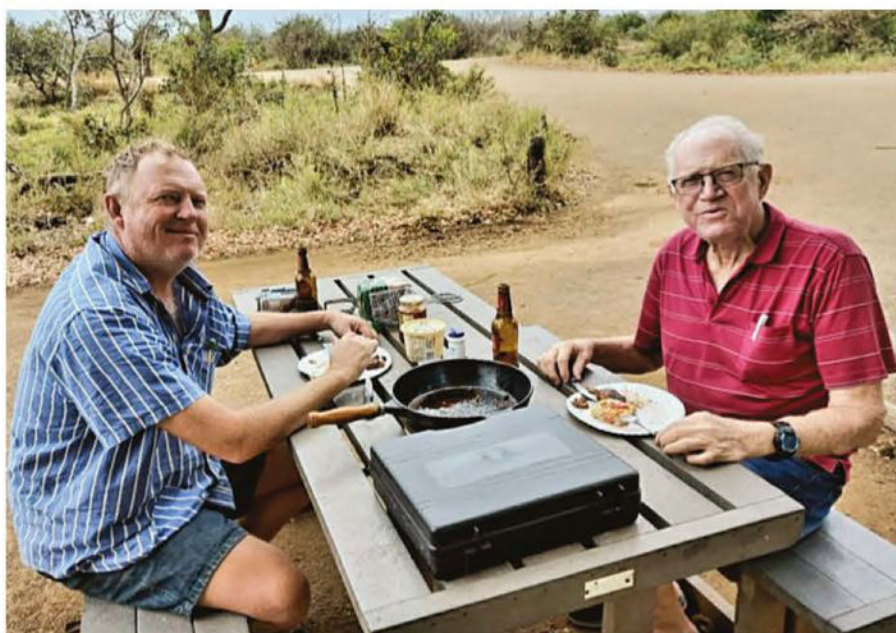
Mbotyi River Camp. To get there, we had to descend another steep slope, but when we finally arrived at the right place, we quickly forgot about our wrong turn and it was all worth it.

After a good night's rest at a very tidy campsite, we tackled the 30 km of bad dirt road back to Lusikisiki – this kept us busy for more than an hour. However, we turned off to see the tall Magwa Falls in the impressive Magwa Gorge.

Just past the bustling Lusikisiki, we turned back towards the sea on a tarred



MEN ON A MISSION. It is no mean feat to circumnavigate our country but father and son did it with a caravan in tow to boot. Kobus planned their route and stopovers meticulously, but as with most epic trips, things didn't always go as expected.



“

We then travelled through Baardskeerdersbos to Gansbaai, where we enjoyed coffee at the harbour. Then, we passed through Stanford, Hermanus, Kleinmond and Betty's Bay...

”





road to Port St Johns. From there, we travelled a dirt road to Coffee Bay, where we camped right next to the sea with only a barbed-wire fence separating us from the water. This is undoubtedly one of the most beautiful parts of our country, where the natural scenery amazes you time and again.

The next morning, we wanted to visit the Hole-in-the-Wall. We took a dirt road back to the N2 because the coastal dirt roads further along were impassable due to the recent heavy rains and washouts – even bridges had been swept away. We travelled via Butterworth to East London and camped at the neat Cannon Rocks Caravan Park near Boknesstrand.

We avoided Gqeberha and travelled along the coast via Schoenmakerskop, Jeffreys Bay, and Cape St Francis to Oyster Bay. Then we followed the beautiful Garden Route, crossing the Keurbooms River and passing Plettenberg Bay and Knysna to Mossel Bay, where we set up camp.

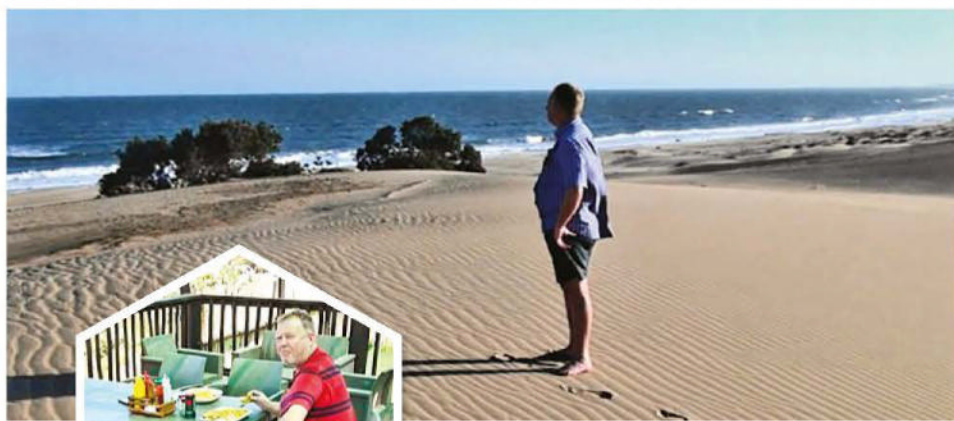
The next morning, we departed in the rain. Just outside Mossel Bay, we took a waterlogged dirt road full of potholes to Stilbaai and Klein Jongensfontein. We followed a back road to Vermaaklikheid, planning to cross the Breede River by ferry at Malgas to reach Bredasdorp.

However, before reaching the Malgas ferry, we encountered a low-water bridge that was entirely impassable. We had to turn around and take a detour via Swellendam to reach Bredasdorp, where we spent the night. The next day, we drove to Struisbaai, where the tarred road was flooded. Fortunately, we managed to get through and visited the southernmost point of Africa at Cape Agulhas.

We then travelled through Baardskeerdersbos to Gansbaai, where we enjoyed coffee at the harbour. Then, we passed through Stanford, Hermanus, Kleinmond and Betty's Bay, spending the night in Pringle Bay. The road between Pringle Bay and Gordon's Bay was closed due to washouts, so we were forced to backtrack to Hermanus and travel via Botrivier and Sir Lowry's Pass to Strand.

At Miller's Point near Cape Point, we camped with a stunning view of False Bay, relaxing and taking in the beauty of the landscape.

The next day, we visited the Stellenbosch winelands, enjoying all the beauty and delicious offerings the



Boland has to offer. We stayed in Strand that night and, the following morning, travelled via Wellington, Malmesbury, Darling and Yzerfontein to Langebaan. Here on the West Coast, we decided to take a well-earned rest, staying for two nights and taking things slow, even venturing out to fish in the bay.

Although we had reached the halfway mark of our journey, much of the West Coast still lay ahead, and we tackled it enthusiastically. We travelled through Saldanha Bay and Paternoster, encountering road works at St Helena Bay where we stopped to allow oncoming traffic to pass.

It was here that disaster struck and threatened to derail our trip. I still don't

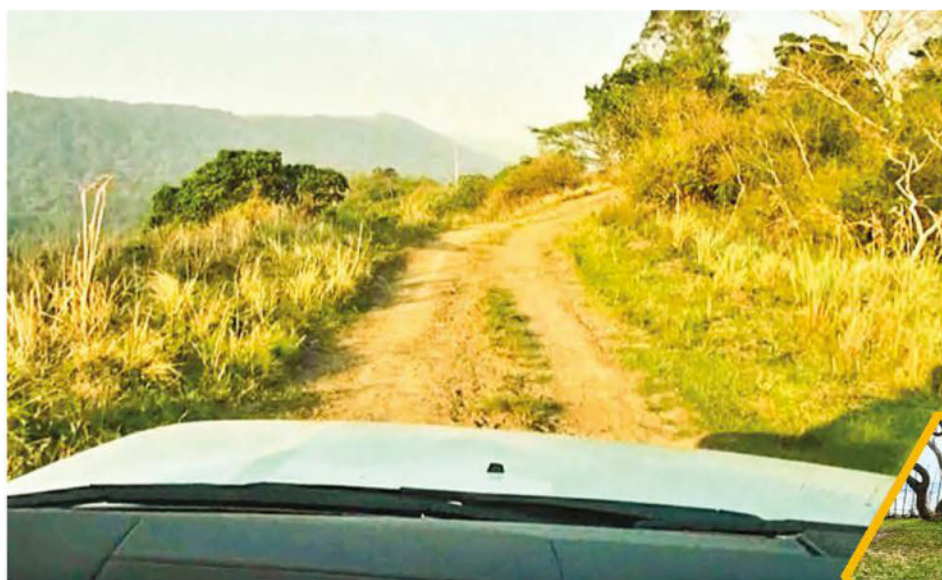
know exactly how it happened or what was going through the driver's mind (or perhaps wasn't going through it), but suddenly, a three-tonne truck rear-ended us while we were waiting for oncoming traffic to pass.

The rear panel with the spare wheel and two jerry cans was flung into the caravan, sending clothes, bedding and crockery flying everywhere. Both of us suffered near whiplash but, miraculously, survived the massive impact unharmed. After waiting a long time for the police to arrive, we eventually drove to the police station to report the accident. The truck driver, who rear-ended us, followed, picking up scattered underwear and other items from the road, which he brought along to the station.

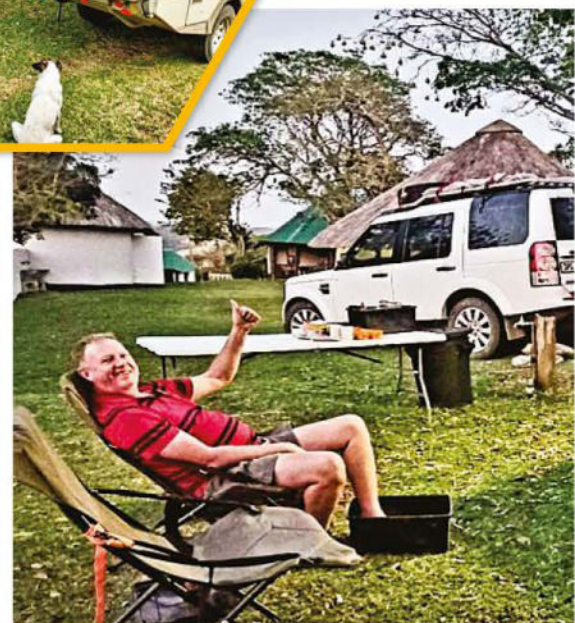
The kind folks at Coastal Safaris in Vredenburg were willing to help us late on a Friday afternoon, and after a little more than two hours, we left with our caravan patched up at the back and the beds ready for another night's sleep.

We felt that all was still right with the world and continued on our way to our next destination. We travelled along the coast, passing Dwarskersbos, Elands Bay, Lambert's Bay and Doring Bay, finally reaching Strandfontein. Here, we set up camp next to the sea. It's one of those places where you couldn't ask for more. But while we enjoyed this spot, we were blissfully unaware of what lay ahead...

The next morning, we drove inland for a short stretch to Lutzville and at



ALWAYS PRETTY. The Eastern Cape, particularly the part formerly known as the Transkei, is as beautiful as ever. You do need more patience, though, but it's worth it.



Koekenaap, the road swung back towards the sea. We travelled along the coast – the route was breathtaking, with numerous camping spots where you could stop. At the mouth of the Groen River, we saw a large flock of flamingos.

We drove past the lighthouse on our way to the West Coast National Park. Before reaching the gate, we encountered a warning sign about thick sand, which we didn't take too seriously. We didn't deflate the tyres slightly for sand driving, nor did we engage the Discovery's low-range gears.

The result? A short distance ahead, and we were stuck with the Discovery's belly resting in the sand. Now we tried lowering the tyre pressure and dug frantically around all the tyres to create space, but it

was too late, and all efforts were in vain. The road was quiet and deserted, it was late afternoon, and we both realised the chances of getting help were slim. Hope seemed lost.

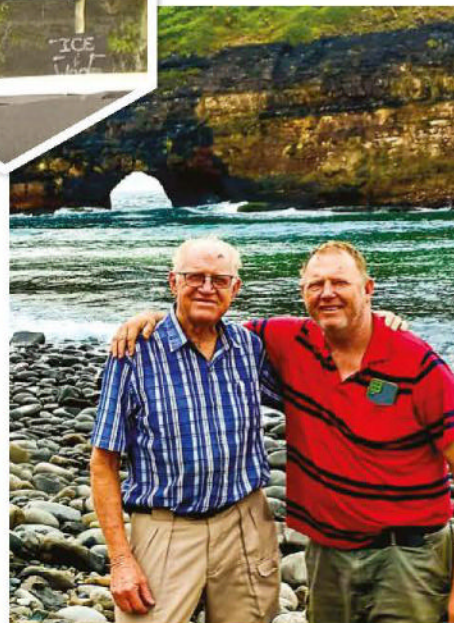
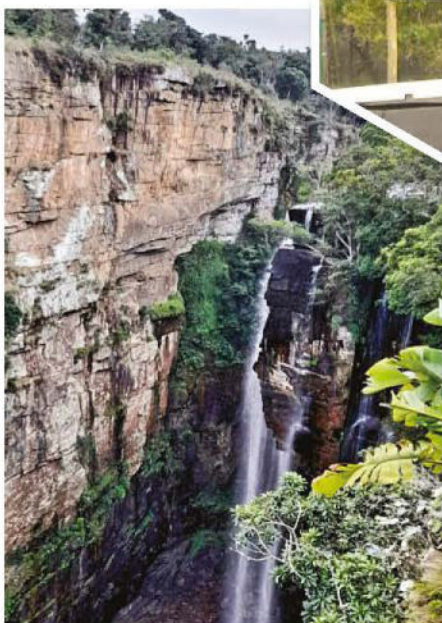
But to our surprise, a Good Samaritan in an Amarok with an off-road trailer appeared. He stopped and offered assistance. We unhitched the trailer and attached a tow strap to the Explorer's tow bar. The initial plan was to tow the Disco and the Explorer, weighing a combined five tonnes, about 10 metres backwards to firmer ground, but that didn't work. We replaced the tow strap with a kinetic strap – a sort of stretchy rubber strap. With enough slack between the vehicles, the Amarok accelerated, and when the strap couldn't stretch any further, it

yanked the vehicle out of the sand.

Oh, goodness! The Discovery and Explorer emerged from the thick sand, but the caravan's tow bar and a steel plate underneath were ripped off in the process. The hole left where the steel plate had been was right under the head of our beds, so we used a plastic tarp to seal the gap. At least we were roadworthy again.

By dusk, we entered the park and were lucky to find a camping spot at Delwerskamp right next to the sea. We spent a special and unforgettable evening here, once again reminded of the beauty of South Africa's West Coast.

The next morning, we left Delwerskamp and repeated to each other how privileged



READER STORY

we felt to explore and experience the West Coast National Park. Everywhere, we saw wildflowers, small antelope species, ostriches and seals. We mostly followed the coast, tackling dunes with very thick sand. This time, we deflated our tyres as prescribed, and engaged the low-range gears, so we didn't need the Amarok's help again.

We stopped at Hondeklip Bay for a bite to eat and then continued along the dirt road through Koinaas and Kleinsee, arriving at McDougalls Bay just outside Port Nolloth.

From here, we took the road to Alexander Bay, driving 90 km of dirt road from there to Sendelingsdrift, the entrance to the Richtersveld. The road was badly corrugated and almost torturous – it felt like your teeth were being shaken loose.

We reached Sendelingsdrift in good time and entered the Richtersveld. We drove through the Halfmens and Akkedis passes to the De Hoop campsite, where we swam in the Orange River and marvelled at the wonders of nature.

The next day, we left De Hoop, passing the Richterberg campsite and travelling over mountains and through valleys via the Helskloof Pass to Helskloof Gate. It took us approximately five hours to cover the 75 km from De Hoop to the park exit. What an experience it was! You drive between these incredible mountains, climbing one and descending another, and it just goes on and on. Magnificent!

At Helskloof Gate, we rejoined the road to Alexanderfontein and, after about 25 km, turned left towards Kuboes. We turned right again, following a decent dirt road towards Lekkersing. On we went, turning left again to Eksteenfontein.

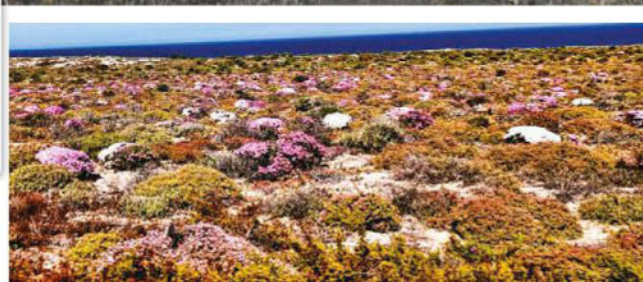
The scenery we were now travelling through grew increasingly beautiful. We climbed higher into the mountains, and just before Eksteenfontein, we had to descend an incredibly steep mountain pass. As the man in the Amarok discovered a few days earlier, the Discovery and Explorer together weigh around five tonnes. We had no idea what awaited us here.

With the Discovery's automatic braking system engaged, one foot permanently on the brake pedal, and plenty of held breaths, we slowly slid down the mountain pass. We said not a word but eventually reached safety



OFF TO THE GARDEN ROUTE! This part of our country is Kobus and Jakkie's favourite and they wish they could visit here more often.

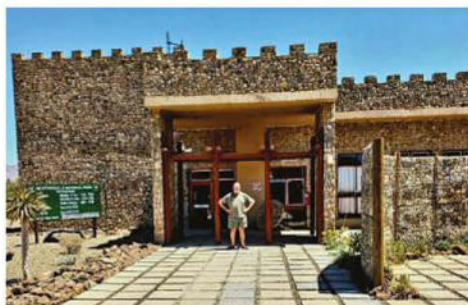
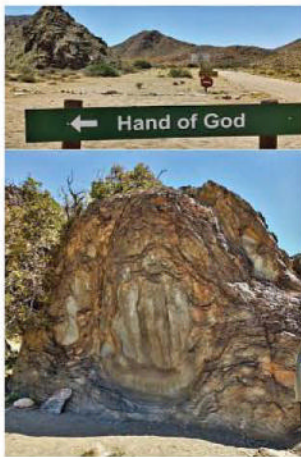




SWEET & SOUR.
Another favourite
of theirs was the
West Coast, even
though they had
a bit of bad luck in
these parts.



RESPIRE IN THE RICHTERSVELD. After many kilometres and unforeseen events, father and son find peace in one of the most remote regions of South Africa.



and could breathe again.

At Eksteenfontein, we were able to buy a few beers, but there was no diesel available. This was a bit of a problem because our diesel reserves were running low. Now we held our breaths again as Vioolsdrif was still 70 km away.

We eventually made it to Vioolsdrif, but here, too, there was no fuel, which meant we had to cross the border into Namibia at Noordoewer to fill up in our neighbour. With the Discovery's tank full of fuel once again (thanks to our neighbours), we could finally relax. We enjoyed a lovely evening on the banks of the Orange River, reflecting gratefully on the incredible route we had travelled that day.

The next day, just a few kilometres outside Vioolsdrif, our GPS indicated a left turn onto a decent dirt road towards a mine. We followed this road for a short stretch before turning right onto a faint twin-track that was barely visible. By now, the GPS had changed its tune and declared, "Bad Road. Not Recommended."

But we decided that since we were here, we might as well push forward.

Initially, progress was good. We encountered various paths leading left and right, but when we turned to the GPS for help, it suddenly stopped working. Now we had to rely on instinct... but the road became increasingly challenging, and at some point, we realised neither of us had the faintest idea where we were or where we were heading.

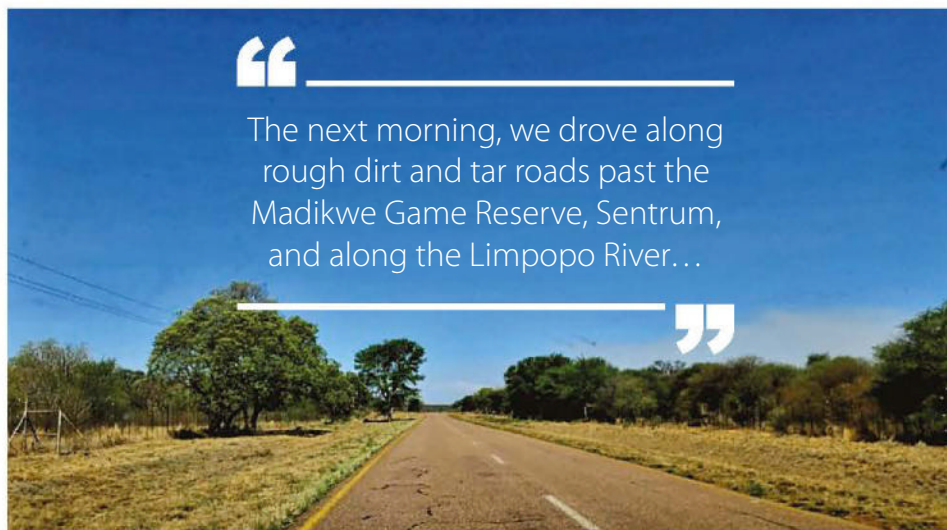
In such cases, there's usually only one solution: you face north and keep driving. That's exactly what we did. The scenery remained beautiful. Technically, we were now on a 4x4 route we had been searching for – somewhere in the vicinity of the infamous Road to Hell, though we had missed that specific pass. The sun was already well past its midpoint, and we still didn't know where we were or where we would end up. Our plan had been to camp somewhere along the Kamgab River bed, but without the GPS,

that plan was not to be.

Eventually, we reached a dirt road leading back to civilisation, and before long, we were driving along the Orange River towards Goodhouse. The GPS stubbornly refused to cooperate, causing us to miss the beautiful Namaqua 4x4 route as we couldn't find the turnoff. By late afternoon, we reached Klein-Pella and enjoyed a relaxing time in their swimming pool.

From Alexander Bay to Klein Pella, we had travelled roughly 600 km on dirt roads. At Klein Pella, we unpacked the Explorer, which by this stage was a veritable vacuum cleaner full of dust, and got rid of all the accumulated grime. We washed our bedding and could finally sleep clean again. However, there were still around 1 000 km of dirt roads ahead on our journey home.

From Klein Pella, we turned inland towards Pofadder and Upington. From there, we headed back to our country's border with Botswana, reaching Askham.

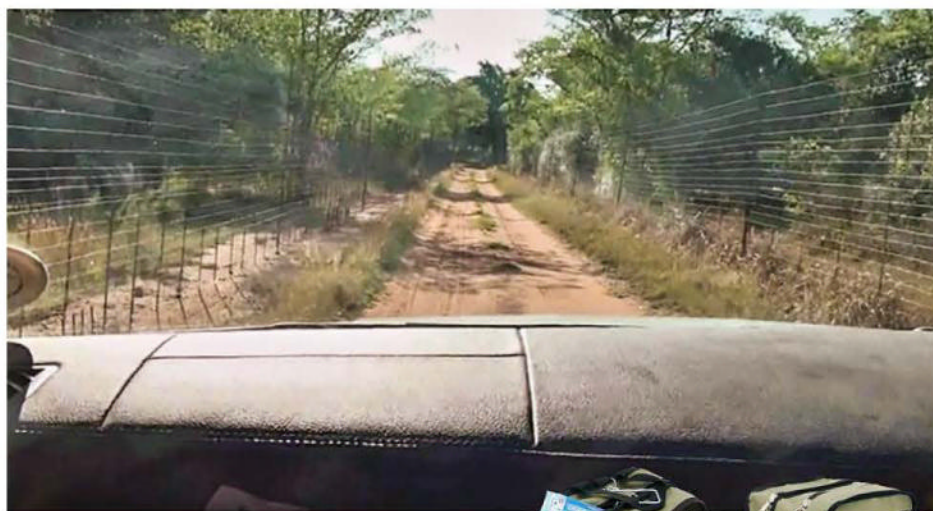


We spent the night at the luxurious Molopo Country Lodge caravan park and, the following day, travelled along the Molopo River through Van Zylsrus to McCarthy's Rest, where we spent the night at the Springbokpan Guest Farm in the middle of the Kalahari.

We continued along the Molopo River to Bray, then onwards to Mafikeng before spending the night in Zeerust. The next morning, we drove along rough dirt and tar roads past the Madikwe Game Reserve, Sentrum, and along the Limpopo River through Cumberland, Steenbokpan and Ellisras.

After 24 days circling South Africa, we finally saw Kranskop in the distance and realised we were close to Modimolle, back home.

What an experience and privilege it was for this father and son to undertake and complete such a journey. We were truly blessed and returned safely, with grateful hearts and many pleasant memories.



Kobus wins a Camp Cover Bundu Bag worth R400. This bag is so versatile that it could house lots of nifty first-aid items or double as a weekend case. Check out Camp Cover's range on their website. www.campcover.co.za



WIN

A dog's life

Here are eight campsites in eight provinces where your pets are welcome to join you camping.

Compiled by **Leon Botha**

DE BOS



Pet conditions All pets are welcome.
Have we been here? No.

Campsite 15 grassed stands under pecan, oak and karee trees. Each stand has its own braai area, but there are no power points.

Ablution facilities Two buildings with five showers and five toilets. There is also a toilet for wheelchair users. The kitchen is equipped with gas stoves, fridges and freezers, and washing-up facilities.

Arrival and departure 14:00-19:00 and 11:00.

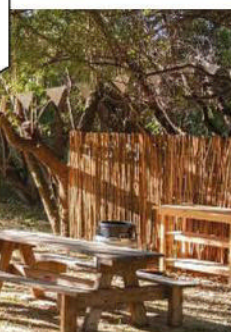
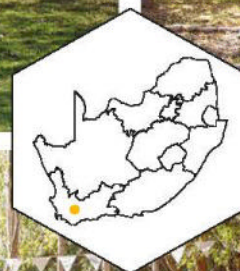
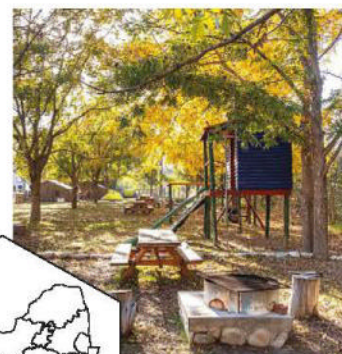
Contact 071 462 8812

info@debos.co.za debos.co.za

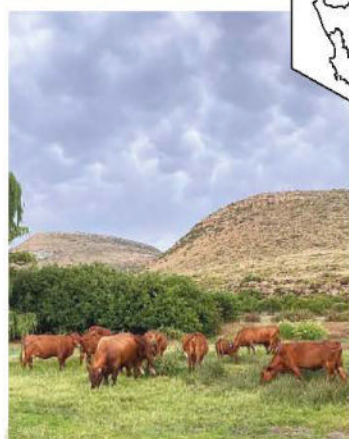
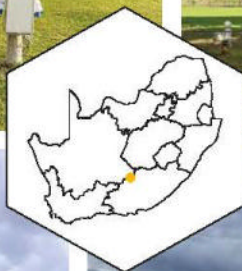
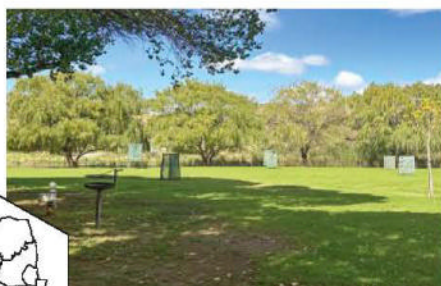
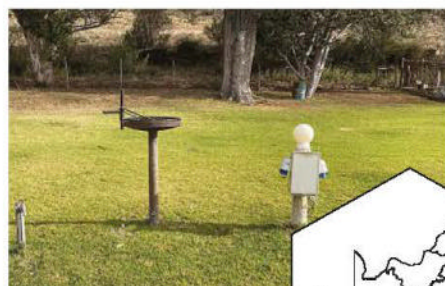
Nearest town In Montagu.

Road conditions Tarred road all the way.

GPS S33.788427 E20.113276



WELVANPAS



Pet conditions Preferably no more than two dogs. They must be under the owner's control as there are animals including sheep, cattle and alpacas on the farm.
Have we been here? No.

Campsite An open grassy area with 14 power points – about half use a blue plug – and several shady trees. There are permanent and freestanding braai areas. Book in advance for breakfast or dinner.

Ablution facilities One building with separate facilities for men and women, including washing-up space.

Arrival and departure 14:00 and 10:00.

Contact 082 348 9123 or 087 803

5900 info@welvanpasguestfarm.co.za

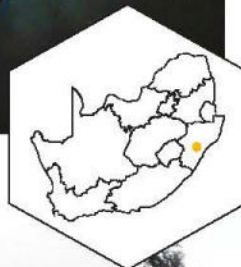
welvanpasguestfarm.co.za

Nearest town Middelburg (Eastern Cape), 14 km.

Road conditions The last 2 km is a good gravel road.

GPS S31.367311 E25.037004

TORWOODLEA



Pet conditions Small dogs must be under control and on a leash.

Have we been here? No.

Campsite An open grassy site on a farm for group bookings of 10-15 caravans. WiFi available closer to the main building. The nearest shops, including a butcher, and fuel station, are in New Hanover that's 4 km away.

Ablution facilities Use the facilities of nearby bathrooms, which include a kitchen.

Arrival and departure No specific times, as long as it's during the day.

Contact 📞 ronabartels@me.com

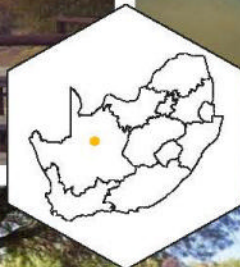
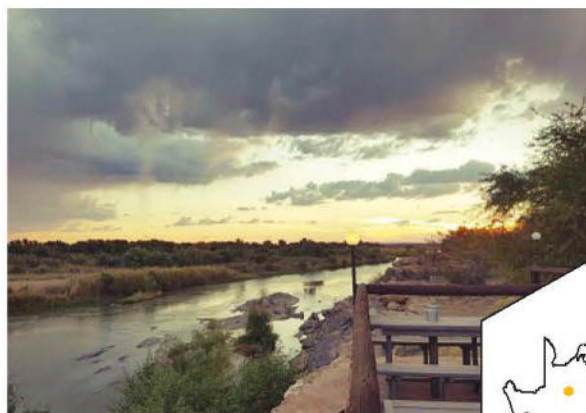
📧 torwoodlealodge.co.za

Nearest big town Pietermaritzburg, 30 km.

Road conditions The last 2 km is a well-maintained gravel road.

GPS S29.375526 E30.498429

KHEIS RIVERSIDE LODGE



Pet conditions Large dogs must be on a leash and smaller dogs are preferred.

Have we been here? Yes, November 2016 (WegSleep #94).

Campsite 10 riverside stands, each with its own braai area, table, chairs and power point. Cellphone signal is inconsistent, but the WiFi is strong.

Ablution facilities Two large buildings near the stands – both with washing-up areas. A laundry service is available.

Arrival and departure 14:00 and 10:00.

Contact 📞 082 490 1321 or 082 849 2447

📧 kheisriverside@gmail.com

📧 kheisriverside.co.za

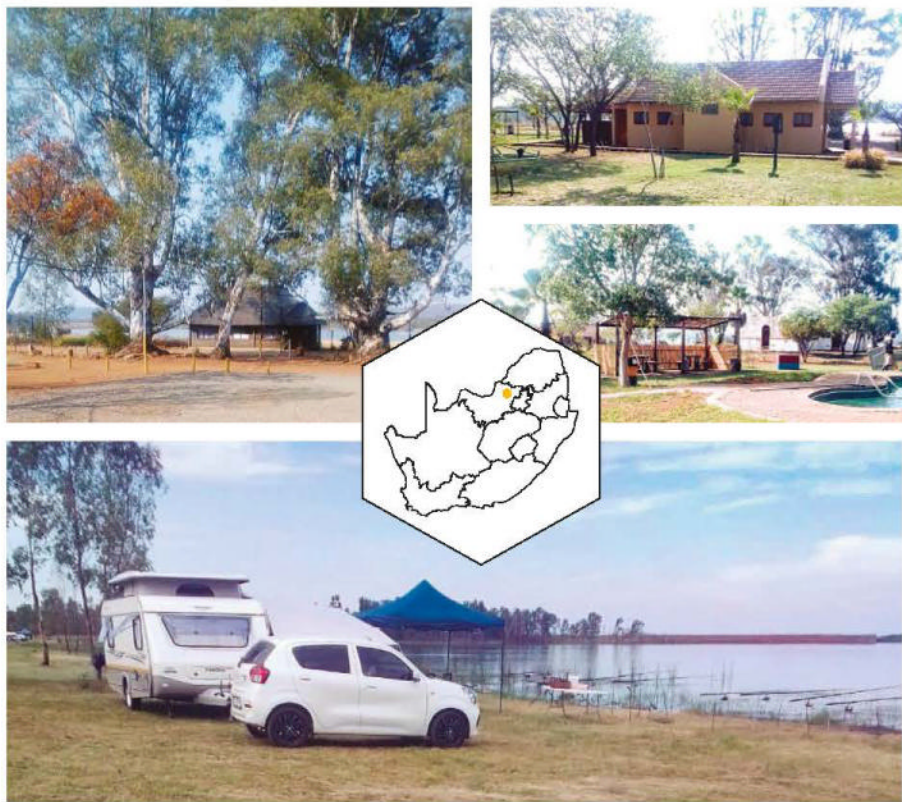
Nearest town Groblershoop, 10 km.

Road conditions Tarred road and only 100 m dirt road.

GPS S28.837765 E22.070254



WATERKLOOF RESORT



Pet conditions Small dogs allowed, but only one per stand and under the owner's supervision. No animals in the bathrooms.

Have we been here? No.

Campsite 26 stands on veld grass by the water's edge (no braais) and 20 away from the water with some shade trees, each with its own braai area. Power is available at all stands. Catch-and-release applies for fishing.

Ablution facilities One building with separate facilities for men and women plus washing-up areas; two toilets at the waterfront stands.

Arrival and departure 06:00-18:00.

Contact 072 137 5267

debbie.waterkloof@gmail.com

kosterdam.co.za

Nearest town Koster, 23 km.

Road conditions The last 7 km is a decent dirt road.

GPS S25.700546 E26.895405

HORNBILL



Pet conditions Well-behaved dogs welcome. They must be on a leash when arriving. (There are dogs at the resort.)

Have we been here? No.

Campsite Seven stands mostly in the shade and on soil; one or two are in the sun but those have grass. Electricity is available, but equipment with high power demands is not allowed as the resort is self-sufficient. Cellphone signal is inconsistent, and breakfast is included in the camping fee.

Ablution facilities The building is 100 m from the stands, and the washing-up area is near the stands. A laundry service is available.

Arrival and departure Any time after 09:00 and before 17:00.

Contact 082 900 7107

info@hornbill.co.za hornbill.co.za

Nearest town Magaliesburg, 3,5 km.

Road conditions The last 500 m is paved.

GPS S25.972224 E27.537748

KRUGER'S CAMPING



Pet conditions No aggressive dogs allowed, as the owners also have dogs.
Have we been here? No.

Campsite Six grassy stands overlooking a dam and garden with trees and flowers. Some stands have shade.

Ablution facilities Three bathrooms, each with a shower, basin, toilet, mirror and a small table. The larger kitchen has a two-plate stove, microwave, electric kettle, toaster, large fridge, sinks and a washing machine. The smaller one has washing-up facilities and a kettle.

Arrival and departure No fixed times.

Contact ☎ 083 469 5588 or 082 882 5059 📧 rooifaan@gmail.com 📱 krugerscamping.com

Nearest towns Mashishing (Lydenburg) and Ohrigstad, both 25 km.

Road conditions Tarred road to the turnoff, then 200 m dirt road to the camp.

GPS S24.920824 E30.534775

E-BAHITI



Pet conditions There are free-roaming animals including nyalas, blesbok and sheep. Leashes are not compulsory unless your dog tends to run away.
Have we been here? No.

Campsite 15 extra-large grassy stands with some shade trees. Each stand has its own braai area.

Ablution facilities Bathrooms are next to the stands with washing-up facilities, a washing machine and a cassette toilet disposal area.

Arrival and departure No fixed times.

Contact ☎ 082 458 6054 📧 E-Bahiti Game Lodge

Nearest town Vaalwater, 32 km.

Road conditions 800 m of good dirt road suitable for road caravans.

GPS S24.067328 E28.318632

Compact, with attitude



ADVENTURE XTREME VIKING

The Viking's gross vehicle mass (GVM) is just 750 kg, meaning you don't need a towing licence to tow it. Moreover, the axle is braked, so it can be towed by most regular cars.

Although the axle is rated at 1,6 t and the Viking boasts decent ground clearance, it's better suited for dirt roads rather than full off-road escapades.

This caravan clearly targets a wide market: from young couples upgrading from a tent to seasoned campers scaling down after conquering every rugged route imaginable. The Viking is perfect if you want something that's easy to tow and quick to set up.

It doesn't come with an extensive list of standard equipment, appealing to those who don't care much for some of the luxuries available these days. Many campers already have all they need, and the Viking's awning, fridge-freezer and basic utensils are more than enough.

The Viking is Adventure Xtreme's newest baby – ready for your next dirt road adventure.

Words and photos **Helenus Kruger**



Setup time

The Viking sets up easily and quickly. Once the two swing-down corner steadies at the rear are firmly on the ground and the caravan is level, you unfold the 270° awning on the left-hand side, covering the kitchen and rear. The door is located at the back, under the awning.

After unzipping the storage bag for the awning, swing out three of the five arms to the right, positioning them parallel to the rear of the caravan, where the far-right arm clips securely in place. Then swing out the remaining two arms to the left to fully extend the patio canopy. The awning is supported by five poles, and with two additional poles provided by the manufacturer, you can create a peak to allow rainwater to run off during storms.

Before stepping inside to lift the pop-up roof, unclip the two latches at the front that secure the roof to the body. The rear door is secured with six latches and follows the profile of the body in line with the departure angle of the rear. You enter the caravan by stepping onto a retractable step stored in a sliding frame under the body – with a height of 1,85 m there isn't much need to watch your head. (A latch keeps the step secure when retracted.) A short post fits between the door and the body to prevent the wind from slamming the door shut.

The roof is raised from inside using two H-frames: one above the entrance and another at the front above the bed. To reach the front frame, you'll need to lie on your back and slide headfirst onto the bed. Four gas struts assist in lifting the roof to its highest position.

The canvas between the body and the roof features mesh windows on three sides with flaps that can be zipped closed. For such a compact caravan, the interior feels spacious, thanks in part to the roof lifting

horizontally rather than at an angle.

The entryway is 520 mm wide – enough space for two people to stand side by side, though not comfortably pass each other. In front of you is the queen-size bed (extra length) spanning the full width of the caravan. The headboard has LED reading lights on either side, and at the foot of the bed, there's a sliding window with a blind.

At the front of the caravan, along the side of the bed, there's a 180 mm-wide shelf. The central ceiling light can switch between white and yellow tones.

The Viking has three cupboards inside: a small flat cupboard to the left of the entryway, a wardrobe to the right at the end of the walkway (farthest from the door), and a large storage area under the bed.

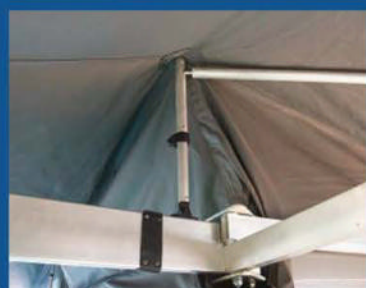
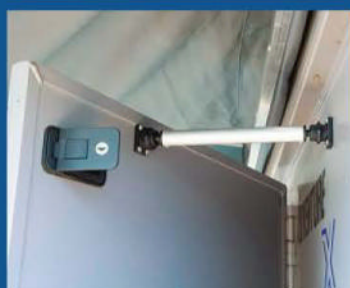
The cupboard by the door (440 x 880 mm) is convenient for storing items you'll need without stepping into the caravan. Its top surface provides additional workspace, along with power points including a two-pin and three-pin socket.

The wardrobe (240 x 800 x 300 mm) offers ample space for two people's clothing for a few

days' camping. The bottom shelf accommodates shoes, while the top of the wardrobe provides a 340 x 800 mm surface for extra storage.

The storage under the bed (2 000 x 1 480 x 640 mm), located above the axle, fits two camping chairs, a folding table, and containers for extra food and clothing. However, you'll need help when accessing this space, as the wooden lid is lifted with a gas strut, but the mattress also needs to be held up.

All interior walls are carpeted, as are the insides and tops of the cupboards.





Drive & Camp says The Viking offers excellent value for money, is not intimidated by dirt roads, and is light enough to be towed by a regular sedan.

Kitchen

The kitchen on the left-hand side of the caravan has two cupboards: one between the wheel and the front, where the fridge-freezer slides out on a frame, and one between the wheel and the back, where utensils and groceries are stored.

The front cupboard has a swing door. The sliding frame is large enough for the standard 90 l double-door fridge-freezer. A latch keeps the sliding drawer in place inside the cupboard, but be warned: these latches are known to press holes into the door seals when the drawer is pushed back in without first releasing the latch. Inside the cupboard is a 220 V socket for plugging in the fridge.

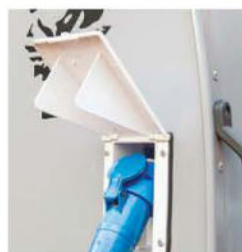
On the side of the sliding frame, farthest from the caravan body, is an open compartment measuring 520 x 430 x 220 mm with a stainless-steel surface measuring 450 x 560 mm – a handy workspace for placing items when retrieving something from the fridge. The compartment has room for one or two pots and a pan.

The inside of the grocery cupboard's door, which is also



covered with a stainless-steel plate, becomes a 690 x 850 mm work surface when opened. The two grocery shelves inside the cupboard are 160 mm and 230 mm high, respectively – too short to allow a carton of long-life milk to stand upright. The second shelf is just tall enough to accommodate an ammo box. Below the shelves, utensils, knives, cups and glasses for six people fit snugly into slots.

The two LEDs, one in the middle of the kitchen and one



above the rear door, can switch between white, yellow or red light, and they can be dimmed.

The power system, including a deep-cycle battery, battery charger, voltmeter, circuit breakers, and three three-pin sockets, is housed in a cupboard on the right-hand side. From here, you can access the large storage compartment under the bed, but the opening is small, so only smaller items near the front can be removed. The socket for connecting the caravan to

a campsite's 220 V supply is located above the cupboard door.

The Viking does not have a nose cone. The spare wheel is secured to a sturdy frame mounted on the A-frame.

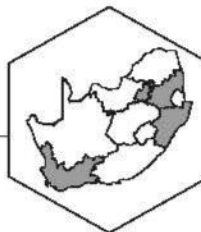
On the roof, between the canvas and the side of the caravan, is a narrow gutter designed to catch water and redirect it, preventing it from seeping into the joint between the canvas and the roof. The gutter has a drainage hole at the rear where water can run out.



Standard equipment

The Viking comes standard with a 270° awning, 90 l fridge-freezer, utensils, knives, cups and glasses for six people, a 12 V electrical system with a 105 Ah deep-cycle battery and charger, a fire extinguisher and a spare wheel.

Optional extras available from the manufacturer include side panels for the awning, a solar power system, a water tank with a pump, a geyser, a two-plate gas stove and a gas cylinder.



SPECIFICATIONS

Manufacturer	Adventure Xtreme
Model	Viking
Sleeps	Two
Dimensions	3,5 x 2,1 x 2,1 m
Tare	640 kg
Payload	110 kg
GVM	750 kg
Axle	1,6 t
Wheels	14-inch
Chassis	Galvanised
Body	Aluminium
Price	R230 000

Dealer network Head office in Spring and nine dealers across Gauteng, Mpumalanga, KwaZulu-Natal and the Western Cape. **Contact** ☎ 082 775 5346

✉ admin@adventurextreme.co.za 🌐 adventurextreme.co.za



R230 000

**ADVENTURE XTREME
VIKING**

GVM 750 kg

FROM THE COMPETITORS

Caravans suited for dirt roads that sleeps two with a GVM of 750 kg.



R199 000

SHERPA TINY LITE HI-RIDER

Galvanised chassis, fibreglass body, unbraked.



R224 800

SKIPPER TORPEDO

Galvanised chassis, composite-panel body with plywood and aluminium exterior, braked.



R245 500

ECHO CHOBE URBAN

Galvanised chassis, fibreglass body, unbraked.

** Prices reflect standard models. Equipment varies by manufacturer. (Prices in the 2024 Buyers' Guide may differ from current prices.)*

Drive & Camp loaned the Adventure Xtreme Viking from the manufacturer.

Carry me, tow me

The Obiqua is a rare example of an off-road trailer that can transform into a camper shell and sleeps up to four people.

Words and photos **Cyril Kloppe**

OBIQUA T4

When André van der Merwe, owner of Obiqua, realised some reserves allow campers shells but not off-road trailers, he saw an opportunity to solve such situations.

That solution is essentially a camper shell on top of a trailer.

André explains that he didn't want to always sacrifice his bakkie's load bed for a camper shell. The Obiqua T4 is therefore an off-road trailer that can convert into a bakkie camper, making it possible to either tow it behind a bakkie or SUV or load it onto the back of a bakkie.



Left, right, left, right

The left side of the Obiqua T4 has four doors: two in the camper section and two in the trailer. Behind the upper two doors is your camp kitchen, complete with a fold-out gas stove and work surface, an electric kettle and toaster, and storage space for utensils for four people.

Behind the lower doors (in the trailer) is storage for two 20 ℓ jerry cans, four camping chairs and a camping table. The doors are dustproof – any dust visible in the photos shown is from frequent opening and closing.

The right-hand side mirrors this setup. Behind the two upper doors in the camper section, there's a gas-fed water heater, a fold-out sink and a drying rack. It's also a great spot to set up a shower tent. In the adjacent recess is storage for the camper's four legs, which double as corner steadies.

The two storage compartments in the trailer's right side are identical to those on the left. We used them to store two additional jerry cans, two sand ladders, tools and extension cords.



Front and back

The nose cone has two large doors on the left and right, granting access to a spacious compartment for extra tents, the jockey wheel and a bag of firewood. Above the nose cone is the filler cap for the camper's built-in 55 ℓ water tank.

At the back, you'll find a fold-out ladder for entry, a mount for a shovel and brackets for two gas cylinders. The camper has four power connections: a blue socket to hook up to a campsite's power supply, two Brad Harrison sockets, and a standard towing socket that can connect to either the trailer or your bakkie's loom.

The trailer features an adjustable tow hitch, allowing you to tow a second trailer carrying a boat or a couple of dirt bikes.



Open, Sesame!

Before climbing inside, unfold the ladder and remove the cover from the roof. Next, undo two latches at the front and two at the back before opening the door. Step inside and push the two roof panels upwards so they can drop outwards – they're light, and one person can easily manage on their own.

The final step involves fitting three loose aluminium poles inside the roof. The longest pole supports the roof from front to back, while the two shorter ones extend from the central pole to each side of the roof. The entire setup takes about five minutes, though if you're racing against the clock, you could probably manage it in under three.



Make yourself at home

Standing in the doorway, you'll find a double bed to your left and another to your right. At your left hip is a control panel with switches for the water pump, lights, fridge-freezers, etc. The panel also includes one USB port, two USB-C ports, a 12 V socket and a monitor displaying the battery charge level.

Next to the panel is a knob to completely shut down the

Obiqua T4's electrical system. This is handy in emergencies when you detect a burning smell, as well as when the trailer will be unused for weeks or months. Behind the panel is an AGM battery and a C-Tek charger.

By your right hip is a sink and tap for hot and cold water. The water pump activates automatically when you open the tap. On either side of the interior are compartments

for clothing, and beneath the wardrobes are sliding frames for two fridge-freezers – one on each side of the trailer. Obiqua notes the practicality of using one fridge-freezer for frozen food and the other to keep provisions cool. Next to each fridge-freezer is a compartment large enough to hold two ammo boxes stacked on top of each other. Adjacent to these are four shoe racks.

At the far end of the trailer is

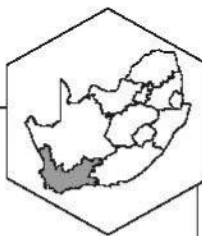
a third wardrobe and a step for each of the two double beds. These also double as seats where you can don your shoes. There's also a three-pin power socket for a bedside lamp, a two-pin socket for a laptop, and two additional USB ports for charging phones.

The ceiling is high enough for even tall people to stand upright in the trailer, though the ceiling above the mattresses is too low to sit up in bed.

SPECIFICATIONS

Manufacturer	Obiqua Campers
Model	T4
Sleeps	Four
Dimensions	3,6 x 1,85 x 1,95 m
Wheels	16-inch
Axle	2 t
Tare weight	1 250 kg
Payload	700 kg
GVM	1 950 kg
Chassis	Galvanised
Body	Insulated fibreglass
Price	R376 000

Dealer network The factory is in Tulbagh, and Obiqua's trailers and campers are sold directly from the factory. **Contact** ☎ 083 275 7016 ✉ info@obiquacamper.co.za 🌐 obiquacamper.co.za



R376 000

OBIQUA T4

GVM 1 950 kg

FROM THE COMPETITORS

Off-road trailers that sleep four



R453 100

BUSH LAPA MISKRUIER

GVM 1 500 kg; body made of steel and aluminium.



R312 455

COMPASS SEEKOEI

GVM 1 600 kg; body made of steel and aluminium.



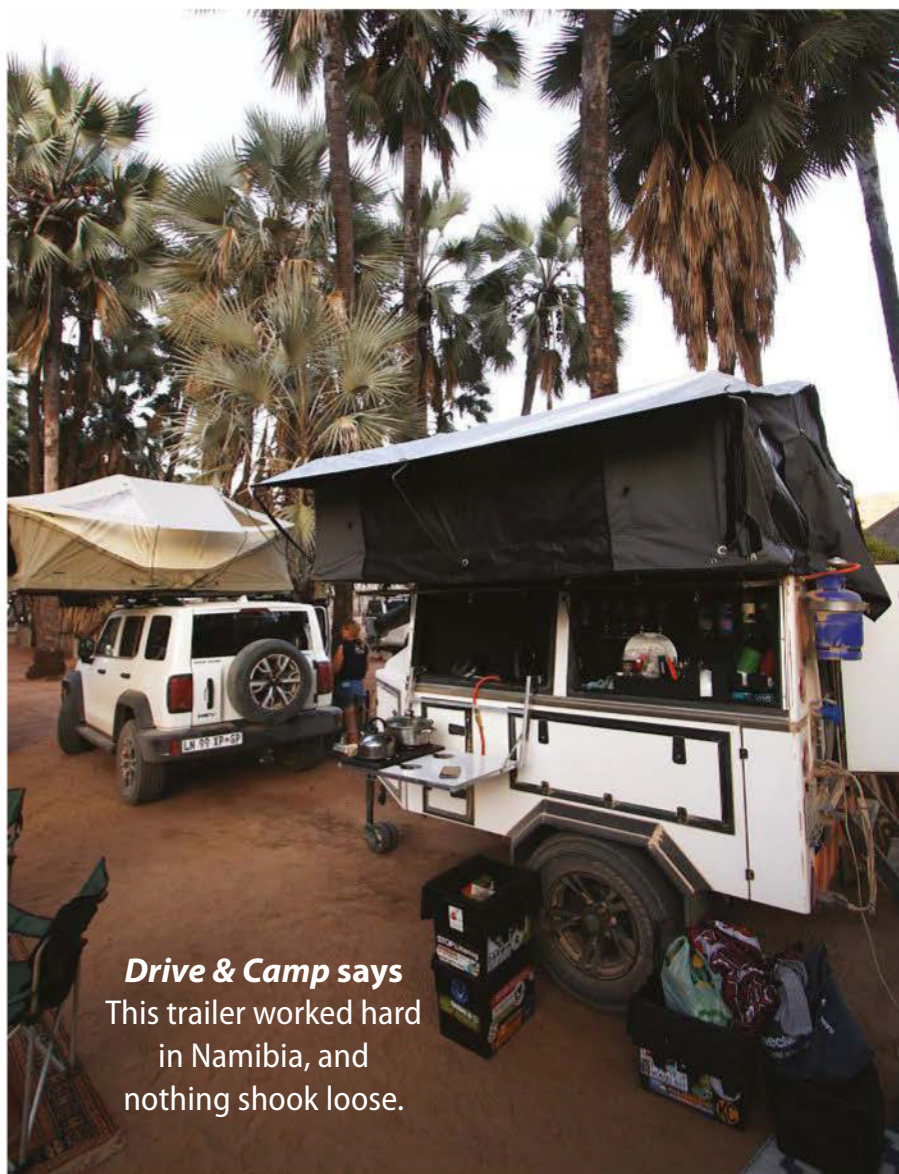
R398 996

CONQUEROR COMPANION CLASSIC

GVM 1 800 kg; body made of steel and aluminium.

** Prices reflect standard models. Equipment varies by manufacturer. (Models and prices as published in the 2024 Buyers' Guide.)*

Drive & Camp loaned the T4 from the manufacturer.



Drive & Camp says
This trailer worked hard in Namibia, and nothing shook loose.

Leading the camping chorus

The local camping industry is thriving, but how do we compare to the rest of the world?

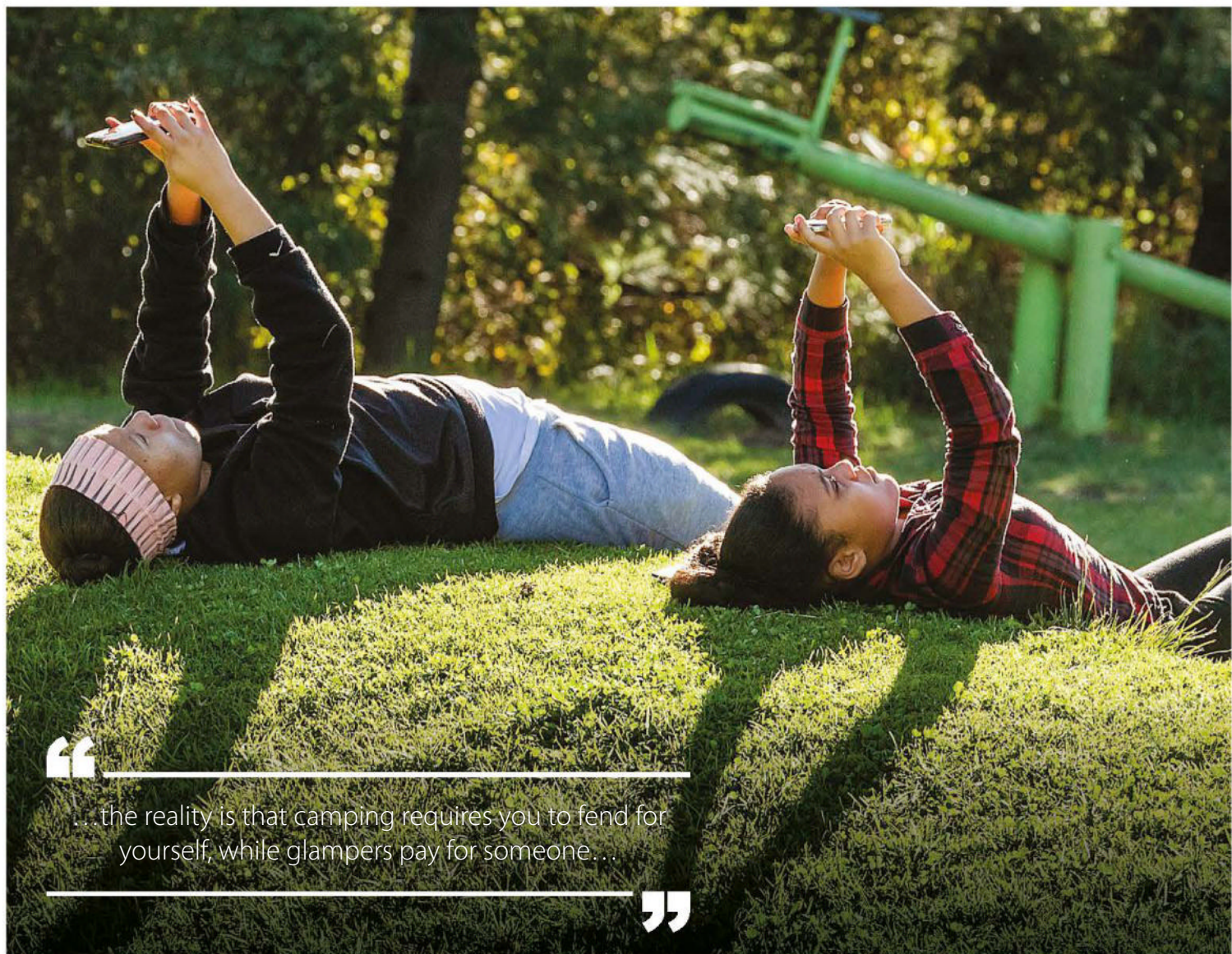
Words and photos **Leon Botha**

The South African camping industry is one of the most innovative in the world. Compare local trends to those overseas, and it quickly becomes clear we don't need to take a backseat to any other country. According to an article on the website of

the German company Ipso, which hosts one of the world's largest trade fairs for sports goods, the outdoor industry is booming globally. The article also states that the market for people who prefer camping or outdoor holidays looks entirely different today thanks to new trends and changing

consumer preferences than it did a few years ago.

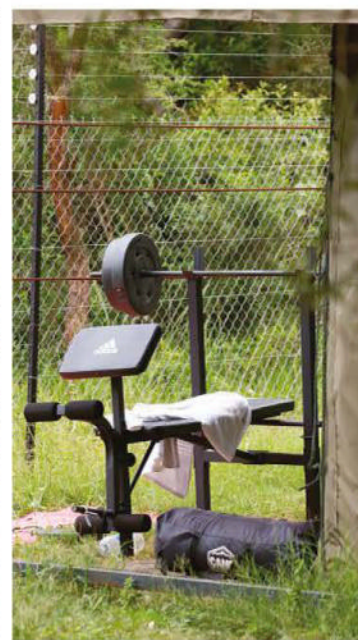
In a forecast of how the outdoor industry will evolve up to 2029, the article identifies five key trends. We briefly discuss each one and then look at how South Africa measures up.



“

...the reality is that camping requires you to fend for yourself, while glampers pay for someone...

”



1 Glamping

This luxurious form of camping is gaining traction. Locally, it's nothing new, but for people who have been towing caravans or camping in tents for years, it's often not a preferred accommodation option. However, glampers are generally looking for the same thing as traditional campers: time in nature.

Traditional camping and glamping are fundamentally different. Yes, businesses selling glamping accommodation will try to convince you that you can enjoy the outdoors without sacrificing home comforts. They often aim to evoke nostalgia by recounting how people have been

doing this since the 16th century in countries like Scotland and France.

But the reality is that camping requires you to fend for yourself, while glampers pay for someone to make life easier.

At some campsites, the boundaries between the two blur slightly. When we arrived at Pretoriuskop in the Kruger National Park in 2018, we noticed that some traditional stands had been equipped with permanent tents since our previous visit. About half of the 20 or so stands along the fence had been converted – essentially rezoned – through an agreement with a third party to sublet them. Each tent had a parking spot for a car next to it,

and one even had gym equipment on the porch.

We remember all too well how grumpy campers at Pretoriuskop were about this new development.

A website referring to this specific accommodation describes it as glamping at its best: "You don't pitch your tent, make your bed, build your fire, cook your food – it's all done for you. You get an authentic and affordable camping experience with luxury."

Although some of the fence-side stands are no longer available for traditional campers, it's not the end of the world. As long as people get to relax in the African bush, all is well.



2 Sustainable outdoor tourism

Consumers reportedly prefer more environmentally friendly alternatives and are willing to pay a premium for them.

We wrote about an eco-friendly policy at a campsite a decade ago when the ATKV resort at Klein-Kariba was one of the first to implement such measures. Recycling was a major focus of the campaign. In 2017, we visited the Dwesa Reserve in the Wild Coast, where the eco-friendly toilets in their wooden building looked brand new.

Two years later, we stopped by Mountain Splendour, an "eco-resort" in the Drakensberg. Here, recycling bins are available, and campers may feed their fresh vegetable scraps to the sheep, pigs and goats, provided no meat and plastic packaging are included. The owners also request that campers use biodegradable dishwashing liquid, shampoo and body wash as there are bio-enzymes in the soak pits of the greywater system.

Noah, a new campsite just outside Wolseley, makes you responsible for your waste: what you bring in, you must take out. It's an excellent way to make campers aware of all their rubbish, which they would usually throw away without a second thought in the campsite's bins.



3 Digitalisation

This is a topic with widely differing opinions. Even many campsite owners are unsure about which direction to take.

According to the Ipsos article, smartphones, GPS devices, WiFi and other “artificial intelligence” are becoming indispensable for outdoor enthusiasts planning a trip. Smart technology is here to stay, even in campsites. Recently, at the Bushwillow campsite near Howick, mobile signal was patchy. People would periodically gather under a specific tree to make calls, apparently the signal was stronger there.

However, having it readily available can sometimes cause issues, especially with young children who don't notice their surroundings in the campsite because they can't take their eyes off screens. At a campsite just outside Montagu, for instance, we saw two young people lying on the lush green grass, arms in the air, phones in hand, eyes glued to the screens. They might as well

have been lying on their beds at home. It just felt wrong.

At the back of the Malkoppaan campsite, a camper sat on a dune behind his stand, laptop open in front of him. At Kleinplaas in Oudtshoorn, a grey-haired man attempted to connect his satellite dish. In Punda Maria, a camper sat by the fence with his finger on his phone, and in Scottburgh, another camper anchored his satellite dish with guy ropes tied to a garden fork. It's happening all around us.

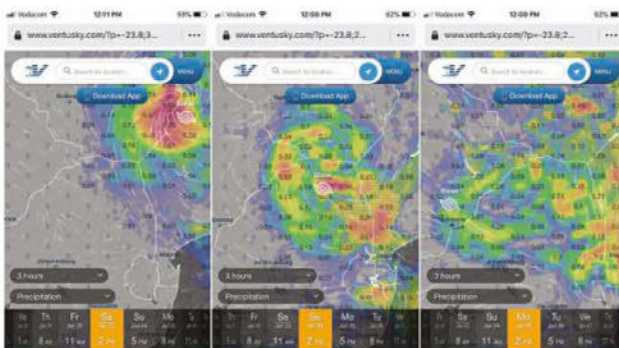
It's not about the phone itself but online access. Many campers feel camping is precisely about escaping technology for a bit. Unfortunately, it's also true that no one lives in complete isolation. Even if you carry an arsenal of jerry cans full of fuel, you'll eventually need to refill them somewhere. You'll need food, water, and, yes, spare parts...

The answer probably lies in balance. Recently, we stayed at African Game Lodge near Montagu, deep in the mountains. There's

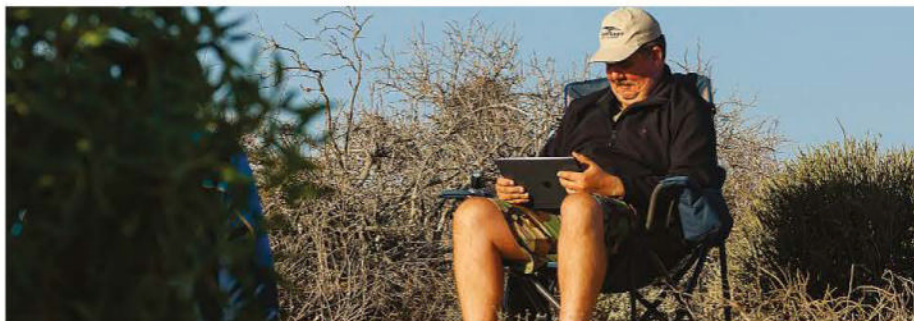
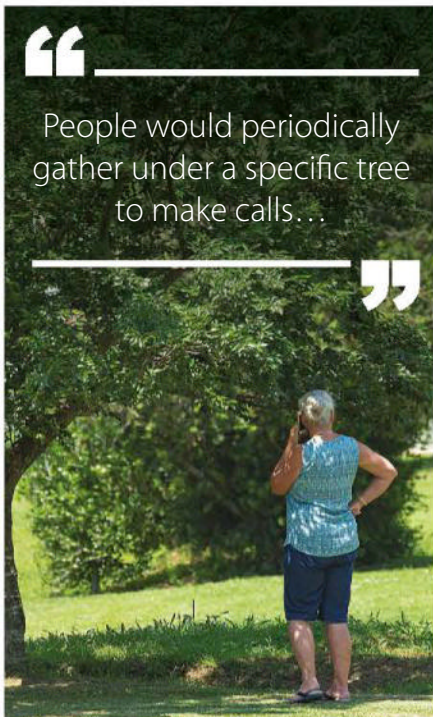
no mobile reception at the lodge itself or even farther into the bush at your campsite. However, WiFi is available at the reception area. You're not cut off from the world but can connect if necessary.

All 13 camps in the Kruger National Park have cellular reception, though WiFi is available only in restaurants and offices at some locations. The Kgalagadi Transfrontier Park is a good example of balance: your phone will still work at Twee Rivieren, where you enter the park, but 196 km and 220 km deeper into the wilderness at Mata Mata and Nossob, there are no cellphone towers in sight. However, you can buy WiFi airtime in both camps... if you so wish.

Three years ago, we spent the summer months deep in the Bushveld and visited Doorndraai. While in the area, we decided on our next campsite. But Cyclone Eloise was about to derail our plans. And it's thanks to technology that we had advance notice of its arrival.



“ People would periodically gather under a specific tree to make calls... ”



4 Micro-adventures and local escapes

It seems people are increasingly taking shorter trips to nearby places – the trend is to seek getaways closer to home.

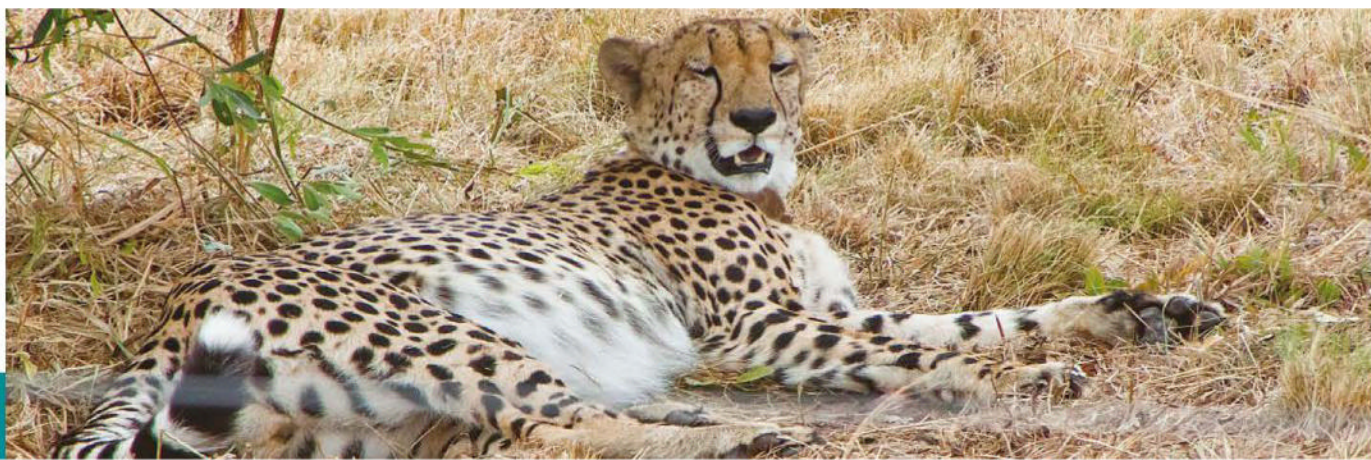
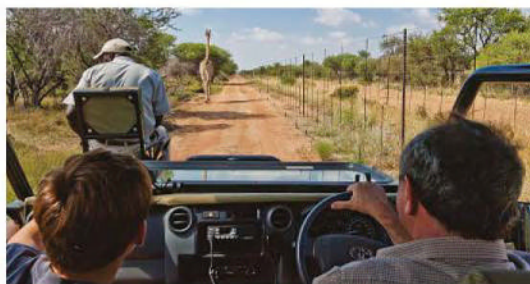
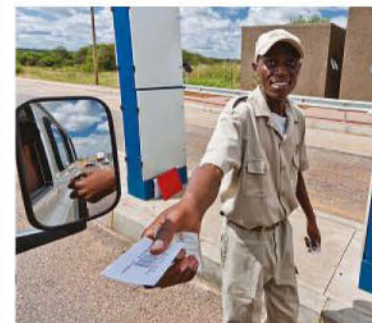
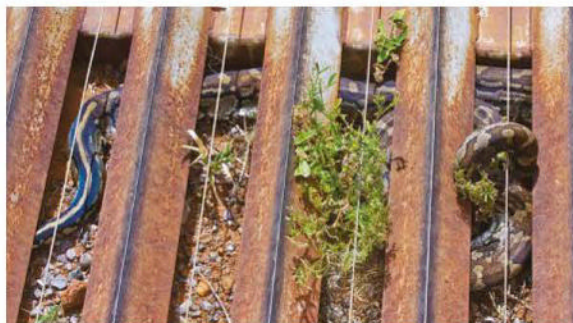
The best local example is the Dinokeng Reserve, just 40 km from Pretoria. Established in 2011 and boasting the Big Five, it has seen an unprecedented increase in new campsites and is now one of the most campsite-rich areas in the country. On this roughly 10 x 15 km stretch of land (including areas bordering the reserve), we know of an impressive 20 campsites.

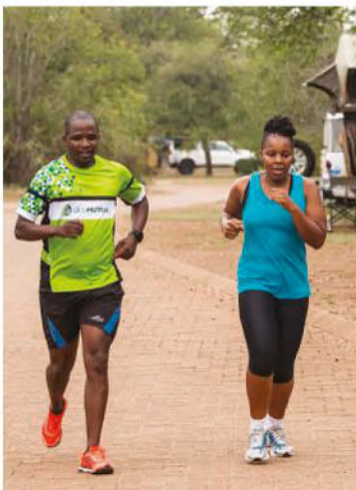
It's only a half-hour drive from the city, and you can set up camp as if you were 400 km away in the Kruger National Park. City dwellers also get a wider menu of options compared to the Kruger, with nature and, in some cases, additional activities. Campsites range from bush camps to those with private bathrooms, enormous waterslides and heated indoor swimming pools.

Comments on Facebook from campers who visit these places speak for themselves. Derick Thompson recently enjoyed his time at Lefokeng Bush Camp: it "was a hot one but the amazing pool had us cooled down in no time. Site is beautiful with plenty of animals about – the birds were plentiful, had a great time will definitely be back."

Tanja Jordaan says she'll return to Erasmus Bush Camp: "This was our second time. I spent a week there and can highly recommend it. Clean private ablution, beautiful and large camp site. The most hospitable owners who go more than the extra mile."

Gabi Krusche was thrilled with her glamping experience at Jabula Bush Camp: "It was an absolute treat. We could see wildlife in front of our tents because of the waterhole. Lots of birds. Beautifully equipped and decorated."





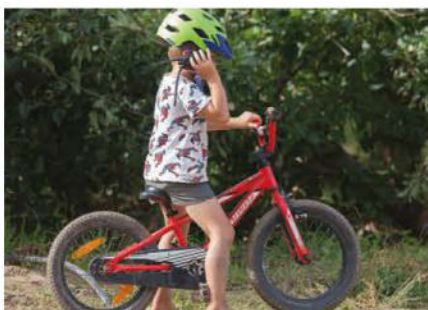
5 Health and self-care

Outdoor activities are increasingly seen as a way to reduce stress and live healthier lives.

When it comes to variety, South African campers are spoilt for choice. Forever Resorts is a prime example with its offerings: game drives, horse rides, nature trails, mini-golf, tennis courts, mountain biking, bird watching, cable skiing, zip-lining, bungee trampolining,

paddle boats, fishing, volleyball, quad bike tours, tree canopy tours, 4x4 trails, dam cruises or simply strolling on the beach.

Drive & Camp says When looking at the local options for campers, the question isn't whether South Africa is on the same level as the rest of the world but rather the other way around.

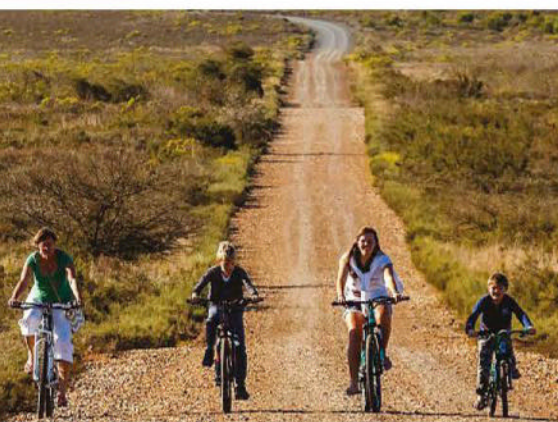


Sources: [lpso.com](https://www.lpso.com/); [wikipedia.com](https://www.wikipedia.com/); [bigskycanvas.com](https://www.bigskycanvas.com/); [african.business](https://www.african.business/); [forbesindia.com](https://www.forbesindia.com/)

“

Outdoor activities are increasingly seen as a way to reduce stress and live healthier lives

”





Call me, maybe?

What to do when travelling across borders while you still need to talk to people back home – and how much will that call home cost?

Words **Cyril Klopfer**

When travelling in Botswana, there are various ways to stay in touch with your family and friends in South Africa and Namibia. The easiest way is to wait until you arrive at your lodge's campsite in the evening and use the WiFi to send a WhatsApp message.

However, when trouble strikes and you're stranded in the middle of nowhere, the lodge's WiFi won't help you at all. It's better to familiarise yourself with the options for contacting people back home before you leave. (For this article, we assume you're a South African travelling in Botswana; our Namibian readers will have a similar experience, although the networks and currency will differ, of course.)

IMEI and IMSI

Before we discuss the different methods, we need to get technical and cover two important standards. An IMEI number – International Mobile Equipment Identity – is

a 15-digit number unique to your phone. It's stored on your phone, cannot be changed, and is used by mobile networks to track devices. This is what your service provider uses to block your phone if it's stolen – a small consolation that the device is now useless to the thief.

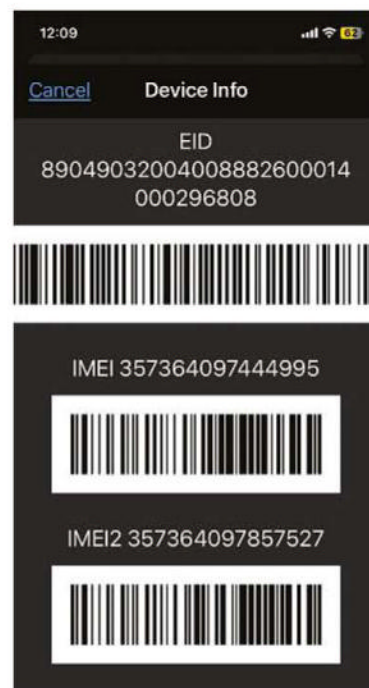
Dial *#06# on your phone to see the IMEI number.

An IMSI number – International Mobile Subscriber Identity – is also a 15-digit number, but it identifies you, the account holder. The IMSI number is stored on your SIM card and helps prevent fraud. (By the way, SIM stands for Subscriber Identity Module.) Your IMSI number is often on your bill and also on the packaging that came with the SIM card.

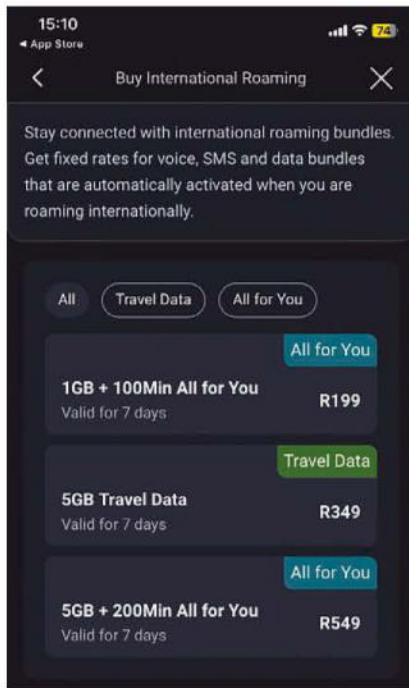
That's all you need to know about abbreviations and technical matters for now.

International roaming contract

This is the oldest method and the one most of us are familiar with when travelling



IMEI number



International roaming

abroad. A roaming contract allows you to use your phone in another country as you would at home, but at higher rates.

For example, if you're a Vodacom customer, you'll still have coverage in Botswana, but you'll pay R5 per minute for calls, such as phoning a towing service in Gaborone. If you call South Africa, say to ask your neighbour to check if the pool pump is still running, it'll cost R8 per minute. Moreover, you're charged not only for calls you make but also for those you receive, regardless of the caller's country. So, if your brother calls from Bela-Bela to wish you a happy birthday, you'd better hurry him along because you'll pay R6 per minute while he delivers his prepared "... may the best day of your past year be the worst of the coming year..." speech.

MTN also operates in Botswana but is known there as Mascom. It costs R2,50 per minute for local calls, R7,50 to call South Africa, and R5,00 to receive a call. Mascom's reception area in Botswana is limited, and if your phone connects to another provider like Orange, you'll pay R7,50 per minute for local calls, R7,50 to South Africa, and R5 to receive a call. The BTC network charges R10 per minute regardless of whether it's a local or international call.

If you're a Cell C customer, it costs R13 per minute to call South Africa, R8 for a local call via the BTC network, and R8 to receive a call. Mascom, however, charges just R7 per minute to call South Africa, R6 for a local call, and nothing to receive a call.

Data users face a bigger shock. Botswana's



networks charge between R41 and R283 per megabyte (MB) – so think twice before opening Facebook to check if your eldest has shared new photos of the grandchildren.

Activating roaming is relatively straightforward: For Vodacom, SMS "Travelon" to 123 or 31050, and when you return to South Africa after your Botswana trip, SMS "Traveloff" to the same number. If you're an MTN or Cell C subscriber, we suggest visiting their respective websites as they have different processes.

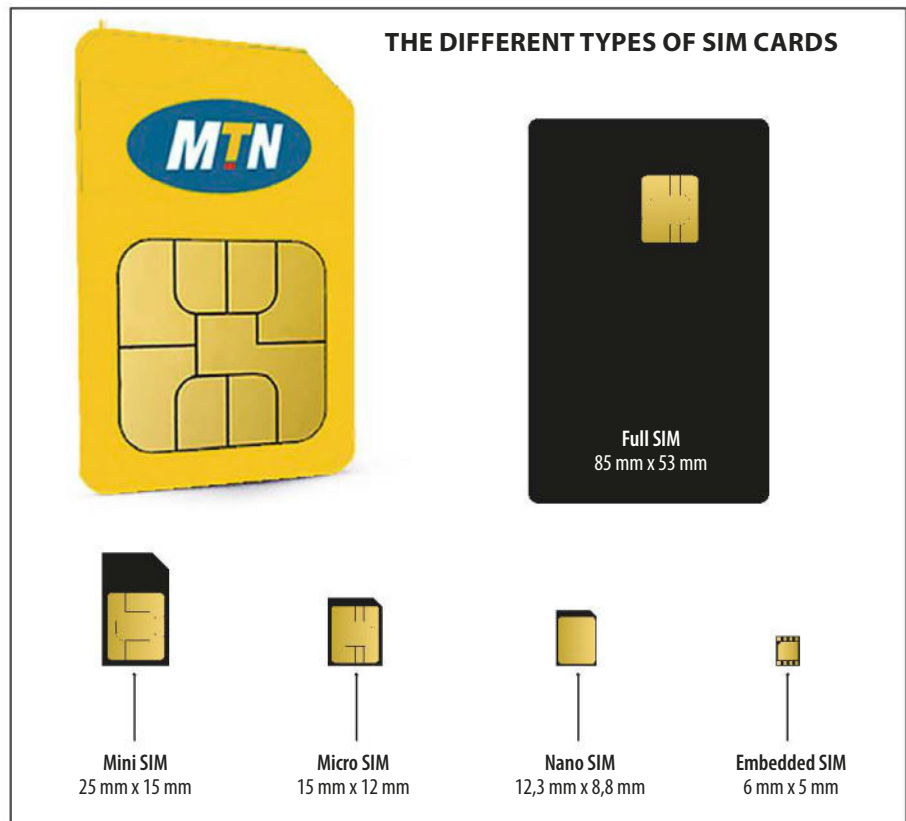
The three South African networks also have apps that give you much more control

over how your phone operates in Botswana. You can, for instance, buy data packages significantly cheaper than an unlimited roaming contract and even set a spending limit for charges on Botswana's networks.

SIM swap

Another way to stay connected is to do a so-called SIM swap. Once you've crossed the border, drive to the nearest town, visit a mobile phone shop, and buy a prepaid SIM card. Take your passport, as the law requires it for SIM activation.

Airtime vouchers are sold in bundles,



“

If your phone can hold two SIM cards, you can leave your South African SIM in place because while you're in Botswana, your phone will only use the local card

”

typically costing 10, 20, 50 or 100 pula, and local calls in Botswana are only slightly more expensive than in South Africa. A 10-minute call to South Africa with an Orange Botswana SIM card costs 10 pula (R13,28). BTC charges 3,08 pula per minute (R4,09) for the same call, while Mascom's rate is just 1,32 pula per minute (R1,75).

When in doubt, ask the shop assistant to help you with the SIM swap. They know what they're doing and will assist quickly. If your phone can hold two SIM cards, you can leave your South African SIM in place because while you're in Botswana, your phone will only use the local card. Once you're back in South Africa, it will automatically switch back to your local SIM.

Your phone retains its IMEI number, but you now have two IMSI numbers linked to

you and identifiable by the network.

If your phone only accommodates one SIM card, they'll replace your old SIM with the new one – meaning you have a new IMSI number – and you'll need to safeguard your old SIM until you return to South Africa. In both cases, you'll have a new or extra phone number for calls and SMSes (due to the new IMSI number), but your WhatsApp remains unaffected because the app is linked to your phone's IMEI number.

A SIM swap is an affordable and popular method, but it comes with risks. Fraudsters may sell you significantly less airtime or data than you paid for, and sometimes they promise the SIM will be activated in two to three hours, but it never happens, leaving you with a useless card. This is why you should always buy a SIM from an official service provider's shop in a major town, not from a hawker.

A final potential obstacle is that your phone might be permanently locked to your South African network (carrier-locked). In this case, it won't accept a SIM card from another provider. This is unlikely to be an issue for you as it's more common with Americans.

eSIM

Modern phones now include a built-in SIM known as an eSIM – short for embedded SIM. The eSIM is a microchip manufactured to a universal standard and installed in your phone. This chip is programmable to accept various providers' network details and can hold eight or more IMSI numbers.



To activate your eSIM for use within South Africa, visit your service provider, who will provide a QR code for you to scan with your phone. It's that simple – your IMSI number is now on your phone instead of an old-fashioned SIM card. It works like bank cards stored on your phone nowadays rather than in your wallet.

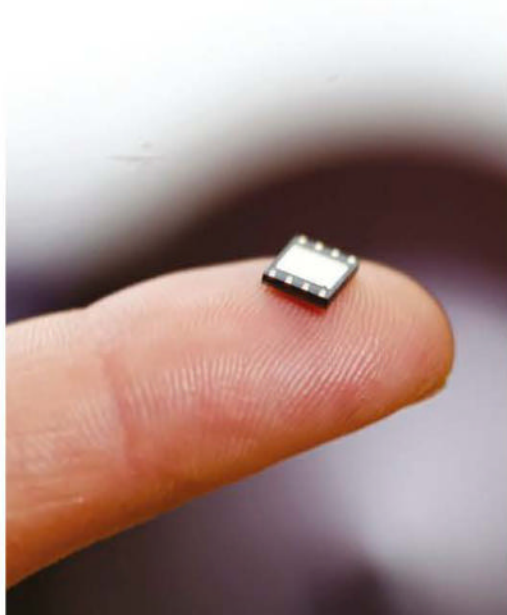
Aside from this microchip, people also refer to the virtual SIM cards you buy online as eSIMs.

We recommend using an intermediary when purchasing a virtual eSIM for another country. Saily is a well-known and reliable name in this space; simply download their app on your phone, navigate to Botswana, and choose the package you want. It works like online stores such as Amazon and Takealot, but you'll pay in dollars. The convenience is that you can head off to Botswana without worrying about data costs, as the app takes care of everything.

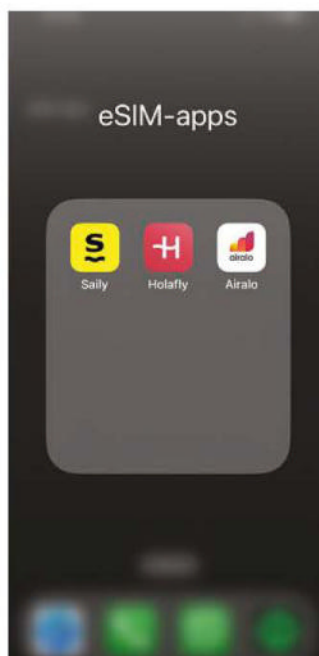
Saily currently only sells data packages, but everyone these days call via WhatsApp anyway. The company says they're working on a way to sell regular airtime too. On the Saily app, 10 GB of data for use in Botswana costs \$44 (R795), but there are other eSIM providers like Airalo and Holafly.

If you're planning an epic trip to the equator, you can buy eSIMs for Mozambique, Malawi, Tanzania and Kenya. Once you have them, they remain safely on your phone, ready to activate

eSIMS



eSIM physical



eSIM virtual



Starlink

automatically as you enter those countries.

There are, however, drawbacks to an eSIM. Any phone older than the iPhone XS, Samsung Galaxy S23, or Xiaomi 12T Pro doesn't have an eSIM, so you're forced to use roaming or purchase a second physical SIM card in whatever country you're visiting.

Another disadvantage is that older folks need to learn yet another new technology, and it's not easy to transfer a virtual eSIM from one phone to another, nor is it possible to remove the eSIM yourself – something that's relatively straightforward with older SIM cards.

There's also something called an iSIM (integrated SIM), a smaller and cheaper version of the eSIM. While you can see an eSIM on a phone's motherboard (it's about 6 x 5 mm), you can't see an iSIM as it's part of the phone's main microchip. Aside from that, an eSIM and iSIM are essentially the same.

Satellite phone and Starlink

You can buy a satellite phone (it costs about R20 000) or rent one for around R100 per day. Airtime packages cost R1 000 for 20 minutes of talk time on networks like Inmarsat and R25 000 for 600 minutes on Iridium.

It's expensive, but the hope is that you can call anyone, anytime, from anywhere in the world. We say "hope" because satellite phones sometimes lose signal due to atmospheric conditions – like thick clouds or solar storms disrupting Earth's magnetic field.



The signal from your phone to a satellite and back to Earth also takes longer than a mobile signal travelling across the surface.

There will be brief moments of silence between what you say and the response from the person on the other end. (*Think of the old landline phones when your dad and his brother in the UK would call each other – just once a month – and struggle with those long pauses. "Yes, all's well... sorry, man. I've interrupted you again... no, we're good here, thanks... hang on, let's do this. You talk first and then let me know when it's my turn..." – Ed*)

Another option is Elon Musk's Starlink network, which consists of thousands of microsatellites orbiting the Earth in large swarms. This network offers fast and reliable communication, but unfortunately for South

African consumers, it's not available here. The South African Independent Communications Authority invited Musk to apply for a licence, but he declined. This billionaire entrepreneur, born in South Africa and soon to serve in Donald Trump's US government, says he refuses to comply with South African black empowerment regulations. Starlink is, however, available in countries like Botswana, Mozambique and Zimbabwe.

You can visit the website starlink.com/map to see where Starlink operates. The network's speed ranges from 25-220 Mbps, with most users reporting an average of 100 Mbps.

An alternative to Starlink is Vox's access to the Eutelsat network.

A two-year contract costs R700 per month for a download speed of 5 Mbps and a slow 2 Mbps upload speed with a latency of 720 ms.

If you want a more usable download speed of 50 Mbps, you'll need to fork out R3 025 per month, but the upload speed remains a sluggish 5 Mbps.

The bottom line

An international roaming contract is the easiest but also one of the most expensive ways to use your phone abroad.

Buying a new SIM card at your destination is much cheaper, but you need to be cautious about being scammed. An eSIM is just as easy as buying a new SIM card abroad and is cheaper than international roaming, but you'll need to learn how to use it.

Satellite phones are prohibitively expensive for casual calls home to check how things are going but are worth every cent if you urgently need medical help in the middle of nowhere with no mobile signal.

Vox's service is pricey... and until the local authority and a certain billionaire bury the hatchet, Starlink remains a fantasy.

Sweet Dreams (are made of these)

Sleeping in unfamiliar places can be tricky, and getting a proper night's rest while camping can be a challenge. Here's a collection of products to ensure the sandman finds you.

Words **Cyril Kloppe**
Photos **Supplied**



TENTCO CAMP BED (LARGE)

Snooze in style

This camp bed is made from durable 600D Oxford nylon, with a sturdy steel frame. Measuring 210 x 75 x 47 cm and weighing 11 kg, it's designed to support up to 130 kg. Perfect for Springbok heavyweights like Duane Vermeulen or RG Snyman. However, French powerhouse Uini Atonio, standing at 195 cm and tipping the scales at 145 kg, might have to settle for rolling his mattress out on the ground.

Price R1 450 at Camp & Climb.



TENTCO SELF-INFLATING MATTRESS

Rise to the occasion

A perfect match for Tentco's camp bed, this mattress features a tough 190T polyester bottom and a micro-suede PVC top. It's puncture-resistant and non-slip, ensuring you stay put while you sleep. The foam interior keeps the cold out, and it self-inflates – just lie back and relax.

Price R1 395 at Camp & Climb.



360 DEGREES COMFORT 200 SLEEPING BAG

When nights are warm

While most of us love crawling under a blanket, sleeping bags can sometimes feel overly warm. Not this one. With a 210T polyester outer and a 190T pongee wrinkle-free inner, it's ideal for temperatures around 20 °C. If it drops below 10 °C, though, you'll start to feel the chill.

Price R700 at Outdoor Warehouse.

FIRST ASCENT ICE BREAKER DOWN SLEEPING BAG

For frosty nights

Our mild climate is great, but in places like the Kalahari Desert, it can drop to freezing. This sleeping bag boasts a Microtex ripstop outer and Microtex 5000 inner, but the real hero is the 735 g of ethically sourced down inside those two layers. It keeps you snug even at -3 °C. At -18 °C, you might toss and turn – but chances are slim you'll face such temperatures locally.

Price R5 000 at Outdoor Warehouse.



GEAR



SLEEP MASK AND EARPLUGS

Hear no evil, see no evil

Clicks' sleep mask is made from soft, breathable fabric that keeps light out while allowing your skin to stay cool. It's designed to sit comfortably without pressing on your nose or eyes. And if total darkness doesn't do it, pair it with earplugs to eliminate external distractions. *(What a polite way to describe a snorer, Cyril. – Ed)*

Price R91 (mask) and R45 (earplugs) at Clicks.



FIRST ASCENT BASE LAYER

Breathe easy

Originally designed for hikers braving harsh conditions, we've discovered this base layer also makes excellent sleepwear. The material wicks away sweat – no embarrassing damp spots – and the bamboo fibre is antibacterial to keep you feeling fresh. Comfortable against the skin, it ensures a better night's rest.

Price R500 each for the top and pants at Outdoor Warehouse.

TENTCO DOUBLE SWAG

Sleep like an Aussie

A swag is an Australian bedroll that combines a durable bag and built-in mattress. Roll it out, top the mattress with a sheet and add a blanket. Now you roll it all up and voilà – your bed under the stars is ready to go camping. Tentco's version measures 214 x 125 cm, weighs just 8 kg (excluding your blanket), and features a high-density foam mattress that meets SABS standards.

Price R2 510 at Outdoor Warehouse.



FIRST ASCENT DOUBLE BED MOSQUITO NET

Bug off

For those pesky mosquitoes immune to Tabard or citronella oil, a mosquito net is a must – especially if you want to sleep under the stars instead of inside a tent or trailer. With ultra-fine 5D mesh (80 holes per centimetre), it even keeps midges out. Suitable for use in caravans, too, if yours isn't fully sealed.

Price R700 at Outdoor Warehouse.





FIRST ASCENT THERMOLITE
SLEEPING BAG LINER
**Cozy upgrade for
chilly nights**

I'll probably never truly need the First Ascent Ice reaker (see p 97) in this of the world. A smarter choice is this sleeping bag liner, designed for use in multiple seasons. Just tuck it in case the mercury unexpectedly drops near freezing. This liner rolls up nicely for easy storage, but can be used in a sleeping bag, adding an impressive 15 °C of extra warmth. You can even use it in your caravan bed for added comfort.

Price R1 200 at Outdoor Warehouse.



CAMP COVER MATTRESS BAG
A suitcase for your bed

Your mattress is as vital to your rest as a USB cable is to a phone's recharge. You, however, won't recharge properly if your mattress gets filthy with dust in the back of your bakkie. Rather store it in its own bag. That way, you can look forward to a clean bed every night.

Price R400 at Outdoor Warehouse.

FALKSON ROLL-UP MATTRESS
Roll with it

If you don't fancy blow-up mattresses and don't have space for fold-up ones, this roll-up mattress is a great alternative. Made of 600D Oxford nylon and high-density foam, it measures 190 x 74 cm and is 3 cm thick. It's comfy on its own, but even better paired with a camp bed.

Price R925 at Falkson.



NATIONAL LUNA 18-LED NIGHT LIGHT
The light that doesn't bite

Science has shown that "cool" white light mimicking daylight keeps you awake, while "warm" yellow light, like a candle's glow, promotes relaxation. This 10-30 V light is energy-efficient and can stay on all night. Bonus: its light won't attract mosquitoes.

Price R400 at Outdoor Warehouse.



GET YOURS HERE

- 📍 campcover.co.za
- 📍 clicks.co.za
- 📍 outdoorwarehouse.co.za
- 📍 campandclimb.co.za
- 📍 tentco.co.za

SLEEP TIPS

According to research conducted by Stellenbosch University, walking barefoot improves your posture and balance. The clever minds at Rhodes University in Makhanda reckon that travelling somewhere for a camping weekend is beneficial for your psychological development. And in the United States, researchers at the University of Colorado have found that camping is good for your physical health.

We know what they know, don't we?

When you camp, you give your overall mood a solid boost in a positive direction, but there are one or two conditions. Firstly, camping shouldn't feel like torture... yes, we know it's hard to believe, but we share this planet with people who have that sad view. And secondly, you must get proper rest when you camp. Only then will you begin to notice the promised improvements to body and soul.

Here are three easy tips you should follow to make sure you're not tossing and turning all night:

- About four hours before going to bed, stop overexerting yourself, drinking coffee or other caffeinated beverages, or smoking. That's how long your body needs to rid itself of cortisol and other chemicals that keep you awake.
- Try to stick to the same good habits you follow at home. If you usually go to bed at 21:00, do the same when camping, but allow yourself to sleep in a bit later in the mornings.
- A mug of warm milk works wonders. Milk contains tryptophan, an amino acid that stimulates your body to produce melatonin, helping you to fall asleep.

CAMP CUISINE

Island style

Pop a colourful paper umbrella in your cocktail and enjoy the taste of a tropical holiday on your plate!

Recipes and styling **Johané Neilson** Photos **Ed O'Reilly**



EASY HAWAIIAN PIZZAS

Say 'Cheese'!

This instant dough does not contain yeast and needs no raising time!

Ingredients

(Makes 1 large pizza)

- 1½ cups self-raising flour, plus a little extra if needed
- 1 cup plain full-fat yoghurt
- 1 tablespoon olive oil

FOR THE TOPPING

- ¼ cup sun-dried tomato pesto
- 4 slices smoked ham, cut smaller
- ¼ red onion, finely sliced
- ½ cup canned pineapple chunks
- 1 cup grated mozzarella

Here's how

1 Make the crust Mix the flour and yoghurt with a pinch of salt until it forms a dough. Turn the dough out onto a floured surface and knead lightly until just smooth.

2 Shape the dough into a large freeform shape and brush with olive oil to prevent sticking. Place the dough carefully into a hinged grid.

3 Test the coals: If you can hold your hand about 5 seconds over the grid, the temperature is right. Braai one side of the pizza base until lightly golden, about 3-5 minutes. Remove from the heat.

4 Quickly build the pizza on the cooked side: spread the pesto, add the ham, onion and pineapple chunks, and sprinkle the cheese on top.

5 Braai the underside until golden. Cover the pizza with a pan lid or wok cover to melt the cheese while the base cooks through.

Drive & Camp says Smaller pizzas are easier to braai than one big one. And if making dough feels daunting, use store-bought tortillas or frozen pizza bases.

PINEAPPLE BRAAI SAUCE

Pa-rum-pum-pum-pum

Use this lip-smacking braai sauce with its sweet and fruity flavours as a basting sauce, marinade and dip.

Ingredients

(Makes about 2½ cups)

- ½ pineapple, peeled and roughly chopped
- 2 garlic cloves, peeled
- 1 piece (2 cm) fresh ginger, peeled and roughly chopped

- 1/3 cup light brown sugar
- A pinch of cayenne pepper
- 2 tablespoons cornflour
- 1 teaspoon salt
- ¼ cup apple or red wine vinegar
- 1 tablespoon Worcestershire sauce
- 1½ cups pineapple juice
- A shot of white rum (optional)

Here's how

1 Blend all the ingredients together in a blender until smooth. You can also use a stick blender if you like a bit of texture.

2 Heat the sauce in a small pot until it boils, then lower the temperature and simmer until it thickens. Remove from the heat, pour into a sterilised jar, and allow to cool completely before sealing and storing in the fridge.

Drive & Camp says Marinade a spatchcock chicken in a cup of cold sauce for an hour or three, then braai it over the coals. If the kids aren't joining in, I sprinkle chilli and chopped spring onions over the chicken.



T-BONE PORK STEAKS WITH NECTARINE SALSA

Raising the steaks

This vibrant salsa works just as well served with fish or braai chicken.

Ingredients

(Serves 4)

- 4 T-bone pork steaks – trim the rind from the fatty edge
- A good drizzle of olive oil
- A sprinkle of smoked paprika

FOR THE SALSA

- 2 nectarines, diced
- 4 strawberries, chopped
- 1 small red onion, finely chopped
- 2 tablespoons fresh coriander leaves, chopped

- Juice of 1 lime (a splash of red wine vinegar is also delicious)

Here's how

1 Rub the steaks all over with olive oil and season well with salt, pepper, and smoked paprika. Allow the meat to marinate and reach room temperature while you prepare the fire. You'll need fairly hot coals.

2 Combine all the salsa ingredients in a bowl.

3 Braai the steaks to your liking – I prefer a quick sear over high flames, followed by medium coals to cook the meat through without drying it out. Allow the steaks to rest for 5 minutes.

4 Top each steak with a generous spoonful of the fruit salsa and serve with chunky chips.

Drive & Camp says If you struggle to find fresh coriander where you're camping, a quarter cup of finely diced cucumber works just as well.



RICE SALAD WITH PINEAPPLE

Rice, rice, baby!

Rice salad is a clever and delicious way to use leftover rice.

Ingredients

(Serves 6 as a side dish)

- 1 small pineapple, peeled and cut into 8 wedges
- 1½ cups cooked rice (we used jasmine rice)
- 1 carrot, grated
- 200 g feta cheese, crumbled
- ½ cucumber, diced
- 1 small red onion, chopped
- 100 g mixed salted nuts, chopped
- 1 ripe avocado, diced and drizzled with lemon juice
- 1 red chilli, chopped (optional)
- ½ cup creamy mayonnaise

Here's how

1 Braai the pineapple wedges over coals (or use a griddle pan) until caramelised. Allow to cool slightly, then cut into bite-sized pieces. Remove any tough bits from the core if needed.

2 Combine all the salad ingredients with the cooked pineapple. Season to taste with salt and freshly ground black pepper. Serve at room temperature.

Drive & Camp says For fun, we served the salad in hollowed-out pineapples.



CAMPFIRE BLONDIES

Orange you glad?

Blondie or brownie batter scooped into hollowed-out orange halves, wrapped in foil, and baked directly in the coals is a recipe seen everywhere online. Here's my version for a potjie.

Ingredients

(Serves 8)

- 4 medium oranges, halved and hollowed out
- 300 g ready-made blondie batter mix (we used Nomu Minimakes Blondie Batter Mix)
- ¼ cup melted butter
- 1 egg, beaten
- 100 g dark chocolate, chopped (optional)
- 50 g mixed nuts, chopped (optional)

Here's how

1 Prepare the batter according to the packet instructions by whisking the blondie mix, butter and egg together.

2 Place the orange shells in a flat-bottomed potjie and spoon the mixture into them. Sprinkle chocolate and nuts over the batter. TIP: Preheat the potjie before adding the oranges to speed up the baking process.

3 Cover the potjie with its lid, place it over medium coals on a tripod stand, and add a few coals to the lid. Bake for 40 minutes. (The potjie is slower than a regular oven.)

Drive & Camp says The blondies are even better served with fresh orange juice – with or without a splash of rum.

**PAVLOVA WITH PASSION
FRUIT CURD**
Colour and flavour

A store-bought pavlova keeps perfectly at room temperature, and even if it accidentally breaks, this dessert remains a winner.

Ingredients

(Serves 8)

- 1 large tub (500 ml) double-thick vanilla yoghurt (or your favourite flavour)
- 1 store-bought pavlova (we used the Checkers Forage and Feast Handmade Pavlova 135 g)
- 2 kiwis, peeled and diced
- 6 strawberries, thinly sliced

**FOR THE PASSION
FRUIT CURD**

- 3 egg yolks
- ½ cup caster sugar
- 1/3 cup fresh lemon juice
- ¼ cup passion fruit pulp
- ½ cup melted butter

Here's how

1 Make the curd Whisk the egg yolks and caster sugar together in a microwave-safe bowl until well combined.

Whisk in the lemon juice, passion fruit pulp and butter until smooth.

2 Microwave the mixture on high for 6 minutes, whisking every minute. Microwaves vary, but aim for a thick, glossy consistency.

3 Transfer the curd from the warm bowl to a clean jar and allow to cool completely. It will keep for up to a week in the fridge.

4 Mix the passion fruit curd into the yoghurt generously, then fill the pavlova with the mixture. Decorate with the fruit and serve with extra curd.

Drive & Camp says Fresh mint is a delightful addition if you happen to have some in your camp fridge. ●

go! Drive & Camp

BUYER'S GUIDE

ewiks | caravan mover
www.ewiks.co.za

Single handed moving of your caravan, big or small effortlessly by operating only 2 switches. Powered from caravan battery, permanently fitted to drive onto road wheels.

For more information contact Kyle on

info@ewiks.co.za 084 33 00 606



* Standard kits ex battery and charger weigh less than 30kgs



Air conditioners:

- Caravans
- Commercial
- Residential
- Rooftop air conditioners
- Installations
- Repairs
- Services

Movers:

- Caravan movers
- Ewiks
- Quattro

We also do:

- Spare wheel brackets
- Full self-levelling system

CJ Aircon's

072 413 3899 Jacques/Cindy
www.cj-aircons.co.za | info@cj-aircons.co.za

Rearview Cameras

- Purple rearview camera
- Wireless rearview camera

Safe-T-Locksmiths

- Transponder keys cut
- Key coding and programming
- Computer box repairs

**307A Commissioner Street,
Boksburg**

083 226 3003 or 011 917 2016

Caravan Movers



We install EWIKS CARAVAN MOVERS

at your premises in Gauteng, Mpumalanga, North West, Limpopo and the Free State.

Good quality
wireless
reversing
cameras for
caravans
R5 900



CONTACT Wimpie Struwig on 082 33 33 833 | Pieter Kalis on 083 715 1226 | www.caravanmovers.co.za

EXTREME TRAY



ARWALD EXTREME

076 317 7054 | 066 223 0289 | 072 605 3622

armand.arwald@gmail.com | www.arwaldextreme.co.za

Silverlakes, Pretoria | Brits, North West

**ARWALD EXTREME IS SOUTH AFRICA'S PREMIER
ADVENTURE VEHICLE OUTFITTER**

MACLAREN AIR

For info and pricing contact | Tel: 011 315 4348 | Email: maclaren@ust.co.za

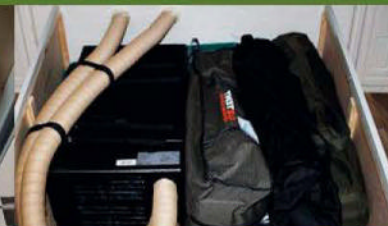
MacLaren HB9000 Under Bench Caravan/Camper Aircon

- ▶ Quiet operation
- ▶ Cooling & Heating (heat pump)
- ▶ Fully self-contained unit ready to plug in
- ▶ Easy installation (parts & template incl.)
- ▶ Ideal for pop-up roof caravans and others
- ▶ Unit can be run by inverter
- ▶ Lightweight, ideal for caravans
- ▶ No leakages causing wood to rot

MacLaren Rooftop Caravan Aircon

- ▶ Built in Wi-Fi
- ▶ Power System AC 220-240 V/50 Hz
- ▶ Rated Cooling Capacity 3500W
- ▶ Rated Heating Capacity 3500W
- ▶ Power Input (Cooling/ Heating) 1300W/1100W
- ▶ Refrigerant R410a
- ▶ Overall Dimensions (mm) 710 W x 253 H x 1035 L
- ▶ Packaging Dimensions (mm) 760 W x 310 H x 1090 L

2 YEAR FULL
SUPPLIER
GUARANTEE ON
EITHER UNITS



NO INTERFERENCE WITH ANY WARRANTY ON YOUR CARAVAN/CAMPER IF INSTALLED ACCORDING TO SPECIFICATIONS



ULTIMATE BOOT BOX FOR ANY VEHICLE

BOOXE®

CUSTOMISED VEHICLE ACCESSORIES

Convenient Storage Solutions, Robust Protective Mats, Gap Caps, Bumper Guards & Seat Covers

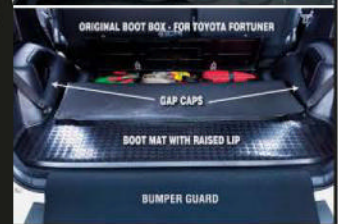
KEEP IT TIDY

- Anti-slip, rubber Boot, Bin & Floor mats for over 350 Vehicles
- BOOXE GAP CAPS – for Toyota Fortuner 2016-present models
- Attached and Detachable Bumper Guards – prevent damaged Bumpers
- Neoprene Neat Seat Covers – Universal fit, Absorbs moisture, Soft and Comfy
- BOOXE Car Caddy – Keep Travel essentials handy

Vehicle Accessories that make your life easier, better, smarter

Raised Lip Edging

Extra thick lip that stands 20mm above the circumference of the mat and fits neatly against the side of the boot or footwells, allowing for extra containment of sand, dirt or liquids inside the surface of the mat.



For our full product range visit www.booxe.co.za PURCHASE ONLINE – WE DELIVER DIRECT

087 379 7539 / 066 176 1522
Email: info@booxe.co.za



SHOWER TRAY R850

1050mm x 1050mm x 100mm

VAT and delivery included (RSA)

Available in:

- Brown
- Olive Green
- Charcoal Grey



Also available
on Takealot

www.bigfootoutdoorgear.co.za

info@bigf.co

BATTERY & OUTDOOR KING

Best Quality Best Prices

The NO. 1 store with CAMP POWER
FOR ANY VEHICLE OR CARAVAN INSTALLATIONS



MPPT

50A DC-DC

154Ah

Shop: 870 Rubenstein Drive, Moreleta Park, Pretoria East
Tel: **066 2288 919** / 082 4444 911 | E-mail: jaco@mrek.co.za | www.batteryking.co.za



FB @batteriesking | FB-group "Battery & Outdoor King"



**TO ADVERTISE HERE,
CONTACT:**

DANIE NELL

danie.nell@media24.com

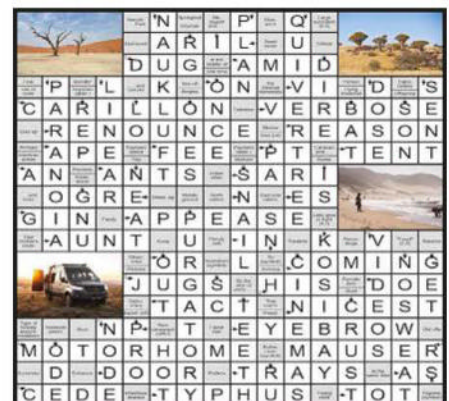
SHARLENE SMITH

083 583 1604

sharlene.smith@media24.com

SANETHA MEINTJIES

sanetha.meintjies@media24.com



CROSSWORD SOLUTION

In the market for a caravan mover?

The entirely new and best in the world caravan mover

powrtouch
EVOLUTION
auto



automatic caravan mover

With 1-4 gradient operation. Only one set needed for the double-axle caravan. From R29 800.00 installation and VAT included. Battery, battery charger and battery box **NOT INCLUDED** in price.

FREE
5 YEAR
NO QUIBBLE
PARTS AND WORK
GUARANTEE

SOMILL PTY LTD,
RIETFontein, R51 DISTRICT
BALFOUR
CO-ORDINATES
S 26.977890 E 28.593968
OFFICE TEL: 058 821 0006
info@powrtouch@somillfs.co.za

WILD Accessories

ACCESSORIES:

- KITCHEN UNITS
- AMMO CRATE SLIDERS
- ROOF MOUNTED TABLES
- ROOF RACK'S
- DRAWER SYSTEMS
- FITMENT OF ROOF TOP TENTS AND AWNINGS
- DRAWER SYSTEMS
- SECURITY MESH
- FRIDGE SLIDERS
- LED CABIN LIGHTS



From work to
play our
canopies have
you covered

FOR MORE INFORMATION CONTACT US ON

TEL: 012 771 7940
CELL: 083 284 6929
EMAIL: SALES@WILDACC.CO.ZA
INFO@WILDACC.CO.ZA



PRICES STARTING FROM:

STANDARD:

- DOUBLE CAB-R24,000.00
- EXTRA CAB-R26,900.00
- SINGLE CAB-R30,500.00

BIGGER:

- DOUBLE CAB-R28,900.00
- SINGLE CAB-R33,500.00



SPOILT FOR CHOICE

Now you have every possible option in one place.
Its never been easier to make the right choice.

Featuring

- 68 Manufacturers offering 282 models
- Off-roaders, gravelroaders and traditional caravans
- All the latest models and manufacturers included
- Towing vehicle weights and licence categories
- 164 pages with more than 625 photos
- Prices and specifications

Price
R130





MIDWEEK, SPECIAL OFFER: CAMP FROM SUNDAY TO FRIDAY 2 PERSONS ONLY R900-00

UNITS, SPECIAL OFFER: STAY FROM SUNDAY TO FRIDAY 2 PERSONS ONLY R2 950-00

Nature reserve in malaria-free area. Bushveld atmosphere – less than an hour from Pretoria and Johannesburg – close to Brits. Self-catering houses and caravan park with neat ablutions – wheelchair-friendly bathroom. Hikes – cycle trails – bird-watching – game drives – plenty of game

- Play park • Table tennis • Pool tables • Trampolines • Putt-putt • Indoor heated pools
- Jacuzzi • Cold water pools • Lazy river • Water slides • Takeaways

Tel: +27 66 298 5379 / +27 66 298 1664 / +27 73 171 8331 /
+27 82 375 6179 • E-mail: info@dubegame.co.za • www.dubegame.co.za
Book online: www.alloutbookings.co.za

NORTH WEST

BRITS

Camp and trout fishing close to Pretoria!

The natural beauty of Bass Lake and the excellent facilities and services that go with it is truly a South African camping experience like few. Even better, Bass Lake is located just 30km outside Pretoria!

Book today
basslakelodge.co.za
camping@basslakelodge.co.za
012 735 1650

BASS LAKE
EXCLUSIVE CAMPING

Where are you off to next?

Over a 160 camping sites across South Africa

go!
Drive&Camp
Resort Guide
2025



CROSSWORD

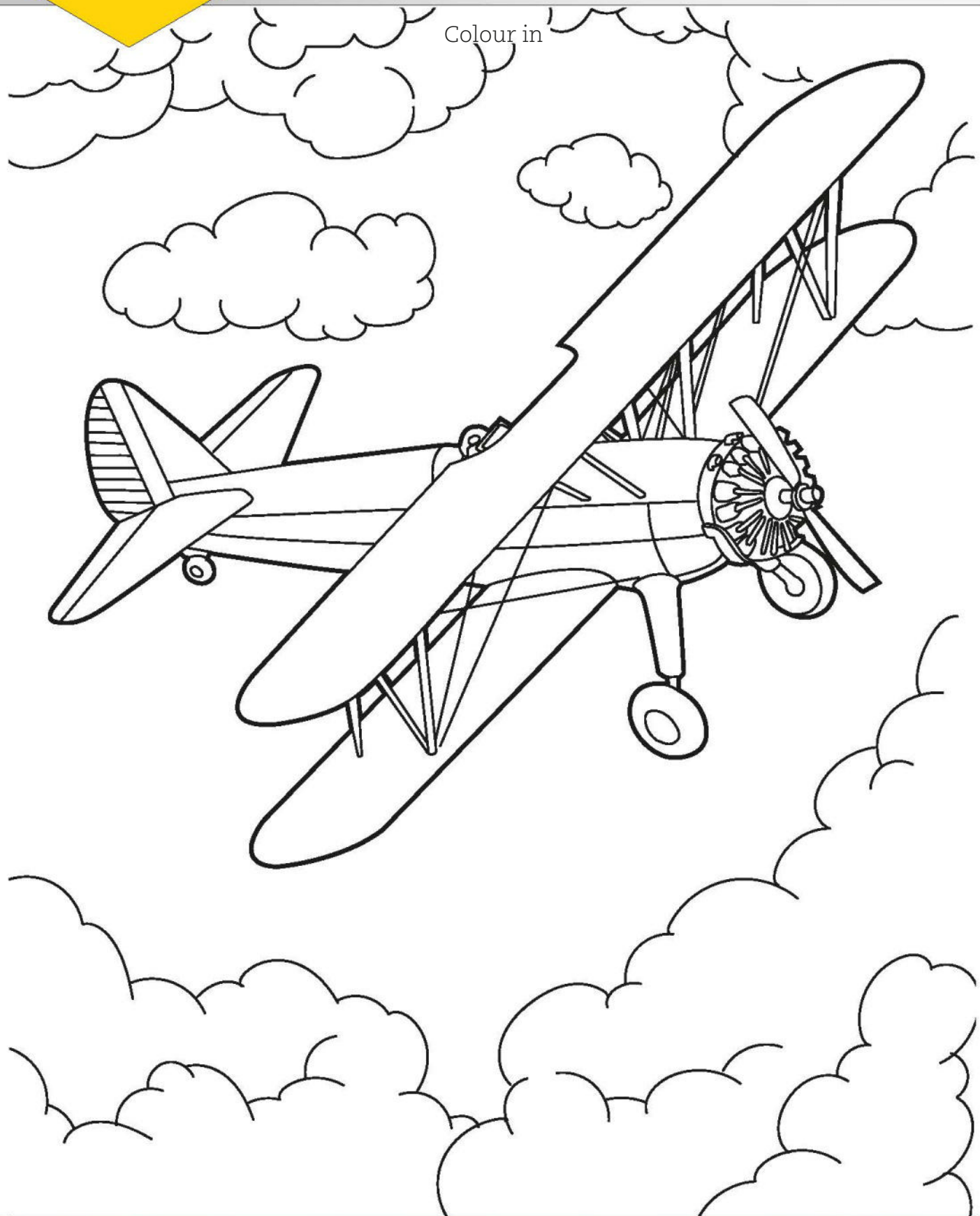
This issue's crossword puzzle is not only an excellent way to flex your mental muscles; it could also win you a prize worth R2 800. Up for grabs is a camping weekend for eight (breakfast included) at the Hornbill Lodge in Magaliesburg. To enter, complete the crossword and send us a photo of your attempt along with your name, address and phone number to drivecamp@gomag.co.za. The solution to the previous puzzle is on page 110.



				Strip of land in Namibia		Sun god	Zealots		DStv channel 147		Coastal town in the Overberg				
				Festival			Dad (inf.)				... and tonic				
				Increase			Large amounts				Diplomacy				
Cruel		Animal's coat				Roasted bread						The edge of a cloth		Hanged unlawfully	
Which-ever		"Indeed!"				Urns						Hurries		Alliance	
				Axis					Hardly						
Egg source					Delivery vehicles				Sharpness						
					Manure				"I seel"						
United States (abbr)				Overlook				Grain type				Actinium (symbol)			
				Circa (abbr.)				Music disc				In a pen			
		Copper (symbol)				The (archaic)		Gr letter			Not low				
		Kernel						Self-esteem			Climbing plant				
Lykhanyo ... (Bok)										Seedy fruit (pl)	Location				
Dissected											Parts in a play				
				Cerium (symbol)		Pure form of honey		Searched							
								Senior officers							
African antelope					Movement										
Engrave					Squander										
				"Let it ..."			Eye								
							Silly								
											Falls in the Kunene				
				Geometric figure		Note well (L. abbr)		Selenium (symbol)				Musical instrument		Strips	
						Employ		Combine				Either ...		Mix	
Big water mammal (short)		Favourite		Skirmish											
		Dog or cat, eg		Harbour structure							Aplomb				
											Weapon				
					Launch										
					Paid (abbr)										
Warm drink				Type of exercise (5-2)								Zero			
Straddling															
						US politicians									

COMPILED BY GERDA ENGELBRECHT

Colour in



COLOUR IN

Get your crayons and colouring pencils out and bring life to this line drawing.

WORD SEARCH

Search for the hidden words in the list and tick them off as you find them.

SPOT THE DIFFERENCES

There are at least 10 differences between the two illustrations. See if you can find them all!

MAZE

Show the maze who's boss. Remember to first do it in pencil, just in case you make a mistake.

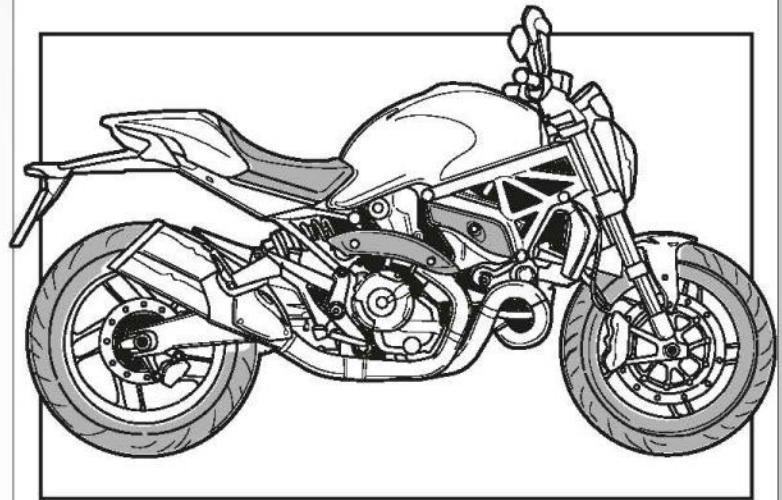
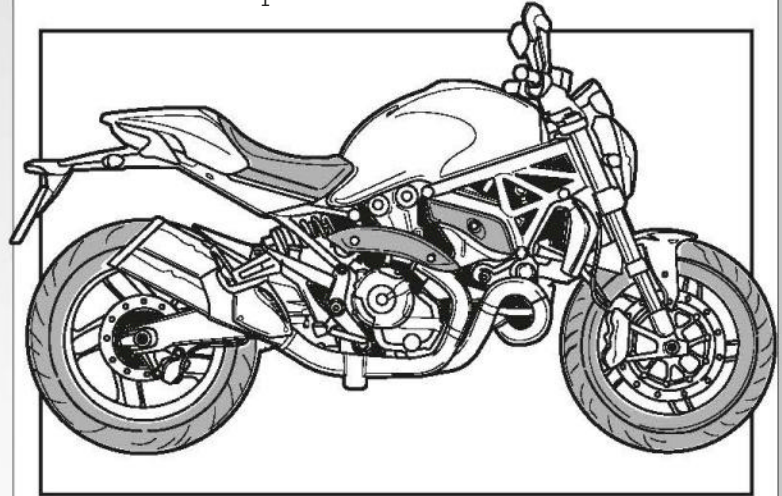
Word search

D A N H Q C P M F K N U I N F M B M Y L U Y
R M H U B E L L E L D O D Z J I O V C N Y J
O D A I S Y D U C K O J W T B N O H Z E Z F
I E B W S G V G W U F O E C O N S A N A O M
J R Q O L D U E P I G L E T F I C W U E S G
M A P X H M T M N W Q Z A O K E H F Y M C U
I P M V A X I D Z A N I Z T R M U L J R G W
T U C O T N U C I O J Z G P H O A M H R A E
I N Y R B Z S I K B O N D U J U B Z O J W P
Y Z T E U H J N T E X S Z E O S S U B K W J
I E D D B E T N G W Y R A U Y E I P M T B I
L L C O O C L A P C Y M X F F P N X A U Q M
T S I N W Q G L Q T Y I O D A A O F V J X I
Y I X A J T O V A S L O H U W J M K F O B N
B E S L T I T H Z D G O C O S T I T C H P Y
L S K D N G O S W C E P L W M E S C P W E C
U I T D B G S L R S Z V V H X O C W T A Y R
P W O U N E B I U H O Y I W C U T M F K T I
S A C C Q R P V R K S O A L T E J A Y M U C
M F Z K I S B P Q I W V W E N W G L E W J K
H U R C E M Z T I Z E F P L I U D E S P T E
O R S K W I V M T G S O A O C W N F B L T T
F S R H M Y E T A U L L W F Z J M I J U C N
N U F U U D L E Y L C E L E D J S C W T E T
M L W B Y N W J E P N J T S S G U E G O P J
O A E T J K G N G U Z Z E D U Q J N C V K H
M C Y G W M A U J O H U J W H Z F T T I U S
Q Y U V E V F Z C M Z I O Q G P A B Y E P E
L C S H H J U S O I L S E B A S T I A N I X
B Z P C Y W S C A R O L Y J T Z H O G T A M

DISNEY CHARACTERS

Mickey Mouse	Tigger	Scar
Moana	Piglet	Ursula
Belle	Daisy Duck	Jiminy Cricket
Rapunzel	Mushu	Sebastian
Stitch	Maleficent	Vanellope
Pluto	Goofy	Donald Duck

Spot the differences



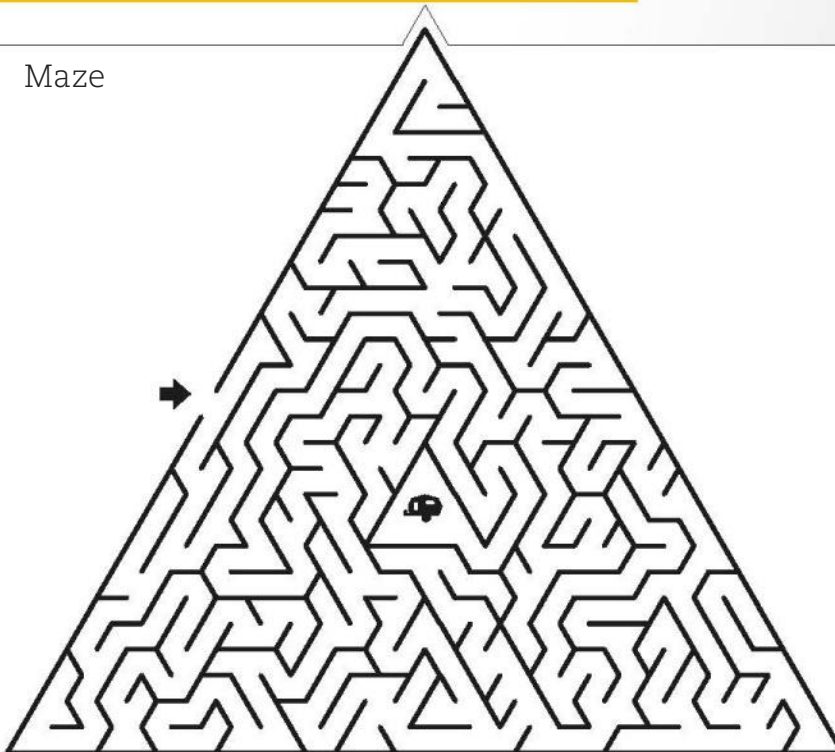
Animal facts



WILD BOARS (*SUS SCROFA*)

- Wild boars can survive in different types of habitats: grasslands, taiga, tropical rainforests, but they prefer life in deciduous forests.
- They can reach 90 cm to 2 m in length, 22 to 100 cm in height and 40 to 320 kg in weight.
- Wild boars live in groups (called sounds) that are composed of females and their offspring.
- They are omnivores, feeding mainly on seed, fruits, leaves, eggs, mice, lizards, worms and snakes.
- Wild boars are nocturnal animals, sleeping up to 12 hours during the day and active at night.
- Wild boars usually survive up to 10 years in the wild and up to 25 years in captivity.

Maze



The march towards electric vehicles

Two enduring myths about electric vehicles are frequently invoked to justify their exorbitant development costs, says **Mic van Zyl**.

In the middle of 2021 I penned a column on these very pages about my views on electric vehicles (EVs). Having just re-read it, my mind has not changed.

In fact, I am even more resolute that the switch to pure EVs as a form of replacing the conventional internal combustion engine (ICE) is more challenging than we currently envisage. Having driven a number of EV examples recently, my impression of them is that they are more a tool, a means to

get from A to B, quietly and effortlessly, almost unnoticed as you slip past other motorists.

Since the very first automobile thumped, hissed and banged down a dirt road more than a century ago, many of us have been fascinated by it. Not only the look, the sound and the smell of this mechanical wonder, but also the way it makes us feel to power it down a road, the enjoyment of that feeling of freedom and choice.

There are so many vehicles that are driven just for the enjoyment of the drive. I just don't see that happening with an EV.

There are two pervasive myths about electric vehicles, often used to justify the staggering costs of their development.

The first is that they are simpler than an equivalent ICE vehicle. The second myth is that they are a cleaner alternative to ICE vehicles. These are not true.

An ICE vehicle has a complex engine with hundreds of moving parts fueled by a simple fuel tank. An EV is the opposite. It has a simple engine, an electrical motor with a couple of moving parts, fueled by a huge, heavy, complex battery built out of thousands of different parts.

For me, the EV battery manufacturing process is the downfall of the whole debate. The mining for the metals and minerals required for battery manufacture are in most cases worse than oil and gas extraction. Lithium, manganese, nickel, cobalt, graphite, aluminum and copper are just some of the materials needed for EV battery production.

Many of these materials are mined in underdeveloped countries by poor communities with little cognizance for their health or the environment in doing so. For a single EV battery to be

produced, around 250 tonnes of rock must be mined. These mining operations use machinery to dig, crush, refine and transport these minerals – machines that burn oil. EV emissions therefore happen here at the outset instead of in the use of vehicles on road.

According to the National Centre for Energy Analytics in the USA, if half of the world's current vehicle population suddenly become EVs, oil consumption would fall by only 10%.

Given this striking fact, why then the massive push toward EVs? With increasingly stringent emissions regulations, many vehicle manufacturers have embraced the EV trend, some quite dramatically, with promises of transitioning to EV-only production within the next decade or two.

Very few have succeeded. In fact, at least two of Germany's biggest car companies and America's largest are currently in major financial crises due to their failures in successful EV production after massive investment.

A major problem for these car brands is the fact that they are car companies, not software or tech companies. The successful EV manufacturing companies like Tesla or BYD are tech companies. You do not need to just be a good car company to make a good EV, you need to be a good software company as well. Without good software, your EV will be an ongoing failure.

For now, my money is on a good, well sorted, self-charging hybrid. Toyota does this really well, as do many others. Let's also clean up battery production and keep searching for alternative fuels.

This could easily lead us to that 10% drop in oil consumption without all of these soulless EV's running around. ●



go!
Drive & Camp

Resort Guide 2025

168 Camping spots
across South Africa

35+ new resorts!



Photos



Facilities



GPS coordinates



Contact details



R135,00 (VAT included)
Namibia N\$135,00

**ON
SALE
NOW!**

Resort Guide 2025 is packed with information about 168 camping spots across our country. This special edition is a great resource to make sure you know exactly where you're going when you plan your getaways for the year.

I see stars...

The grading of campsites can only focus on the tangible and measurable aspects such as cleanliness, facilities and safety. It doesn't create room to measure your experiences, says **Neels van Heerden**.

At first glance, the grading of tourist accommodation makes perfect sense. The grading of hotels and guesthouses is well-known – so why can't campsites also be graded? It adds status to the camping industry, doesn't it?

Grading should encourage consistency and be conducted properly to avoid unpleasant surprises. You should know

that when visiting a four-star caravan park, the water in the showers will likely always be hot, the campsites

spacious and the management friendly. Standards, at least on paper, take the guesswork out of planning your trip. During my time as a grading officer, I was often peppered with comments that a campsite in the middle of nowhere couldn't realistically be measured against the same criteria as the popular ones on the KwaZulu-Natal South Coast, in the Kruger National Park, or those under the ATKV or SANParks umbrellas.

The number of graded campsites has dwindled significantly over the past decade. There are countless stories of campsites that look promising on social media but, upon arrival, appear as though they barely survived the last Ice Age.

I believe there should be different grading categories. The AA tried to get something similar off the ground, but it quickly ended in the bin when a new general manager was appointed – someone who apparently didn't have much time for camping.

Overnight camping spots, for example, shouldn't receive star ratings but could benefit from a mechanism developed by an independent party and driven by social media.

I completely agree that grading cannot capture the "spirit of camping" on paper. That's also not the purpose of star ratings. Many people argue that grading fails to encapsulate the true essence of camping. It's inherently biased, as it tries to place experiences into neat categories such as cleanliness, facilities and safety.

A small, ungraded spot near a winding river might be a five-star experience for someone seeking peace and tranquillity, while a highly graded park bustling with noisy people and activities could be entirely overwhelming for the same camper.

Factors like personal preference, the

weather, and even the people you're travelling with all influence how you experience a place. If you ask me, no campsite should allow music after 18:00. Is it just me who feels that way?

Then there's nature. Campsites are part of a bigger picture that regularly shifts in tone and shade. How do you grade a view of the ocean, a sunrise, or the gentle whisper of the wind through trees?

Nature, unpredictable and untamed, simply refuses to fit neatly into a grading category. The thrill of hearing a jackal's call at night or watching the sunrise from your tent cannot be measured.

Camping is a kind of minimalism. You cook over open coals and marvel at the stars twinkling above you and satellites orbiting far beyond. There's the tapestry of distant lightning and the unfamiliar night sounds that captivate you.

The camping community must accept that grading can only focus on the tangible, measurable aspects such as cleanliness, facilities and safety. It doesn't allow for measuring the intangible.

Grading can, however, be supplemented on social media and internet forums when campers share their experiences. But unfortunately, the judgments of keyboard warriors are often as biased as those of an inept grading officer.

Ultimately, grading makes sense, but only if we take it with a pinch of salt. The most popular campsites don't simply meet standards; they exceed expectations in unexpected ways. They create memories that no star rating can quantify.

Your nightmare might be my paradise. So whether you set up your caravan in a luxury resort or pitch a small tent in a remote wilderness, remember that the best measure will always be the stories you can share around the campfire. ●



go! Karoo

2024

ROAD TRIPPING

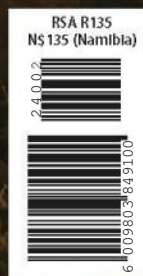
- Farm stalls of Route 62
- Gravel mountain passes
- Take the dogs... to Loxton!

43 great places to stay
*from Graaff-Reinet
to the Tankwa*

Get that goodness!

+

Hardemans Karoo Go back to a simpler time in a corbelled house
Ladismith Author Sally Andrew's magical mountain hideaway
Baviaanskloof Hike the Leopard Trail and vanish from the world
Calvinia Meet Frans Hugo, 91-year-old newspaper editor



**ON SALE
NOW!**

go! Karoo 2024 is on shelf now. Or buy your copy online at media24shop.com
EFT and credit card options are available. For enquiries, e-mail yumna.tofey@media24.com or call 021 406 2205
Digital edition available from zinio.com and magzter.com

The psychology of the campsite bathroom

While a spacious, clean and neat bathroom with enough hot water is certainly important for any camper, there is so much more to the experience inside its walls, says **Linda Brink**.

There are so many facets to a camping experience and a host of elements all campers approach in their own way.

This includes everything from planning, packing the caravan, deciding on the route, the excitement of arriving at the campsite, setting up camp and whether you do it with or without help – and with or without potentially relationship- or marriage-threatening challenges.

And then – finally – the extent to which you enjoy that first well-deserved sip of whatever you prefer in your glass while the smoke from the campfire leisurely curls into the air.

Yes, there's a lot of psychological analysis that one could delve into here. For example, there's someone like me, the goal-oriented planner who makes lists of lists and takes out everything we'll need weeks in advance, ensuring that every single thing is in its place.

And then there's someone like my spouse, who decides in the heat of the moment to get away for a weekend, grabs a few things, and goes. Somewhere in between lies an entire range of campers who are well-researched and prepared in their own way.

Little research, however has been conducted on one specific aspect of camping. This is an essential element of camping – well, for most campers: the psychology involved with visiting the campsite's ablution facilities.

You can probably exclude those with large and luxurious caravans featuring built-in bathrooms from this research, as they have their own private facilities and are therefore not at the mercy of the campsite bathroom or its visitors.

People who don't have their own bathrooms in their caravans but do have access to a cassette toilet are also a grey area, as they don't need to make a midnight dash to the ablution block.

But when it comes to campers for whom the distance between the bathroom and their campsite is a serious consideration, there is still a variety of behaviours that can leave one astonished.

Let's first examine the etiquette of bathroom attire. The first thing you'll notice is the clear difference in how the various genders approach it.

Men, in most cases, appear completely unbothered about making their way to the bathroom building in sleep shorts hanging perilously low on their hips, with a tangled mass of chest hair on display, a towel slung nonchalantly over one shoulder, and a toiletry bag under one arm.

Men also couldn't care less who sees them in this state or what anyone might think.

For most women, it's a completely different story. In fact, any fashion trend researcher would find valuable observations here. Older women are modestly dressed – either in a neat gown and slippers ensemble or a tracksuit.

The younger mothers probably look a little more dishevelled and confused, but everyone can see how busy their little ones are, so they are forgiven.

Then there are the teenage girls – a psychological phenomenon that even the sharpest minds are still trying to figure out. The way a teenage girl can completely take over a caravan park's ablution facilities is something rarely seen elsewhere.

Once she steps into a shower, you can forget about it for the next hour. And if you step into the bathroom shortly after one of them, prepare to be engulfed in a cloud of perfume.

Let's not even mention the scenario when more than one of them is present,

“

Men, in most cases, appear completely unbothered about making their way to the bathroom building in sleep shorts hanging perilously low on their hips, with a tangled mass of chest hair on display

”

giggling as they braid each other's hair or share creative makeup tips in front of the mirror.

They also tend to pose longer than necessary in front of the full-length mirror to ensure their shorts are tight enough and their tops are low enough.

I must admit, though, that despite the inconvenience, it's heartwarming to see young people so enthusiastically embracing the camping experience.

The bathroom conversation is the next phenomenon that deserves attention. Once again, it's striking how it differs between the men's and women's facilities. Women greet politely and might ask if you slept well – hoping you don't think they're intruding on your privacy.

If two women get along, they might engage in a deeper conversation about topics such as the weather, the direction of the wind, or the temperature of the hot water pool.

In the men's facilities, however, deeper conversations and information-sharing sessions are the order of the day. When a man returns from the ablution block, he is armed with profound political insights, the probable composition of the next Springbok rugby team, the likely whereabouts of lions between Timbavati and Balule, and the absolute best spots in Henties Bay to buy freshly caught fish.

So, which bathroom is the best? While a spacious and clean bathroom with hot water is undoubtedly important to any camper, there's so much more to the experience within its walls.

This is also why SANParks is forgiven for the worn appearance of their ablution blocks, because here, you have the wonderful opportunity to camp along the fence where elephants and hyenas come to greet you at night.

An unfenced camp in Dinokeng offers the chance to gaze into the long-lashed eyes of a giraffe over the shower wall. Or you might experience a wandering elephant's trunk curling over the walls of the bathrooms at Elephant Sands.

There's the delight of an open-air shower in the Cederberg, or the adventure of a Botswana campsite with

a shower under a tree or a bathtub next to the Okavango River. All of this is inseparably part of a unique camping experience.

That's why the psychology of the campsite bathroom could keep researchers busy for generations. Because that is how we holiday, far

removed from the repetitive routine of bathroom visits in our homes.

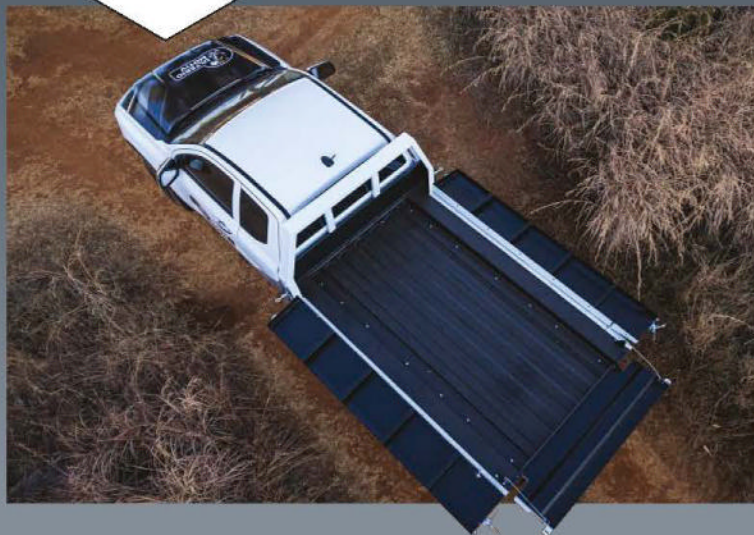
And then, there's that wonderful moment of slipping into the caravan bed with a warm body after the stroll to and from the ablution block, feeling the sparkle of the stars on your skin.

This is why we camp. 🌟



ILLUSTRATION DOMINIC WIENAND

...AND FINALLY



When four wheels just aren't enough

If your Ford Ranger's payload capacity feels a bit underwhelming, the solution is simple: add another axle... and off you go!

This Ford Ranger 6x4 is the most affordable product you can get from Ulterio Motiv in Pretoria. The company has been modifying the Toyota Land Cruiser 79 for a while, but now they've started tackling other vehicles too.

The biggest and most noticeable change is the third axle added to the extended chassis.

This axle isn't powered; its primary function is to carry a load. And it does so impressively, carrying up to 40% of the middle weight on the original rear axle and 60% of the rear weight. The two extra wheels also help distribute the weight across the road surface.

According to the company, they don't tamper with Ford's standard drivetrain at all, but the two additional brake discs on

the third axle are connected to Ford's ABS.

The gross vehicle mass (GVM) of the Ranger in these photos is 4 500 kg – over 1 200 kg heavier than the original 3 230 kg. This means its permissible payload capacity is now over 2 t. The load bed is also a generous 1,6 x 2,5 m. You may wonder, but the answer is yes, the bakkie is indeed street legal, as the conversion was homologated with the traffic authority.

Ulterio Motiv says they hope this will appeal to rescue services and especially overland travellers, who could use the 6x4 conversion as the base for a camper van.

If you're interested in one, but will be using it primarily for commerce, the driver will need a C1 licence. However, if you're converting it into a camper van, your EB licence will suffice as the GVM is under 6 000 kg.

The conversion costs R265 000. This price excludes VAT and the R593 300 for a Supercab 4x4 shown here.

If you're interested or just curious about what else Ulterio Motiv builds, search for the company's name on most social media platforms. 📍



Have you come across a rare trailer or vehicle? Tell us about it and send a photo to drivecamp@gomag.co.za

Top selling premium touring campers in S.A.



Cheetah 7X lounge
with home theatre

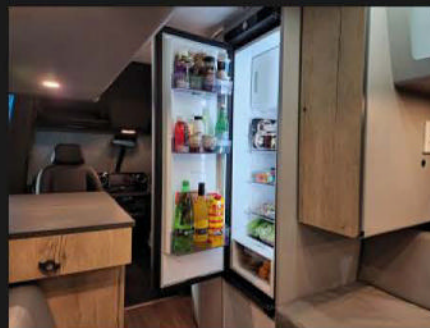
Mercedes **CHEETAH 7** - from R2.3m

Mercedes **CHEETAH 6X** - from R2.5m

Mercedes **CHEETAH 7X** - from R2.8m

VW **COLORADO 600** - from R1.9m

VW **COLORADO 680** - from R2.4m



Call 0828 999 999
Email leon@maxmo.life

Spec and order your camper on:
www.maxmo.life



maxmo
campers

Pretoria South Africa

“Holiday home on wheels - wow!”



WITH YOU ON EVERY ADVENTURE

Gear up with all your Camp Master necessities at your local Makro, Game, or Builders.

www.campmaster.co.za

AVAILABLE AT
makro



Adendorff machinery mart

Buy Online  

www.adendorff.co.za

1ST EDITION 2025

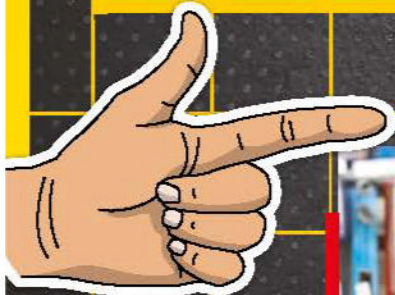
Buyers Guide for **QUALITY TOOLS**



HAND TOOLS & TOOL STORAGE



CONSTRUCTION



Follow us on:



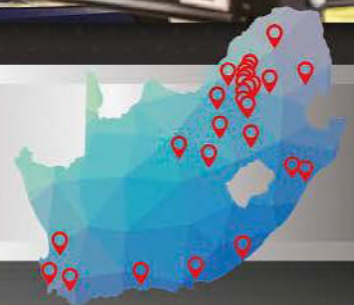
WELDING MACHINES

Scan here for
outlet details



29 OUTLETS COUNTRYWIDE

TOOLS



Prices listed are valid as of 1 March 2025. All prices include 15% VAT. Prices will be updated and subject to change without prior notification.
For the most up-to-date pricing and stock availability, please visit our website at www.adendorff.co.za. Errors and Omissions Excepted.

TOOL BOXES & CABINETS

Steel Work Benches

Folding Steel Work Bench with Pegboard including 20 Piece Hook Set (shown)

R1995
GBENCH-004

L = 1 200mm
W = 660mm
H = 1 440mm

ALSO AVAILABLE

Steel Work Bench with Pegboard incl. Drawer Hooks and Plastic Holders

L = 1 220mm W = 560mm H = 1 510mm

R2595
GBENCH-005

Industrial Quality MAC AFRIC Steel Work Bench with 3 Smooth Rolling Lockable Drawers

R7950
GBENCH-001

COLOUR MAY VARY

Vices can be fixed to Bench

L = 2 000mm W = 640mm H = 860mm
Weight: 110kg

Complete Garage Cabinet Storage Solution



R31950
TCABIN-010

OPTIONAL EXTRAS AVAILABLE | VISIT OUR WEBSITE www.adendorff.co.za

Wall Mounted Tool Cabinet



R2495
TT00LB-001

COLOUR MAY VARY

- L = 1 200mm W = 200mm H = 600mm
- 3 Lockable Doors with Adjustable Shelves
- Packed in easy to assemble kit form

10 Drawer Tool Cabinet

PROFESSIONAL

R11995
TCABIN-008

EXCLUDING TOOLS

- Dimensions:
L = 1 065mm
W = 485mm
H = 1 007mm

Tool Cabinets

6 Drawers (Top)

- 600 x 310 x 330mm

R2095
TCABIN-005

7 Drawers with Castors

- 680 x 460 x 950mm

R5995
TCABIN-007

7 Drawer Tool Cabinets with Tools

207 Piece

HEAVY DUTY

R12950
TCABIN-207

The MAC AFRIC Professional Heavy Duty 7 Drawer Tool Cabinet with 207 Piece Tools is the ideal solution for use in Garage, Automotive and Home Workshops.



VISIT OUR WEBSITE TO VIEW DETAILED CONTENTS
www.adendorff.co.za



204 Piece

R16995
TCABIN-003

PROFESSIONAL

BENEFITS AND FEATURES:

- The MAC AFRIC professional heavy duty 7 drawer tool cabinet with tools is the ideal solution for use in garage, automotive and home workshops.
- The cabinet features quick release double ball bearing slides for the drawers.
- Swivel action castor wheels with brake function (2 Fixed / + 2 Swivel).
- Patented locking system.
- Durable EVA (foam inserts) for the tools with clear identification markings.
- Full steel construction with a tough powder coated protective finish.
- Comprehensive range of Top Quality chrome vanadium hand tools.



VISIT OUR WEBSITE TO VIEW DETAILED CONTENTS
www.adendorff.co.za

ALSO AVAILABLE
7 Drawer Cabinet (Blue)
Excluding Tools

- Dimensions:
L = 470mm W = 475mm H = 1 040mm

R8995
TCABIN-004

Adendorff Machinery Mart Reg. No 2020/454513/07 **Warranty and Guarantee.** A 1 (one) year "Carry in" conditional warranty applies on all goods purchased. The warranty does not apply to defects due to negligence, wear and tear parts, misuse, abuse, accidental damage, modifications, lack of maintenance, improper wiring, unauthorized repairs, damage caused by lightning or power surges, goods used contrary to their instruction manuals and on batteries. If not fully satisfied with the product, the unused product can be returned for a full no hassle refund. The following conditions however, strictly apply: (a) the product must be in its original packaging (b) the product must be returned within 10 days from date of purchase (c) original invoice to accompany the product. Adendorff Machinery Mart reserves the right to charge a "packaging fee" for items not returned in their original packaging. Refunds, returns, exchange and cancellation policy is in accordance with CPA regulations. If the product is not suitable for the purposes anticipated and indicated to the salesperson, a handling fee will be applicable based on the condition of the product subject to our policy. Warranties on generators will be null and void if not installed by a qualified electrician who must be registered with the Department of Labour and have the required certification in accordance with the law to issue a COC (Certificate of Compliance) after completion of the installation. A factory warranty of 1 Year or 300 hours, whichever may occur first, is applicable to our large generators. 3-month warranty applicable on all repairs. Please note, parts will not be covered under warranty if not fitted by an Adendorff in-house technician on all Adendorff Machinery Mart products. Parts deemed to be wear and tear will not be covered under the warranty. **Terms and Conditions.** All prices quoted are payable in ZAR's and are inclusive of 15% VAT. Errors and Omissions Excepted.



To use our Click-&-collect service please visit our website www.adendorff.co.za and select your products for purchase. Check your shopping cart and complete the checkout process to pay. Certain items may not be available in all stores. Please enquire directly with your nearest branch. You will receive confirmation of your order via email and will be notified when goods are ready for collection in store. For full instructions, terms & conditions, please visit www.adendorff.co.za, or mail our website support on tooltime@adendorff.co.za.

Unless a specific limitation is stated, Adendorff Machinery Mart will endeavour to have sufficient advertised stock available to meet anticipated demands. Prices are reviewed on a regular basis and is subject to change without prior notification. Please contact your nearest branch or consult our website. We take great care to ensure that all advertisements are correct. If a mistake occurs or incomplete information is printed, a notice will be displayed in-store with the correct details. Actual products may vary from pictures. Please note that certain products may not be available in all stores. Enquire directly with your nearest branch. Large generators and certain items are only available at our Aeroton Johannesburg South Warehouse. Accessories are used for illustrative purposes only. Please refer to the safety tips on our website and take protective and preventative measures when using these items. For more information, visit our website at www.adendorff.co.za. Cross border customers, please note that our warranty applies only to items purchased and used within the Republic of South Africa. Any items exported which are found to be faulty must be returned to Adendorff Machinery Mart at your own cost.

PLEASE CALL YOUR NEAREST BRANCH FOR ASSISTANCE. Trading hours: Mon. to Fri. 08:00 - 17:00 | Sat. 08:00 - 13:00 | See website for Public Holidays

Adendorff Machinery Mart has taken all relevant steps to ensure customer data is protected in line with the protection of Personal Information Act 4 of 2013 (POPIA).

Should you wish to update your communication preferences please send an email to customercare@adendorff.co.za For a copy of our privacy policy please refer to our website www.adendorff.co.za



**EXCELLENT
QUALITY**

Metric Combination Spanner Sets

HEAVY DUTY

8 Piece • 8, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 17, 19mm
• Carbon Steel

R95 TSPANN-008

11 Piece • 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 17, 19mm • **CRV**

R185 TSPANN-011

12 Piece • 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 17, 19mm • **CRV**

R225 TSPANN-012

16 Piece • 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 22mm • **CRV**

R395 TSPANN-016

① **17 Piece** • 6 - 20, 22, 24mm • **CRV (shown)**

R445 TSPANN-017

19 Piece • 6 - 20, 22, 24, 27, 32mm • **CRV**

R595 TSPANN-019

Imperial/SAE/AF Spanner Sets

9 Piece • 1/4" - 3/4" on Hanger

R195 TSPANN-909

② **14 Piece** • 1/4" - 1 1/4" in Canvas Pouch (shown)

R695 TSPANN-914

22 Piece Combo Set IMPERIAL/METRIC
• 1/4" - 7/8" and 6 - 19mm in Canvas Pouch

R595 TSPANN-922

Combination Chrome Vanadium Spanner Sets in Canvas Pouch (Metric)

17 Piece Satin Finish • 6 - 24mm

R575 TSPANN-018

③ **26 Piece Satin Finish** • 6 - 32mm (shown)

R1595 TSPANN-027

25 Piece Matt Finish • 6 - 30, 32mm

R1095 TSPANN-026

6 Piece Combination Jumbo Spanner Set

- 35, 38, 41, 45, 48, 50mm
- Black Oxide Finish

R1245 TSPANN-600

Nylon Tool Backpack

NEW

- Durable • Convenient
- Multiple Compartments
- 370 x 450mm

R1395 TT00LB-017

HEAVY DUTY

62 Piece Tool Set in Cantilever Tool Box, 12.5mm (1/2") Drive

**GUARANTEE
★ LIFETIME ★
GUARANTEE**

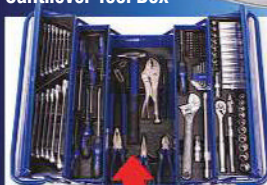
- 18 Sockets: 10 - 32mm
- 18 Spanners: 6 - 24mm
- Allen Keys, 6 Piece Screwdriver, 3 Piece Plier Set, Ratchet, Extension and Power Bars, etc.

R2995

TT00LB-062

165 Piece Tool Set in Cantilever Tool Box

PROFESSIONAL



R2995

TT00LB-165

- 1/4" - 3/8" - 1/2" Drive
- Chrome Vanadium

HAND TOOLS & TOOL BOX SETS

Gear Wrenches

MAC AFRIC

72 Tooth for Smooth Action



8 Piece (shown)

- 8, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 17, 19mm

R795 TSPANR-008

12 Piece • 6, 8, 10, 11, 13, 14, 17, 19, 22, 24, 27, 30mm

R1495 TSPANR-012

8 Piece with Forward & Reverse Ratchet Function • 8, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 17, 19mm

R995 TSPANR-009

12 Piece with Flexible Head

- 6, 8, 10, 11, 13, 14, 17, 19, 22, 24, 27, 30mm

R1895 TSPANR-014

3 Piece Durable Stackable Tool Bag Set with Integrated Trolley

- Multiple Compartments
- High Quality Polyester and Nylon Fabric

NEW

R1695 TT00LB-016

Tool Stool with Cooler Storage

NEW

R285 TT00LB-018

86 Piece Tool Set in Cantilever Tool Box

R1395

TT00LB-086

- 3/8" Drive
- Chrome Vanadium



85 Piece Tool Set in Cantilever Tool Box

PROFESSIONAL

TRADESMAN'S CHOICE

- 1/4" - & 1/2" Drive
- Chrome Vanadium



R1795

TT00LB-085

Features a 12 Point Design to grip on Worn Nuts

AEROTON SALES

(011) 434-7100

98 Sailor Malan Avenue, off Rand Show Road, Aeroton
✉ aeroton@adendorff.co.za

AEROTON SERVICE CENTRE

(011) 434-7111

98 Sailor Malan Avenue, off Rand Show Road, Aeroton
✉ aeroton@adendorff.co.za

TURFFONTEIN

(011) 434-7152

152 Rosettenville Road, Springfield, JHB
✉ jhbsouth@adendorff.co.za

HAND TOOLS

Screwdrivers

EXCELLENT
QUALITY

Why S² Steel? It is the hardest, most ductile, and longest wearing steel that exists in the "Hex" Tool Industry.

S² STEEL SCREWDRIVER SETS

R295 8 Piece
TSCREW-008

R295 12 Piece Bolster
TSCREW-012

R425 12 Piece Go-Thru
TSCREW-014

HIGH QUALITY CHROME VANADIUM SETS



10 Piece All Purpose Set with Bolsters

R285
TSCREW-011



6 Piece Set with Hardened Tips

R100
TSCREW-006

26 Piece Wall Mounted or Standing Screwdriver Set

R545
TSCREW-026



53 Piece Ratchet Screwdriver Set
R275
TSCREW-053

Tape Measures

3m **R40**
TTAPEM-003

8m **R80**
TTAPEM-008

5m **R50**
TTAPEM-005

10m **R95**
TTAPEM-010



PROFESSIONAL

8m **R110**
TTAPEM-800

5m **R90**
TTAPEM-500

This MAC AFRIC tape measure is purposely designed and engineered for the contractor in mind. The tape measure features an auto-lock button, chrome case design, durable rubber grip, magnetic hook and nylon coated tape surface making this tape measure, more durable, wear and corrosion resistant.

Precision Tool Kits

126 Piece
R545
TT00LK-126



ALSO AVAILABLE
170 Piece

R795 TT00LK-170

7 Piece Electric Screwdriver Set

R175
TSCREE-007



Aluminium Speed Squares

R125 7" (175mm)
TSQUAR-007



R245 12" (300mm)
TSQUAR-012

Caulking Guns



R245
TGUNCA-003

SILIGUN Compact 4

R395 TGUNCA-004

5-in-1 Multifunctional Plier Tool Kit with Interchangeable Heads

R395 TPLIER-050



Allen Keys

10 Piece Chrome Vanadium Hex Key with Ball Joint for hard to reach places (shown)

R85 TKEYSA-010

25 Piece, Metric & Imperial, in Plastic Pouch

R85 TKEYSA-025

18 Piece Hex & Torx Star Key Set

R145 TKEYSA-018



PROFESSIONAL

9 Piece Metric Ball Point Key Set
R195
TKEYSA-109

Riveters



Double Handle (Straight Type)
• 3.2 - 4.8mm

R245
TRIVET-001

Hand Riveter
• 2.4 - 4.8mm

R295
TRIVET-015

Lazy Tong
• 2.4 - 4.8mm

R895
TRIVET-017

Rotating 360° (Aluminium Alloy) Hand Riveter
• 2.4 - 4.8mm

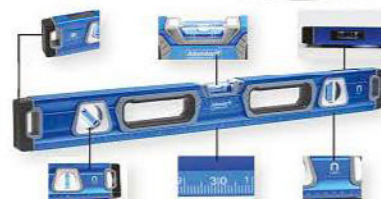
R265
TRIVET-002

Double Action Labour Saving Hand Riveter
• 3.2 - 6.4mm

R285
TRIVET-003

Aluminium Levels

PROFESSIONAL



600mm **R245**
TLEVEL-602

1m **R345**
TLEVEL-101

• Equipped with shockproof end caps and exceptionally clear vials resistant to fogging, leakage, or breakage • Magnetic

Laser Levels

PROFESSIONAL

1 (shown) **R2595**
3-line Professional TLASER-300
Laser Level (excl. Tripod)

2 5-line Professional Laser Level (excl. Tripod)

R3495
TLASER-500

OPTIONAL EXTRA
3 Tripod Stand (shown)

R345
TLASER-100



ALBERTON ☎ (011) 869-1100

Unit No. 60, Lemon Tree Shopping Centre, Cnr. Swartkoppies & Heidelberg Road, New Market ✉ alberton@adendorff.co.za

EDENVALE (MEADOWDALE) ☎ (011) 545-1407

Unit No. 8, Route 24 Complex, Herman Road, Between Edenvale & Barbara Road Offramps ✉ edenvale@adendorff.co.za

TOOL BOX SETS, SOCKET SETS & TORQUE WRENCHES

Hexa Tool Box Sets

Hexa Socket Sets are crafted using top-grade chrome vanadium steel, ensuring the highest quality. These sets feature a Hexagonal Superlock* Pattern that applies force on the socket face rather than the corners. This design allows the socket to turn metric or imperial sizes, and can even manage worn nuts with ease.



82 Piece Superlock Chrome Vanadium 6mm (1/4") & 12.5mm (1/2") Drive Socket, Bit & Spanner Set

R2495 TSOCKE-082



45 Piece Superlock 10mm (3/8") & 12.5mm (1/2") Drive Socket Wrench Set

- 14 Piece 10mm (3/8") Superlock Sockets: 6 - 19mm
- 20 Piece 12.5mm (1/2") Superlock Sockets: 10 - 32mm

R2195 TSOCKE-045



24 Piece Hardened Chrome Vanadium Superlock Hexagonal Socket Set

- 12.5mm (1/2") Drive
- 18 Metric Sockets: 10 - 32mm

R1295 TSOCKE-024



48 Piece 6mm (1/4") & 10mm (3/8") Drive Socket/Bit Set

- 6mm (1/4") Drive: 9 Sockets
- 10mm (3/8") Drive: 9 Sockets

R1195 TSOCKE-048



26 Piece 6mm (1/4") Drive Socket Wrench Set



R695 TSOCKE-026

19mm (3/4") Drive Chrome Alloy Mechanics Socket Sets



R4295 TSOCKE-126



26 Piece (shown)

- 20 Chrome Alloy Metric Sockets: 21, 22, 23, 24, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 34, 36, 38, 41, 46, 50, 55, 60, 65mm

27 Piece • 12 SAE Sockets: 7/8", 15/16", 1", 1 1/8", 1 3/16", 1 5/16", 1 3/8", 1 7/16", 1 5/8", 1 3/4", 1 7/8", 2" • 10 Metric Sockets: 22, 24, 27, 30, 32, 36, 38, 41, 46, 50mm

R3695 TSOCKE-127

Torx & Hex Bit Sets



R1095 TTORXB-041

- 13-Star L Key
- 12-Star Socket • 13-Star Bit
- 3-Bit Holder in Metal Case
- Quality Chrome Molybdenum



R545 TTORXB-042

41 Piece Torx Bit Set

- 14-Star Power Bits • 14 Hex Power Bits • 11 Spline Power Bits
- 2 Drive Adaptors

R485 TKEYSA-007



8 Piece 1/2" Drive Hex Bit Set (S2 Steel)

- Sizes: 6, 7, 8, 10, 12, 14, 17, 19mm



R395 TTORXB-009

9 Piece • T20 - T60

- 1/2" Drive Torx Bit, 100mm "Long"

Power Bars



12.5mm (1/2") Drive • Length: 450mm

R195 TPOWEB-450

19mm (3/4") Drive • Length: 600mm

R575 TPOWEB-600

25mm (1") Drive • Length: 600mm

R595 TPOWEB-025

Socket Sets

20 Piece 3/8" Drive • 1/4", 5/16", 3/8", 7/16", 1/2", 3/16", 11/16", 1/4", 13/16", 7/8", 15/16"

R895 TSOCKE-020



19 Piece Socket Set on Hanger

• 1/2" Drive • CRV
• Sizes: 8 - 20, 23, 24, 27, 30, 32mm

R775 TSOCKE-019



25 Piece 1/4" Drive

- Sizes: 4, 4.5, 5, 5.5, 6, 6.5, 7 - 14mm
- Sizes (5 Tube Sockets): 8, 10 - 13mm



R395 TSOCKE-000



108 Piece

- 1/4" & 1/2" Drive

R1695 TSOCKE-180

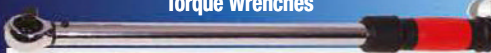
PROFESSIONAL

CHROME VANADIUM

VISIT WEBSITE FOR DETAILED CONTENTS www.adendorff.co.za

Torque Wrenches

PROFESSIONAL



6mm (1/4") Drive 2 - 24Nm (L = 150mm)

R795 TWRENT-005

10mm (3/8") Drive 6 - 30Nm (L = 285mm)

R995 TWRENT-002

10mm (3/8") Drive 6 - 30Nm (L = 320mm)

R1445 TWRENT-008

12.5mm (1/2") Drive 40 - 210Nm (L = 530mm)

R1195 TWRENT-003

12.5mm (1/2") Drive 65 - 335Nm (L = 520mm)

R1895 TWRENT-006

19mm (3/4") Drive 100 - 500Nm (L = 860mm)

R2695 TWRENT-004

19mm (3/4") Drive 200 - 1 000Nm (L = 1 150mm)

R9950 TWRENT-007

Click Torque Wrench 12.5mm (1/2") Drive 28Nm - 210Nm (L = 470mm)

R575 TWRENT-001



In-house Calibration Offered (at Aeroton Head Office) on MAC AFRIC Torque Wrenches

ENQUIRE IN STORE

BOKSBURG

(011) 914-1550

518 Commissioner Street, Boksburg East Industrial boksburg@adendorff.co.za

RANDBURG (STRYDOM PARK)

(011) 793-3380

2013 Malibongwe Drive, Randburg randburg@adendorff.co.za

ROODEPOORT/KRUGERSDORP

(011) 664-8336

17 Carol Road, Opp. Witpoortjie Station, Breananda roodepoort@adendorff.co.za

HAND TOOLS & TEST EQUIPMENT

Digital Multimeters



1	Model DT830D	R85 TTESDM-830
2	Model MAS850	R150 TTESDM-850
3	Model 266 with Clamp Meter	R195 TTESDM-266
4	Model DT920	R235 TTESDM-920
5	Model EM6187	R945 TTESDM-618

FLUKE Multimeters

SEE RANGE IN STORE



Fluke 107	R2695 TTESDM-107	Fluke 302 Clamp	R3145 TTESDM-302
-----------	-------------------------	-----------------	-------------------------

2-in-1 Digital Moisture Meter

- Detecting moisture levels in wood, firewood, drywall, paper, floors and other building materials

R495 TTESDM-002

NEW

250 Piece Waterproof Solder Wire Connectors

R445

TSOLDE-251

Adjustable Circle Cutter Sets



R995 40 - 200mm TSAWHL-200

R1095 40 - 300mm TSAWHL-300

6 Ton Hydraulic Hole Digger

R1795 EHOLED-001

- Hole Ø: 22, 27, 34, 43, 49 & 60mm
- Stroke: 16mm
- Capacity: 1.6mm Stainless Steel; 3.2mm Mild Steel

42 Piece VDE Electrical Tool Set in Bag



R1495 TToolB-042

10 Piece Electrical Tool Kit in Zipper Bag

- Contents: • Side Cutting Plier: 150mm
- VDE Long Nose Plier: 150mm
- VDE Stripper Plier: 150mm
- VDE 5 x Screwdrivers (Slotted 4 x 100, 5.5 x 125mm) (Phillips PH0 X 60, PH1 X 80, PH2 X 100mm)
- Tester: 140mm • 200 - 250V
- Insulation Tape: 10m

R695 TToolB-210

Testers

Metal-Wood Wall Detector

- Wood: 20mm
- Copper Conductors (live) 50mm
- Ferrous Metals: 100mm
- Non-ferrous Metals: 80mm

R1095 TTESDM-015

Non-contact Voltage Tester

- Voltage Detecting Range: 5V AC - 1 000V AC
- Frequency Range: 50Hz - 400Hz
- Safety Category: CAT IV 1 000V

R195 TTESTT-001

Multifunction Voltage Tester

- Voltage Range: 10 - 690V AC/DC
- Single Pole Voltage: 100 - 690V
- Frequency Range: 45 - 65Hz
- Rotary Field Indication Voltage: 100 - 690V

R895 TTESTT-002

2-in-1 Soldering Station with Digital Display



R1295 TSOLDE-750

Ratchet Cable Cutter

R2495 TCUTTR-001

- Cutting Range: Ø75mm • Suitable for Cu-Al Cable & Armored Cable

VDE Pliers

180mm Side Cutter

R175 TPLIER-014

200mm Combination

R195 TPLIER-013

160mm Wire Stripper

R160 TSTRIP-002

200mm Long Nose

R185 TPLIER-015

Crimpers

Non-insulated Terminal

R225 TCRIMP-002

Wire Ferrule • Used for electrics & cabling, ideal for insulated terminals

R225 TCRIMP-003

Model LS-9 • Ideal for non-insulated terminals 1.25 - 8mm²

R225 TCRIMP-004

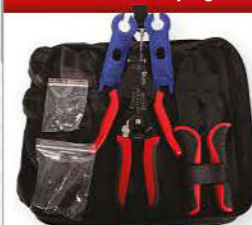
Model LS-05H • Coaxial Crimper

R225 TCRIMP-005

Model LS-03C • Insulated Terminal Crimper 0.5 - 6mm²

R225 TCRIMP-006

Crimping Tool Sets



MAC AFRIC

MC4 for solar installations

R845

TCRIMP-009

Hydraulic Type 8 Ton (shown) 11 Ton

	8 Ton (shown)	11 Ton
Max. Stroke	12mm	18mm
Dies	6, 10, 16, 25, 35, 50, 70mm²	16, 25, 35, 50, 70, 95, 120, 150, 185, 240, 300mm²
Crimping Range	6 - 70mm²	16 - 300mm²
Diameter	9.5mm	19.5mm
	R895 ECRIMP-001	R995 ECRIMP-002

SPRINGS

(010) 442-6969
13 Bell Street, New Era, Springs
✉ springs@adendorff.co.za

PRETORIA

(012) 329-9579
300 Steve Biko Road (Voortrekkers Road), Cnr. Adcock Street, Gezina ✉ pretoria@adendorff.co.za

CENTURION

(012) 653-0586 33 Miracle Park, Cnr. Old Johannesburg Road R101 & Lenchen Extension, Rooihuiskraal ✉ centurion@adendorff.co.za

Pressure Pumps



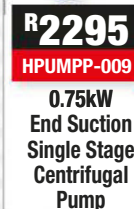
R1595
HPUMPP-008

0.37kW
End Suction
Peripheral
Vane Pump



R2145
HPUMPP-010

0.75kW End Suction
Peripheral Vane Pump



R2295
HPUMPP-009

0.75kW
End Suction
Single Stage
Centrifugal
Pump

	① 0.75kW	② 0.37kW	③ 0.75kW
Max. Flow	7.2 (m³/h)	2.4 (m³/h)	3.6 (m³/h)
Head Range	14 - 32 (m)	1 - 27 (m)	2.5 - 53 (m)
Max. Suction	7 (m)	8 (m)	8 (m)
Including Pressure Flow Control Switch	R2295 HPUMPP-009	R1595 HPUMPP-008	R2145 HPUMPP-010

Submersible Pumps



SP400 with Float Switch
(Clean Water), 5m Head

R995 HPUMPS-001

SP550 with Float Switch, 7m Head

R1195 HPUMPS-002

SP750 with Float Switch, 8m Head

R1295 HPUMPS-004

Sewage Pumps



	① 0.55kW, 230V	② 1.1kW, 230V
Head	7m	9m
Max. Flow	7m³/h	15m³/h
Pump Body	Stainless Steel & Cast Iron	Cast Iron
	R2995 HPUMPD-101	R4895 HPUMPD-202

COLOUR MAY VARY

30 Liter Water Filter Vacuum Cleaner

R3495 HVACUM-001

Equipped with a robust 1600W motor, this vacuum cleaner features an advanced 3-stage air filtration system, making it the perfect cleaning solution for your home, car, or workshop. The first stage utilizes a standard dust cloth filter to capture larger particles. The second stage incorporates a water filtration system with a reservoir located at the bottom of the vacuum, effectively trapping finer dust and debris. Finally, the air passes through a high-efficiency HEPA filter, ensuring a much cleaner and dust-free environment compared to traditional vacuum cleaners.



12V DIY DC Water Pump

R225
HPUMPW-012



12V DC Water Pump Spray Kit

R545 HPUMPW-013

Vacuum Cleaners

30L Wet & Dry
• 1 200W

R2295
HVACUM-030

70L Wet & Dry (shown)
• 2 000W • Dual Motor

R4695 HVACUM-070



Foam Machine

Ideal for Car Wash
Compressor Required

R1995
HFOAMS-070

- Capacity: 70L
- Low Pressure
- Operating Pressure: 1 - 2.5 bar • Pneumatic



WATER PUMPS, HIGH PRESSURE CLEANERS & VACUUMS



Stainless Steel Pressure Pumps

0.75kW	1.1kW
85L/min	100L/min
40m Head	48m Head

R2495
HPUMPP-004

R2995
HPUMPP-005

OPTIONAL EXTRA
230V Pressure Flow
Control Switch
• 10 Amp

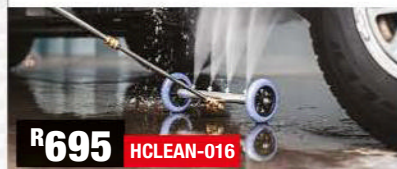
R595 HPUMPP-006



2-in-1 Undercarriage/Floor Pressure Washer Cleaner

NEW

- The perfect attachment for petrol or larger electric high-pressure washers allows you to clean car undercarriages with ease • Works best with pressure washers ranging from 1 500 to 4 000 PSI.



R695 HCLEAN-016

15" High Pressure Patio Cleaner Attachment for your Pressure Cleaner

NEW



R1295 HCLEAN-015

High Pressure Cleaners



ELECTRIC DRIVEN Includes 5m Hose, Gun & Lance

	Voltage kW	Rated Bar Pressure	Flow Rate /min	Price
①	1.5kW, 230V (shown)	90	6	R1595 HCLEAN-130
②	1.9kW, 230V	110	6	R2195 HCLEAN-200
③	3kW, 230V (shown)	150	6.8	R3695 HCLEAN-150

ELECTRIC DRIVEN Includes 10m High Pressure Hose with Gun & Lance

PROFESSIONAL

	Voltage kW	Rated Bar Pressure	Flow Rate /min	Price
④	2.2kW, 230V (shown)	100	15	R11950 HCLEAN-003
⑤	3kW, 380V	150	15	R11950 HCLEAN-004

PETROL DRIVEN Includes 10m High Pressure Hose with Gun & Lance & 5 x Quick Change Nozzles for various applications

	Motor	Rated Bar Pressure	Flow Rate /min	Price
⑥	4kW, 5.5hp	124	7.5	R8495 HCLEAN-220
⑦	5kW, 6.7hp	186	11.4	R10750 HCLEAN-201
⑧	6.6kW, 9hp (shown)	206	11.35	R12950 HCLEAN-299

DIESEL DRIVEN Includes 10m High Pressure Hose with Gun & Lance & 5 x Quick Change Nozzles for various applications

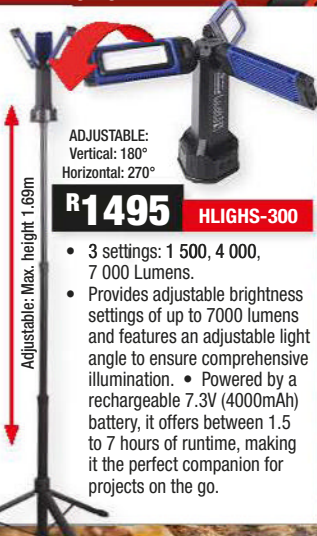
	Motor	Rated Bar Pressure	Flow Rate /min	Price
⑨	6.6kW, 9hp	248	15.1	R19995 HCLEAN-360

SILVER LAKES (PRETORIA EAST) ☎ (012) 054-5969
Silver Oaks Crossing (Shop 41), Cnr. Solomon Mahlangu & Von Backstrom
Boulevard, Pretoria East ✉ silverlakes@adendorff.co.za

VEREENIGING ☎ (016) 422-6057
26 De Villiers Avenue
✉ vereeniging@adendorff.co.za

LIGHTING & POWER TOOLS

LED 3-Way Portable Tripod Working Light with Stand



ADJUSTABLE:
Vertical: 180°
Horizontal: 270°

R1495 HLIGHS-300

- 3 settings: 1 500, 4 000, 7 000 Lumens.
- Provides adjustable brightness settings of up to 7000 lumens and features an adjustable light angle to ensure comprehensive illumination. • Powered by a rechargeable 7.3V (4000mAh) battery, it offers between 1.5 to 7 hours of runtime, making it the perfect companion for projects on the go.

Magnifying LED Lamps



60 Piece LED
81.5mm (3.5")

R595 HLIGHT-001

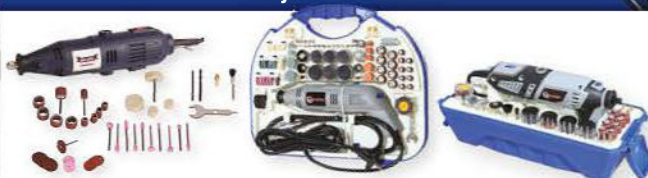
- Lens Material: Glass
- 3.5W • 100 - 240V
- Free Standing
- With on/off Switch

R995 HLIGHT-002

60 Piece LED
125mm (5")

- Lens Material: Glass
- 3.5W • 100 - 240V
- With Table Clamp
- With on/off Switch

Combination Rotary Tool Kits with Accessories



125W • 230V

R395

HENGDR-004

130W • 230V

R695

HENGDR-210

170W • 230V

R795

HENGDR-190

Versatile Tool Kits for Drilling, Engraving, Polishing, Cleaning, Cutting and Grinding. Ideal for D.I.Y. Hobby and Model Enthusiasts for Intricate Detailed Work.

POWERPLUS®

Disc not included



R2295 YGRINH-230



R2295 YDRILR-155



R845 YDRILI-002



R895 YGRIND-900



R2195 YROUTR-001



R2095 YSANDB-001



R2295 YSAWCL-001



R1395 YSANDR-001



R1795 YBISCT-001



R1445 YSAWRP-005



R795 YSANDM-001



R1045 YSAWJG-001

MACAFRIC Portable Lighting



1	Rechargeable Portable LED Lantern	R195 HLIGHL-002
2	Rechargeable LED Lantern • 3 Settings (high = 1 500 lumens)	R375 HLIGHL-001
3	Aluminium LED Rechargeable Spotlight • 800 lumens	R445 HLIGHS-036
4	Rechargeable Lithium Ion Spotlight with Side Light	R395 HLIGHT-010
5	Rechargeable LED Flashlight • 1 000 lumens	R275 HLIGHT-009
6	Search Glare Rechargeable Flashlight • 800 lumens	R495 HLIGHT-012
7	Rechargeable LED (90 PCS) Emergency Light	R285 HLIGHT-007
8	Multifunction Rechargeable Search Light with FM & MP3 Media System & Bluetooth	R795 HLIGHS-100

750W Rotary Hammer Drill (POWX1170)

R2495 YDRILR-117

20V Li-Ion Cordless Drill Kit (POWX00435)
• Including 2 x Batteries

R1895 YDRILC-435

BLOEMFONTEIN (051) 448-1689
Oliver Tambo Road (Church Street), Cnr. Harvey Road, Blackwood Crossing, Oranjesig bloemfontein@adendorff.co.za

WELKOM (057) 355-6600
137 Constantia Street, Dagbreek welkom@adendorff.co.za



MAC AFRIC®

POWER TOOLS

Demolition Breakers



• 1 750W • 48J • 24.2kg

R5995 TBREAK-175



• 1 500W
• 45J • 20kg

R5950 TBREAK-110



• 2 050W • 50J • 45kg

R11950 TBREAK-205

1 650W Router



R1695
SROUTR-001



R795
SGRIND-006

2 000W Heat Gun



R445
THEATG-001



R1395 SPLANE-001

R1595

SSAWCL-001

1 400W
Circular
Saw

Disc not
included

550W Router Trimmer

R795

SROUTR-002



710W Electric Drywall
Screwdriver

R795

SSCREW-001

700W Impact Drill

R695

SDRILI-001



R1495

SDRILI-002



Scan here to view
our extensive
power tool range
and detailed
specifications



680W Blower/
Vacuum

R595

SBLOWR-001

800W, Electric Mixer

R895

SMIXER-001

• Includes
1 x Spiral Bit



590W
Reciprocating Saw

R1395

Blade not
included

SSAWRP-001

NEW

1 500W
Rotary
Hammer Drill
• SDS Plus

R1695

SDRILR-036

PROFESSIONAL

960W Rotary Hammer Drill



• SDS Plus

R1695

SDRILR-030

20V Cordless Range



Driver/Hammer
Drill (Tool Only)

R1295

SDRILC-008

Brushless
Impact Driver
(Tool Only)

R1195

SDRILC-010



Brushless Angle Grinder
(Tool Only)

R1495

SGRINC-002



Brushless Rotary
Hammer Drill
(Tool Only)

R1995

SDRILC-025



Brushless
Impact Wrench
(Tool Only)

R995

SWRENC-002

Batteries are for illustrative
purposes only. Not included



185mm
Circular Saw

R1795

SSAWCL-002



Cordless Blower

R895

SBLOWC-002

4.0AH Battery

R995

SBATTR-005



Battery Charger

R495

SCHARG-002



Angle Grinders



R495

710W DIY, 115mm

SGRIND-112



R1495

2 200W, 230mm

SGRIND-230



R595

840W, 115mm

SGRIND-115

RUSTENBURG ☎ (014) 594-1545
Oliver Tambo Drive R104, Cnr. Beyers Naude Drive
✉ rustenburg@adendorff.co.za

KLERKSDORP ☎ (018) 462-1116
99 O.R. Tambo Street (Church Street), Cnr. President Kruger Street
✉ klerksdorp@adendorff.co.za

NATIONAL CALL CENTRE: 011 434 7000

WELDING



**EXCELLENT
QUALITY**

MAC AFRIC DC Inverter Welders

PLEASE NOTE: Use minimum 2.5mm² Core Extension Cord

ACCESSORIES INCLUDED | Electrode Holder and Earth Clamp

	Model	Voltage	Duty Cycle	Price
IGBT	Model 140 Mini D.I.Y.	230V	35%	R1295 EWELDS-140
	Model 161 D.I.Y.	230V	60%	R1695 EWELDS-161
	Model 201 D.I.Y.	230V	60%	R1995 EWELDS-201
	Model 315	380V	40%	R7495 EWELDS-315
MOSFET	Model 160	230V	60%	R2595 EWELDS-160
	Model 200	230V	60%	R2895 EWELDS-200
	PREMIUM QUALITY			
	Model 200 with V.R.D.	230V	60%	R3995 EWELDS-202
	Model 250	230V	60%	R4995 EWELDS-251
	Model 250	380V	60%	R4995 EWELDS-250

NEW

MAC AFRIC 200A TIG AC/DC Inverter Welder

- Input Voltage: Single phase 230 V @ 50 Hz
- Welding Modes: TIG / MMA
- Input Current: 24 A (TIG), 26 A (MMA)
- Input Power: 5.6 kVA (TIG), 6.0 kVA (MMA)
- Welding Current: 10-200 A (TIG), 30-160 A (MMA)
- Welding Voltage: 10.4-18 V (TIG), 21.2-26.4 V (MMA)
- Rated Duty Cycle: 40% (TIG) • Pre-flow Time: 0-2 seconds
- AC Balance: 10%-50% • Pulsed Frequency: 1-100 Hz
- AC Frequency: 40-100 Hz • Pulsed Duty Cycle: 10%-90%
- Post-flow Time: 1-10 seconds
- Electrode Diameter (MMA): 1.6-4.0 mm
- Efficiency: 85% • Power Factor: 0.7



R8995 EWELDT-204

MAC AFRIC MIG/CUT/MMA/LIFT TIG 4-in-1 Inverter Welder



- Max. Output Current: 200A
- Rated Max. Input Power: 7.9KVA • Power Input: 230V
- Current Range: MIG: 20 - 200A / CUT: 20 - 40A / MMA: 20 - 180A / LIFT TIG: 20 - 180A
- Electrode Ø: MIG: 0.6 - 1.0mm / MMA: 1.6 - 5.1mm
- Max. Cutting Thickness - CUT: 12mm • Duty Cycle: 25%

R7995 EWELDM-240

TIG/DC 230V Inverter Welders with High Frequency Start

- ① **Model TIG 160**
- 3.3kW
 - 60% Duty Cycle

R3995 EWELDT-160

- ② **Model TIG 200 with MMA Function (shown)**
- 4.8kW • 60% Duty Cycle

R4695 EWELDT-200



Suitable for Mild Steel & Stainless Steel (Ferrous Metals Only)

Spot Welding



R13950 EWELSP-026 230V
R13950 EWELSP-025 380V

- Rated Power: 25KVA
- Rated Current: 60A • Arm Length: 250mm
- Max. Welding Thickness: 3 + 3mm
- Duty Cycle: 20% • Weight: 120kg

Hand Held (HS3000) 230 Volt

R13995 EWELSP-001



- Max. Spot Weld Thickness: 2 + 2mm
- Max. Clamping Force: 120kg
- Min. Rest Period between Welds: 20 sec.
- Weight: 10.5kg

Welding Magnets

Large: 190mm across	R75 (shown) EAMAGW-001
Medium: 155mm across	R55 EAMAGW-002
Small: 120mm across	R35 EAMAGW-003



Oxygen Acetylene Kit

R2695 EOXYAC-001

Oxygen & Acetylene Regulators, Torch Cutting & Welding Nozzle, Goggles, Spark Lighter, Hoses, with Flashback Arrestor
N.B. This Kit fits on Large Bottles Only (Large Bottles not supplied with Kit)



AC/DC 185A TIG Inverter Welder with MMA Function



R11950 EWELDT-185

Suitable for Ferrous & Non Ferrous Metals, Mild Steel, Stainless Steel & Aluminium

- 150A • 230V • 35% Duty Cycle

OPTIONAL EXTRA
Foot Pedal for
185A TIG Welder

R895 EWELDT-181



POPULAR
CHOICE

AC/DC TIG Inverter Welder



R14495 EWELDT-201

- 200A
- 230V
- 60% @ 200A

Suitable for Ferrous & Non Ferrous Metals, Mild Steel, Stainless Steel & Aluminium

**PROFESSIONAL'S
CHOICE**

R19995 EWELDT-315

- 300A • 380V
- Output Current (A)
12 - 300 (TIG),
15 - 240 (MMA)
- HF Arc • 60% Duty Cycle



MONTAGUE GARDENS (CAPE TOWN) ☎ (021) 552-7389
Unit 1, 21 Montague Drive, Montague Gardens ✉ capetown@adendorff.co.za

STRAND ☎ (021) 205-7878
30 Mynhardt Street ✉ loc30@adendorff.co.za

WELDING

Plasma Cutters (DC Inverter) COMPRESSOR REQUIRED



Cut 40 (shown)

R4295

EWELDP-040

- 230V
- HF Arc Max. Cutting: 8mm Mild Steel, 3mm Stainless Steel

Cut 60

230V

R7495

EWELDP-059

- Max. Cutting: 1 - 15mm Mild Steel; 1 - 8mm Stainless Steel
- HF Arc



Cut 100 (shown)

R15950

EWELDP-100

- 380V
- Max Cutting: 1 - 25mm
- 60% Duty Cycle
- HF Arc • 20 - 100A

MIG135 D.I.Y. Flux Cored Welder



R1995

EWELDM-135

The all-new MAC AFRIC 100A IGBT MIG Welder is our smallest MIG welder! Absolutely no gas is required – making this the ultimate welder for portability, convenience, and simplicity. With Improved welding performance on a lower current to enhance welds on thinner materials.

- Input voltage: 230V 50Hz • Output Current: 40 - 100A • Duty Cycle: 20% @ 90A, 60% @ 45A • Wire Diameter: 0.8mm (Flux-cored Wire)

MAC AFRIC D.I.Y. MIG-MAG Welders

ENQUIRE IN STORE → Flux Core Welding Wire

Light Duty for the D.I.Y. Enthusiast
• 230V • 10% Duty Cycle



Model	Output Current	Price
MIG 150 Gas/No Gas	40A - 140A	R3295 EWELDM-150
MIG 195 Gas/No Gas	30A - 190A	R3495 EWELDM-195 (shown)

MAC AFRIC Combination DC MIG Inverter Welders

New Improved Professional Quality with IGBT Technology & Flux Core Option (Gas/No Gas)

Compact, powerful & easy to use for MIG and ARC welding. With adjustable constant wire feed for smoother, more even welds. This will suit general metal fabrication, which makes it ideal for the general workshop. With the flip of a switch it can change from MIG to ARC.



Model	Voltage	Amp	Duty Cycle	Duty Cycle	Price
Model 200 (shown)	230V	200A	60% @ 200A	100% @ 130A	R8995 EWELDM-202
Model 250	380V	250A	60% @ 250A	100% @ 180A	R14995 EWELDM-205
Model 350	380V	350A	60% @ 350A	100% @ 270A	R24950 EWELDM-351

Auto Darkening Welding Helmets

- Viewing Area: 96 x 39mm
- Shade Control: Adjustable
- Sensitivity Control: Adjustable
- Switching Time: 1/25 000s • Colour: Black

R395

EWELDH-006

WELDERS CHOICE



Non-adjustable

- View Area: 91 x 39mm
- Colour: Matt Black

R275

EWELDH-002

Panoramic View Auto Darkening Welding Helmet

NEW

- A wide, 180° viewing Angle
- Advanced Auto-darkening Features • Perfect for Welding, Cutting and Grinding Applications
- With TrueView+ Technology and Multiple Modes
- Optimal Visibility and Protection



R1295

EWELDH-007

PROFESSIONAL

Fast Reaction Time & Fine Adjustment, Fully Automatic

- Welding & Grinding Function
- Viewing Area: 100 x 60mm
- Switching Time: 1/25 000s
- Colour: Carbon Fibre

R795

EWELDH-005

- Large Viewing Area: 98 x 87mm
- Shade Range: Internal Selection (9-13/5-8)
- Grinding Function: DIN4 (Internal)
- Delay Time: 0.1 - 1.0s Stepless Variable (Internal)

R895

EWELDH-004



MAC AFRIC MIG Welder

EXCELLENT QUALITY

R6495

EWELDM-180

PRO-MIG 180, 230V • Gas/No Gas
• 30 - 180A • MIG/MMA-function

ACCESSORIES INCLUDED | MIG Torch & Earth Clamp

OPTIONAL EXTRA

MIG Spool Gun for Aluminium Welding. Includes roll of 0.8mm - 500g aluminium welding wire

R2795

EWELDM-181



MAC AFRIC Model 250 MIG Welder

- Model 250 • 230V • 60% @ 160A
- Output Current: 40A - 210A

R9950

EWELDM-203

ACCESSORIES INCLUDED | MIG Torch & Earth Clamp



MAC AFRIC MIG 500 Inverter MIG/MAG Welding Machine Kit

R34950

EWELDM-500

Experience unparalleled efficiency in industrial welding tasks with our high performing MIG 500 inverter MIG-MAG welding machine. Designed to tackle heavy duty assignments, this robust welding solution stands as the optimal choice for heavy duty applications.

- Input Voltage/Phase/Frequency: 380V/3P/50Hz
- Output Current/Voltage/Duty Cycle @ 40°C: MIG: 500A/39V/60%
- MIG: 387A/34V/100%
- Amps Input at Rated Output: MIG: 38.4A@500A
- Output Range: MIG: 50-500A/72V, MMA: 50-500A/72V • Weight: 42kg



BRACKENFELL ☎ (021) 205-7888
Unit 1, 3 Tee-jay Road (Corner Taurus Road), Everite Industrial Park
✉ loc27@adendorff.co.za

GEORGE ☎ (044) 050-3610
6 Ring Road, George Industrial ✉ loc29@adendorff.co.za

ENGINEERING

Geared Head Metal Lathes

	(shown) 632C	636A	Turner 3610	Industrial Tool Room 0420
Powerful Motor	1.5kW, 230V	1.5kW, 230V	1.5kW, 230V	3kW, 380V
Swing Over Bed	320mm	356mm	356mm	410mm
Swing Over Cross Slide	178mm	220mm	220mm	255mm
Distance Between Centres	1 000mm	1 000mm	1 000mm	1 000mm
Swing over Gap	450mm	506mm	506mm	540mm
Spindle Bore	38mm	38mm	52mm	52mm
Spindle Taper/Tail Stock	MT5/3	MT5/3	MT5/3	MT6/4
Gross Weight	550kg	650kg	650kg	1 500kg

ALSO AVAILABLE

LARGER MODELS

1.5m and 2m from Aeroton
Johannesburg South
Warehouse Only

R76950
ELATHE-100

R89950
ELATHE-107

R99950
ELATHE-106

R164950
ELATHE-104

ACCESSORIES INCLUDED

Pedestal &
Splash Cover

Footbrake,
Pedestal &
Splash Cover

3-axis D.R.O.
Footbrake, Pedestal
& Splash Cover

Footbrake,
Stand &
Splash Cover

ENQUIRE IN STORE

ONLY AVAILABLE AT CERTAIN STORES

PROFESSIONAL'S
CHOICE

GEAR
DRIVEN



VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS

PLEASE ENQUIRE AT YOUR NEAREST STORE FOR STOCK AVAILABILITY

550mm Multi Purpose Geared Head Bench Lathe

WITH MINI MILLING AND DRILLING FUNCTION

- Lathe**
- Motor: 550W, 230V
 - Distance Between Centres: 550mm
 - Max. Swing Over Bed: 250mm
 - Range of Thread: 0.25 - 3.5mm
- Milling**
- Motor: 350W, 230V
 - Max. Drilling Capacity: 13mm
 - Max. Milling Capacity: 16mm
 - Max. Face Milling: 30mm

R37950
ELATHE-251



GEAR
DRIVEN

500mm Geared Head Bench Lathe



R28995
ELATHE-250

GEAR
DRIVEN

- Motor: 750W, 230V
- Including 3 Jaw Chuck
- Distance Between Centres: 500mm
- Max. Swing Over Bed: 250mm
- Range of Thread: 0.25 - 2.5mm
- Spindle Bore: MT3
- Spindle Speeds: 12 Steps 80 - 1 600rpm
- Weight: 180kg

Bench Type Milling Machines

REVERSABLE MOTOR ALLOWS FOR MILLING AND TAPPING



	(shown) 40mm	32mm
Motor	1.5kW, 230V	0.75kW, 230V
Max. Drilling Ø	45mm	32mm
Face Mill Capacity	80mm	63mm
End Mill Capacity	28mm	28mm
Headstock Swivel	±90°	±90°
Max. Distance Nose to Table	450mm	450mm
Spindle Taper	MT4	MT3
Forward and Backward Travel	175mm	175mm
Working Area of Table	800 x 240mm	700 x 240mm

OPTIONAL EXTRA

Stand **R2695** EMILST-001

Horizontal x-axis
Auto Feed **R5995** EMILAF-000

R37950
EMILGH-045

R32950
EMILGH-032

MAC AFRIC

Mini Drilling/Milling Machines

WITH AUTO
FEED



R15950
EMILGH-130

R19950
EMILGH-131

- Drilling Capacity: 13mm
- End Mill Capacity: 16mm
- Face Mill Capacity: 30mm
- Longitudinal Axis (X): 220mm
- Cross Axis (Y): 100mm
- Head Stock Travel (Z): 180mm
- Spindle Taper: MT3
- Throat: 167mm
- Table Size: 390 x 92mm
- T-slot Size: 12mm
- Column Swivel Angle: ±45°
- Main Motor Output Power: 350kW

Milling Machines

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS

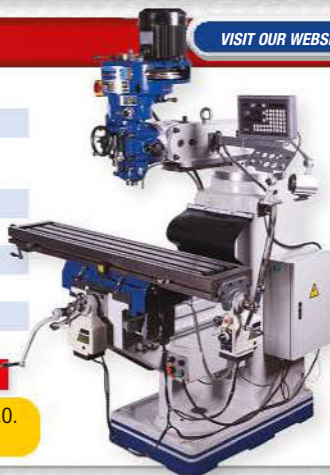
ONLY AVAILABLE AT
EX JHB SOUTH DEPOT

Turret Head 380V

Max. Drilling Ø	50mm
Max. Boring Ø	152.4mm
Distance Spindle to Table Surfaces	0 - 405mm
Spindle Speeds	60 - 3 600rpm
Table Size	1 370 x 254mm
Table Travel	400 x 800mm
Motor	2.2kW
Weight	1 320kg

R149950 EMILGH-632

ACCESSORIES INCLUDED Water Pump, Light, D.R.O.
3-axis & Auto Feed



Gear Driven 380V

Max. Drilling Ø	50mm
Max. Boring Ø	120mm
Distance Spindle to Table Surfaces	100 - 480mm
Spindle Speeds	115 - 1 750rpm
Max. Tapping Ø	M16
Table Size	1 120 x 230mm
Table Travel	630 x 350mm
Motor: 1.5kW horizontal, 2.2kW vertical	
Weight	1 450kg

R134950 EMILGH-635

ACCESSORIES INCLUDED Water Pump, Light, D.R.O.
3-axis & Auto Feed



GEAR
DRIVEN

EAST LONDON ☎ (043) 422-0596
11 Dunn Street, Arcadia ✉ el@adendorff.co.za

PORT ELIZABETH (QOBERHA) ☎ (042) 484-3995
27 Grahamstown Road, North End ✉ pe@adendorff.co.za

180mm Variable Speed Mini Bench Lathe

R11450 ELATHE-181

- Motor: 0.4kW, 230V
- Swing Over Bed: 180mm
- Spindle Bore: 20mm
- Spindle Speed Range: (L) 200 - 1 150rpm (H) 460 - 2 500rpm
- Distance Between Centres: 310mm • Tail Stock Taper: MT2



520mm Belt Driven Screwcutting Bench Lathe

R19995 ELATHE-520

- Motor: 0.55kW, 230V
- Swing Over Bed: 210mm
- Spindle Bore: 20mm
- Spindle Taper: MT3
- Spindle Speed: 140 - 1 800rpm
- Distance Between Centres: 520mm
- Includes 3 Jaw Chuck (100mm)



OPTIONAL EXTRA
Stand
R3495
ELATHE-521

Combination Bench Lathe, Milling & Drilling Machines

WITH AUTO FEED & ADJUSTABLE HEAD

MAC AFRIC



	HQ500	HQ800
Turning		
Swing Over Bed	420mm	420mm
Distance Between Centres	500mm	800mm
Spindle Bore	28mm	28mm
Spindle Taper	MT4	MT4
Drilling and Milling		
Drilling Capacity Ø	22mm	22mm
Powerful Motors	① Lathe 0.55kW, 230V	0.55kW, 230V
	② Drill 0.55kW, 230V	0.55kW, 230V

PLEASE ENQUIRE AT YOUR NEAREST
STORE FOR STOCK AVAILABILITY

R39995 EMILHQ-500
R45950 EMILHQ-800

Brake Disc and Drum Lathe

R49950 ELATHB-001

- Motor: 1.1kW, 230V
- The MAC AFRIC disc and drum lathe is a great edition of our garage range. This machine revolutionizes the concept of lathing and offers a complete solution for brake disc and drum reconditioning. The lathe features solid construction, dual functionality with a 3-speed spindle operation for a quality finish in less time. Ideal for disc size(s) 180 - 400mm not exceeding 40mm thickness and for the brake drum's - outer diameter 180 - 450mm. The user-friendly features an infinitely adjustable spindle-feed gearbox that allows the operator to precisely pin point the right settings for precision turning. This machine is a great all-rounder offering reliability and durability to complete the garage workshop.



ONLY AVAILABLE AT
CERTAIN STORES

750mm Geared Head Bench Lathe

PROFESSIONAL

GEAR
DRIVEN

R59950
ELATHE-750

OPTIONAL EXTRA
Stand
R5995
ELATHE-751



The MAC AFRIC ELATHE-750 showcases exceptional engineering, boasting solid construction, remarkable precision, and seamless operation with an array of features. This model stands out as a remarkable value for money and the preferred choice for professional enthusiasts and engineers. It comes equipped with a quick change tool post, significantly reducing set up time for effortless operation. Furthermore, this lathe includes steady and follow rests, an LED worklight, a coolant system and features a 3-axis D.R.O. system for heightened accuracy and repetitive turning.

- Max. Swing Over Bed: 330mm • Max. Length of Workpiece: 750mm
- Max. Swing Carriage: 220mm • Bed Width: 160mm
- Power Output: 1 100W • Spindle Bore: 38mm
- Spindle Taper: MT#5 • Spindle Speeds: 12 steps
- Spindle Speeds Range: 60, 90, 120, 160, 220, 300, 380, 500, 640, 850, 1 110, 1 650rpm

ONLY AVAILABLE AT
CERTAIN STORES

500mm Geared Head Metal Screwcutting Bench Lathe

GEAR
DRIVEN

R22950 ELATHE-500

- Motor: 370W, 230V
- Swing Over Bed: 205mm
- Spindle Bore: 20mm
- Thread Pitches: 0.4 to 3mm • Auto Feed
- Distance Between Centres: 550mm
- Includes 3 Jaw Chuck (125mm)
- Weight: 125kg



OPTIONAL EXTRA
Stand **R3695** ELATHE-501

550mm Geared Head Bench Lathe

PROFESSIONAL'S
CHOICE

GEAR
DRIVEN

R41950 ELATHE-613

- Motor: 1.1kW, 230V
- Max. Swing Over Bed: 330mm
- Spindle Bore: 38mm
- Spindle Taper: MT5
- Tail Stock Sleeve Taper: MT3
- Swing Over Carriage: 210mm
- Distance between centres: 550mm



OPTIONAL EXTRA
Stand **R4895** ELATHE-614

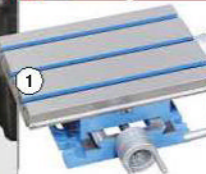
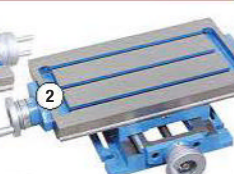
KIMBERLEY (053) 831-1882

12 Fabricia Road, Fabricia kimberley@adendorff.co.za

NATIONAL CALL CENTRE: 011 434 7000

ENGINEERING ACCESSORIES

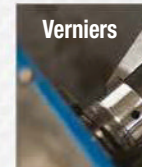
Compound Cross Slide Tables

		
Table Size	330 x 220mm	425 x 240mm
Height	115mm	125mm
x-travel	190mm	225mm
y-travel	100mm	150mm
	R3695 EATABL-001	R6495 EATABL-002

Dial Gauges & Magnetic Bases

	1 Dial Test Indicator Gauge Plunger Type • 0.01mm (shown)	R325 EAGAUD-001
	2 Magnetic Base (shown)	R295 EAMAGB-001
	Magnetic Base with Micro Adjusting Arm	R545 EAMAGB-002
	Dial Test Indicator Gauge with Toggle Switch • Range: 0.8mm • Reading: 0.01mm	R645 EAGAUD-002
	Electronic Digital Dial Indicator Gauge Plunger Type • Range: 0 - 12.7mm	R985 EAGAUD-002

Verniers

	Digital • Power on/off Switch • Metric/Imperial Switch	
150mm Caliper (shown)	• High Accuracy: Scale: 0.02mm (0.01mm)	R375 EAVERD-151
200mm Caliper	• High Accuracy: Scale: 0.02mm (0.01mm)	R545 EAVERD-200
300mm Caliper	• High Accuracy: Scale: 0.02mm (0.01mm)	R895 EAVERD-300
Standard Type • Stainless Steel		
150mm Caliper	• Accuracy: 0.02mm	R275 EAVERN-150
200mm Caliper	• Accuracy: 0.02mm	R295 EAVERN-201
300mm Caliper	• Accuracy: 0.02mm	R595 EAVERN-301
150mm Dial Gauge (shown)	• Stainless Steel • High Accuracy, Scale: 0.01mm	R495 EAVERN-155

Vices

Machine Tool Vices

(shown) 80mm	125mm	200mm
R1295 EVICEM-001	R1995 EVICEM-125	R4495 EVICEM-200



HEAVY DUTY
R3195
EVICES-605

Drill Press Vices

75mm	R255 EVICDP-001	
100mm	R285 EVICDP-004	
150mm	R425 EVICDP-006	



100mm	R795 EVICDP-002	150mm	R995 EVICDP-003
Cross Slide Vices			
100mm	R1195 EVICEC-101	150mm	R1595 EVICEC-151

Semi Universal Dividing Head

Including 130mm 3 Jaw Chuck



R9950
EADIVH-100

ONLY AVAILABLE AT CERTAIN STORES

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS

160mm Rotary Table



R8995
EATABL-160

Lathe Chucks

- 3 Jaw (self centering)**
 - 100 - 200mm
- 4 Jaw (independent)**
 - 100 - 250mm

PLEASE NOTE:
To fit these Chucks, Back Plate modifications are required



ENQUIRE IN STORE

Bench Vices



DUCTILE STEEL

R1950
EVICES-601

CAST IRON

R1595
EVICES-010

ALSO AVAILABLE

Large range of Bench Vices from 4" - 8" and Anvils, 20, 30 & 50kg

WHY DUCTILE STEEL?

It is more flexible and elastic due to its modular graphite inclusions

- 1** 6" 150mm Industrial Bench Ductile Iron, Swivel Base, 16.5kg (shown)

R1950
EVICES-601

CAST IRON

- 4" 100mm Swivel Base, 6kg
- 2** 6" 150mm Fixed Base, 15.5kg (shown)
- 6" 150mm Fixed Base, 28kg
- 8" 200mm Fixed Base with Anvil, 45kg

R595
EVICES-404

R1595
EVICES-010

R1995
EVICES-603

R3295
EVICES-803

Micrometers



OUTSIDE
R995
EAMICR-004

Set of 4

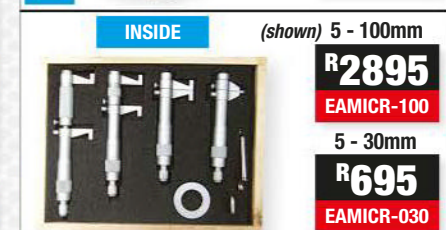
• 0 - 100mm • Accuracy, Scale: 0.01mm



DIGITAL OUTSIDE

0 - 25mm

R945
EAMICR-025



INSIDE

(shown) 5 - 100mm

R2895
EAMICR-100

5 - 30mm

R695
EAMICR-030

ALSO AVAILABLE INDIVIDUALLY

0 - 25mm

100 - 200mm

150 - 300mm

R195
EAMICR-125

R1495
EAMICR-200

R1995
EAMICR-300



150mm Measuring Calipers

OUTSIDE

R145
EAVERO-150

INSIDE

R130
EAVERI-150

ENGINEERING ACCESSORIES

58 Piece Clamping Kits

MACAFRIC

Stud Size	Table Slot	Price
M10	T12mm	R995 EACLAM-010
M12	T14mm	R1095 EACLAM-012
M14	T16mm	R1295 EACLAM-014

4 Piece Measuring Set

R695
EAMICM-004

- 150mm Vernier • 150mm Steel Rule
- 0 - 25mm Outside Micrometers
- 100 x 70mm Square • In Case

Coolant Hose Kits

①	1/2" Hose Set & Magnetic Base	R265 EHOSEC-003
②	1/2" Hose Set	R195 EHOSEC-002
③	1/4" Hose Kit	R195 EHOSEC-001

Machinest 1-2-3 Set Up Blocks

R595 EABLOC-123

300mm Surface Gauge

R695 EAGAUS-300

5 Piece Wiggler & Centre Finder Set

R245 EAFIND-002

Edge Finder

R135 EAFIND-001

Arbor Collet Chuck Sets

8 Piece MT2
(2 - 10mm)

R1295 EACOLT-002

8 Piece R8
(2 - 10mm)

Collet Ø: 2-1.5, 3-2, 4-3,
6-5, 7-6, 8-7, 10-9mm

R1895 EACOLT-008

9 Piece MT3 (4 - 16mm)

R1495 EACOLT-016

12 Piece MT3 (M12) ER32 (shown)

R2495 EACOLT-032

12 Piece R8
(M12) ER32

R2495 EACOLT-031

H.S.S. End Mill Sets

Range of loose End Mills available

	Round Shank	Price
13 Piece	4 - 16mm	R975 EAMILS-016
23 Piece	3 - 25mm	R2595 EAMILS-023

Boring Bar Sets

9 Piece • Round Shank: 12 mm (shown)

R445 EABORI-009

13 Piece • Round Shank: 18 mm

R745 EABORI-012

F1 - 50 Boring Head • MT3

R1695 EABORI-050

"Live" Centres

	MT1	MT2	
	R365 EACENT-002	R395 EACENT-000	
	MT3	MT4	MT5
	R445 EACENT-001	R595 EACENT-004	R895 EACENT-005

Cutting Tool Sets

PROFESSIONAL

Indexable
7 Piece

10mm	12mm (shown)	16mm
R1395 EACUTT-001	R1495 EACUTT-000	R1795 EACUTT-016

Indexable
9 Piece

20mm	R1995 EACUTT-020
25mm	R2595 EACUTT-025

ALSO AVAILABLE

ENQUIRE IN STORE

www.adendorff.co.za

Large range of assorted replacement Cutting Tips for above Sets

Parting Tools

• Square Shank Size: 12 & 16mm

12mm	R85 EACUTP-012
16mm	R125 EACUTP-016

Assorted D.I.Y. Metal Lathe Cutter Set



	Shank Size	Price
5 Piece	8mm x 8mm	R265 EACUTB-004
5 Piece	10mm x 10mm	R295 EACUTB-005
8 Piece	6mm x 6mm	R365 EACUTB-008

Quick Change Tool Posts

4 (Standard) Holders Included

FEATURES:

- Ease of Operation Cuts Set-up Time by 90%
- Handy Lathe Accessory for Tool Rooms & General Engineering Shops
- No Shims are required to Adjust Tools to Correct Centre Height
- Accuracy: 0.0003mm

PLEASE NOTE: Machining is necessary to install a Quick Change Tool Post on your Lathe

	10mm	12mm
	R3495 EAPOST-010	R2495 EAPOST-012
	16mm	25mm
	R2895 EAPOST-016	R5295 EAPOST-025

WITBANK ☎ (013) 690-2305
40 Watermeyer Street, Klipfontein, Ext. 8
✉ witbank@adendorff.co.za

NELSPRUIT ☎ 753-3580
Riverside Park, 3 Emnotweni Avenue, (behind Engen Garage), R40
✉ nelspruit@adendorff.co.za

METALWORK

Hydraulic Exhaust-Tube Bender

PROFESSIONAL

R149950

GPIPEB-007



HEAVY DUTY



- Motor: 5.5kW, 7.5hp, 380V
- Bending Capacity: 1/2" - 2 1/2" OD
- Max. Bending Capacity: 1/2" - 3" OD
- Swaging Capacity: 1" - 3"
- Hydraulic Pump Output: 4 200psi
- Max. Bending Force: 27 215kg

Hand Pipe Bender

R8495

GPIPHB-025

- Max. Bending Angle: 270°
- Wall Thickness (mm): 0.8 - 1.2mm
- Standard Dies: 1/2", 9/16", 5/8", 3/4", 7/8", 1"

Rated Mild Steel Material Dependant

4 Ton Hand Notcher

R7995

ENOTCH-000

- Mild Steel • Stroke: 19mm
- Max. Notching: 150 x 150mm
- Cutting Capacity: 16# 1.6mm



Steel Cropper for Round, Angle and Flat Steel

R5495

ESHEAR-002

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS



Multi Function Shearing Machines

R49950

230V

ESHEAR-001

380V

ESHEAR-000

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS



Pipe Benders

The Hydraulic Pipe Benders in our collection are specifically crafted for precise cold bending of schedule 40/80 (thick wall) pipes, perfectly suited for a diverse range of pipe installations and general engineering purposes (not recommended for thin-wall piping). They are particularly useful for crafting items like gates and more.
Pipe Wall Thickness requirement: minimum 4mm

12 Ton (shown)

- Bending Capacity: 1/2" - 2" (12.5, 20, 32, 40, 50mm)

R2595

GPIPEB-012

16 Ton

- Bending Capacity: 1/2" - 3" (12.5, 20, 32, 40, 50, 65, 75mm)

R3895

GPIPEB-016



16 Ton Hydraulic Horizontal with Stand

- 2 Stage Jack
- Bending Capacity: 1/2" - 3" (12.5 - 75mm)

R6195

GPIPEB-003



18 Ton Hydraulic Horizontal with Stand

- 2 Stage Jack
- Bending Capacity: 1/2" - 3" (1.5 - 75mm)

R7950

GPIPEB-004



Shrinker/Stretcher Combo Set

Ideal for Sheet Metal Forming. Makes it easy to add strength & rigidity to you sheet metal projects.



R3795

EBENSS-001

ACCESSORIES INCLUDED

Complete with Shrinking/Stretching Die Set

Guillotine/Shears

Rated Mild Steel Material Dependant

- Capacity: 1 000 x 1.5mm
- Mild Steel: 1.5mm

R6950

ESHEAR-101



280mm Metal Shear, Bench Type

- Mild Steel: 1mm

R1095

ESHEAR-003

Multi Function Rolling Type Pipe Bending Machine

R22995

GPIPEB-005

Rated Mild Steel Material Dependant

- Motor: 1.5kW, 230V
- Includes 9 Round Pipe Moulds: 16, 19, 22, 25, 51, 32, 38, 63, 76mm
- 8 Square Pipe Moulds: 16, 19, 22, 25, 30, 38, 40, 50mm
- Bending Wall Thickness: 0.5 - 2mm



Hand Pipe Bending Set

R3495

GPIPHB-001



- Max. Bending Angle: 180°
- Round Pipe: 10, 12.5, 16, 19, 22mm
- Pipe Wall Thickness: 0.8mm - 1.2mm (Material Dependant)
- 2 Set Square Pipe Dies and Rollers: 19, 25mm

ALSO AVAILABLE

25mm Round Pipe Die

R475

GPIPHB-000

Arbor Presses

Throat Depth

Price

1 Ton	110mm	R1195 EPRESA-001
2 Ton	190mm	R2895 EPRESA-002
3 Ton	300mm	R4495 EPRESA-003
5 Ton	450mm	R9950 EPRESA-005



Ring Rollers

Supplied with Standard Set of Forming Dies

MANUALLY OPERATED

For Solids

R24950

EBENDR-004

- Solid Flat Bar Mild Steel: 20mm x 5mm min. Ø 160mm
- 50mm x 10mm min. Ø 400mm
- Solid Square Bar Mild Steel: 10mm x 10mm min. Ø 160mm
- 20mm x 20mm min. Ø 500mm



R1995

EBENRR-001

- Ring Size Range: 25 - 75mm
- Round Steel Capacity: 6mm
- Flat Steel Capacity: 5 - 25mm



DURBAN NORTH (SPRINGFIELD PARK) (031) 263-0007

99 Intersite Avenue (near Bluff Meat Supply and National Security and Fire), Springfield Park durban@adendorff.co.za

METALWORK

Benders

Compact Bender Set

R2695
EBENDR-002

- 1" - 3" • Mild Steel
- Right Angle Bending
- Capacity: 0 - 200mm
- Suitable for Flat, Square, and Solid Bar

Universal Type for hot or cold bending (various shapes)

R3995
EBENDR-001

- Cold Bending:**
- Square Steel: 16 x 16mm
 - Round Steel Ø: 18mm
 - Angle: 60 x 8mm
 - Flat Steel: 70 x 6mm; 60 x 8mm; 30 x 12mm
- Hot Bending:**
- Square Steel: 30 x 30mm
 - Round Steel Ø: 30mm
 - Angle: 70 x 15mm
 - Flat Steel: 70 x 15mm; 60 x 20mm

Universal Scroll Bender

R4950 EBENDR-000

- Capacity:
- Round Bar Ø: 10mm
 - Flat Bar: 30 x 10mm
 - Square Bar: 10 x 10mm

Tube Notcher

Attachment for Pedestal Drill

R1395 ETUBEN-001

- Spindle: 1/2"
- Tube Capacity: 2" (50mm)
- Angle Capacity: 0 - 60°

Square Tube Roller

R4495 EBENDR-006

Complete with a Set of Rollers

Max. Capacity Mild Steel	Min. Ø	Min Radius
20 x 20 x 1.2mm	450mm	180mm
25 x 25 x 1.2mm	500mm	170mm
30 x 30 x 1.5mm	550mm	200mm
40 x 40 x 1.5mm	600mm	220mm

Rotary (Jenny) Machine

Supplied with Standard Set of Forming Dies

Model RM08 • Capacity: 0.8mm
• Throat Depth: 177mm (shown)

R6995 EBENDR-008

Model RM18 • Capacity: 1.2mm
• Throat Depth: 457mm

R6395 EBENDR-012

Slip Rollers

- High Strength Steel Rollers
- Quick Release Top Roller
- Hardened Steel Gearing

Capacity	Roll (Ø size)	Price
Mini 305mm x 0.8mm	32mm	R3595 ESLIPR-002
900mm x 1.5mm	50mm	R14950 ESLIPR-001
1 300mm x 1.5mm	75mm	R26950 ESLIPR-003

Mini Guillotine, Bender & Roller

R6995
ESHEET-305

- Capacity: 1mm x 305mm
- Roller Ø: 38mm

Guillotine, Bender & Roller

MILD STEEL ONLY

Rated Mild Steel Material Dependant

Roller
Bender
Guillotine

Width	Capacity	Price
1 000mm	1 000mm x 1mm	R17995 ESHEET-100
1 320mm	1 320mm x 1mm	R32950 ESHEET-132
1 320mm	1 320mm x 1.5mm	R42950 ESHEET-133

Foot Shearer/Guillotine

EXCELLENT QUALITY

R39950

ESHEAR-132

- Capacity: 1.5mm x 1 320mm
- With Foot Control For Easy Operation

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS

Multi-Purpose Metal Craft Bending Set

Functions: Riveting, Rolling, Bending, Twisting, Scrolling and Shearing

R7995
EBENDR-003

Shearing

- Flat Bar: 30 x 5mm
- Square Bar: 6 x 6mm
- Round Bar: Ø 6mm

Punching • 4mm Diameter

Screwing • Flat Bar: 30 x 5mm

• Square Bar: 10 x 10mm

Curving • Flat Bar: 30 x 5mm

• Square Bar: 8 x 8mm
- Round Bar: Ø 10mm

Box and Pan Sheet Metal Folders

R35950 EBENDB-127

- Capacity: 2.0mm x 1 270mm
- Folding Angle: 135°
- Max. Clamping Bar Lift: 47mm
- Weight: 385kg
- With Foot Control for Easy Operation

(shown)
1.0mm x 610mm

R5995
EBENDB-160

1.2mm x 1 220mm

R14950 EBENDB-122

DURBAN (UMBILO) (031) 202-4355
192 Umbilo Road, Dalbridge umbilo@adendorff.co.za

PIETERMARITZBURG (033) 345-1996
300 Boom Street pmb@adendorff.co.za

ENGINEERING

Cut-off Machines

COLD CUT

(shown) 180mm

R2995
ECUTLD-180

355mm

R6995
ECUTLD-002



DIRECT DRIVE

2 000W,
230V, 355mm

R2495
ECUTLD-001



ABRASIVE CUT

R8795

ECUTHD-220
ECUTHD-383

230V
380V

BELT DRIVE

ABRASIVE CUT

HEAVY DUTY

- Motor: 2.2kW • 230V (2 600rpm)
- 380V (2 800rpm)
- Capacity: (Mild Steel) Pipe:
100 Ø x 6mm Wall Thickness
- Angle Iron: 100 x 100 x 10mm • Solid: 40mm

R9450 **ECUTHD-400**

- 400mm • Motor: 4kW, 380V
- Capacity: (Mild Steel) Pipe: 130 Ø x 6mm Wall Thickness
- Angle Iron: 100 x 100 x 10mm
- Solid: 50mm



Magnetic Base Drills with Coolant Feature

PROFESSIONAL'S CHOICE

The MAC AFRIC portable Magnetic Base Drill showcases a high-performance motor within a robust, sturdy design, enhancing overall productivity. Ideal for on-site hole cutting in steel plates, including H-beams, framework, ship building, bridge construction, steel reinforcements, and various other metal working and construction tasks.

Motor	1 200W, 230V	1 850W, 230V
Capacity	35mm	75mm

MAC AFRIC

R8450
EDRILM-001

R18995
EDRILM-002

ALSO AVAILABLE

Large Range Annular Core Bits

ENQUIRE IN STORE



Bench & Pedestal Drills



13mm Bench Drill, D.I.Y.

- Motor: 0.35kW, 230V
- 5 Speed

R1945
EDRILB-002

Motor: 0.55kW,
230V, 12 Speed

16mm Pedestal Type (shown)

R5695

EDRILP-002

16mm Bench Type

R4895

EDRILB-001



ALSO AVAILABLE
Pedestal Drills

- Motor: 1.1kW, 230V • 12 Speed
- 25mm
- 32mm

R11450
EDRILP-003

R12950
EDRILP-004

HEAVY DUTY

Horizontal Metal or Wood Cutting Band Saw

R7995 **ESAWHV-115**

- With Vice on Stand • Motor: 0.55kW, 230V
- Blade Size: 1 640 x 13 x 14TPI
- Suitable for Metal, Wood, Plastic and Steel
- Capacity: Round: 110mm
Rectangular: 100 x 130mm



Hydraulic Horizontal Metal Cutting Band Saw

R50950 **ESAWHB-916**

230V

R51950 **ESAWHB-917**

380V

- Motor: 1.5kW, available 230V or 380V
- Blade Size: 25 x 0.9 x 3 035mm
- Cutting Capacity: 225 x 335mm
- Blade Speeds: 25/40/51/71mpm



200mm Metal Cutting Bandsaw with Swivel Bow

R29950 **ESAWHV-200**

- Power Output: 1.1 KW
- Power Input: 230 V @ 50 HZ
- Cutting Capacity Round: 205mm
- Cutting Capacity Square: 215 x 205mm
- Blade Size: 2.36m



Bench Grinders



① Multi-purpose Bench Grinder with Flexible Shaft

R945 **EGRINB-075**

② 150mm, 230V, 2 950rpm, 0.25kW

R795 **EGRINB-151**

③ 200mm, 230V, 2 950rpm, 0.35kW

R1195 **EGRINB-200**

④ Combination Grindstone / Wire Polisher, 150mm, 230V, 2 950rpm, 0.52kW

R2695 **EGRINB-300**

⑤ 150mm, 230V, 2 950rpm, 0.52kW

R2595 **EGRINB-152**

⑥ 250mm, 230V, 2 950rpm, 0.9kW

R3495 **EGRINB-255**

⑦ 200mm, 380V (Three Phase), 2 950rpm, 0.9kW

R3295 **EGRINB-250**

⑧ Combination Grindstone / Belt, 150mm, 230V, 2 950rpm, 0.52kW

R2895 **EGRINB-305**

⑨ Wet & Dry Bench Grinder, 150mm, 230V, 2 950rpm, 0.52kW

R2895 **EGRINB-310**

⑩ 200mm Bench Buffer & Polisher, 230V, 2 950rpm, 0.75kW

R2495 **EGRINB-201**

Follow us on:



Please enquire at your nearest store for stock availability

WOODWORKING

Band Saws

230mm (9"), Bench Model

R3795 WSAWBS-009

- Motor: 350W, 230V, 50Hz
- Max. Cutting Depth: 80mm
- Max. Cutting Width: 230mm
- Table Size: 305 x 305mm
- Blade Length: 1 575mm, Width: 6.35mm, Teeth: 6 TPI Thickness: 0.3mm



	350mm (14")	400mm (16")
Motor	0.75kW, 230V	1.55kW, 230V
Capacity	335 x 160mm	370 x 200mm
Table Pivot Capacity	0 - 45°	0 - 45°
Blade Size	2 480mm	3 050mm



R12450

WSAWBS-014

R18995

WSAWBS-016

250mm D.I.Y. Table Saws

- Motor Output: 1 800W
- Voltage: 230V • Frequency: 50Hz
- No Load Speed: 5 000rpm
- Blade Bore: 16mm
- Blade Diameter: 250mm • Blade Tilt: 0 - 45°
- Table Size Without Extensions: 642 x 532mm
- Max. Cutting Depth: 80mm

R2995

WSAWLD-004



Super Sturdy Stand



- Motor: 230V, 50Hz, 1 800W
- Blade Size: Ø250mm x Ø16mm
- Table Size: 642 x 532mm
- Cutting Height Max: 55mm/45°
- Maximum Cutting Depth: 0 - 80mm
- Blade Tilt: 0 - 45°

R4995

WSAWLD-003



Aluminium Table with Extension and Folding Stand

250mm Tilting Arbor Table Saw

R17495 WSAWHD-250

- Motor Output: 2.2kW(3HP) • Voltage: 230V
- Frequency: 60-50Hz • No Load Speed: 3 400rpm
- Blade Bore: 16mm • Blade Diameter: 250mm
- Blade Tilt: 0-45°
- Table Size Without Extensions: 508 x 686mm
- Table Size With Extensions: 1 117 x 686mm
- Mitre Angle Cut: 0-45° • Max. Cutting Depth: 85mm



300mm Panel Saw with Saw Scoring Function

PROFESSIONAL

R49950

WSAWPN-302

230V

WSAWPN-303

380V

- Motor: 2.2kW
- Sliding Action: 2 800mm
- Saw Blade Ø: 300mm

- Major Table Size: 385 x 800mm
- Length of Sliding Table: 3 200mm
- Suitable for Standard Full Sheet Size



ALSO AVAILABLE | Range of Adjustable Roller Stands

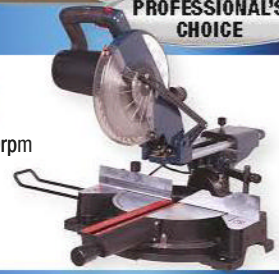
250mm Sliding Compound Mitre Saw

PROFESSIONAL'S CHOICE

R4495

WSAWMT-200

- 230V • 50Hz • 2 000W • 4 500rpm
- Cuts 0 - 45° • 45° Tilting Motor
- Blade Size: 254 x 15.9 x 2.8mm



MAC AFRIC

CATERING EQUIPMENT

5½ Sausage Filler

R2695

HFILER-005



With our MAC AFRIC Sausage Filler, you can make your own sausages/boerewors. With its manual crank, it is an easy process of stuffing and rolling out your own sausages. This kit also comes with a wide variety of filler sizes to suit your needs. Ideal for farmers, hunters, game lodges and home industries.

- Kit includes: 16, 22, 32, 38mm Stainless Steel Tubes.

Meat Mincer

R7995

HMIXER-012



When it comes to kitchen appliances, you can rely on our MAC AFRIC Meat Mincer. Perfectly suitable to process and mince fresh meat. Ideal for farmers, hunters, game lodges and home industries.

- Motor: 850W • Voltage: 230V

Multi Purpose Band Saw

R7495

WSAWMF-001

- 550W • 230V
- Table Size: 600 x 465mm
- Cutting Depth: 240mm
- Blade Size: 2 085 x M13 x 6TPI



NEW IMPROVED MODEL



Meat Process Bone Saws

(shown)

- 750W • 230V
- Cutting Depth: 250mm
- Table Size: 375 x 380mm
- Blade Size: 1 650 x 16 x 0.5mm

R7995

WSAWMF-004



- Stainless Steel
- 750W • 230V
- Table Size: 495 x 440mm
- Cutting Depth: 240mm
- Blade Size: 1 650 x 16 x 0.5mm

R9950

WSAWMF-006

See website for hints and tips www.adendorff.co.za

Follow us on:

CONSTRUCTION

Tamping Rammers



	1	2
Petrol engine	4 Stroke, 4hp	4 Stroke, 4.0hp
Fuel Tank Capacity	3ℓ	3ℓ
Impact Force	16kn	14kn
Shoe Size	L = 350mm W = 280mm	L = 350mm W = 280mm
Weight	82kg	70kg
	R29950 MRAMMR-004	R24950 MRAMMR-003

CONTRACTORS CHOICE

MAC AFRIC

Backhoe Digger



R58950 MDIGBH-001

PETROL

- 15hp LIFAN Engine
- 250mm Bucket

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS

Drive Unit with Female Coupling for Vibrating Poker



R5995 MVIBRA-001

PETROL

OPTIONAL
EXTRA



Length: 6m

50mm 38mm

R1895 MVIBRA-002

R1795 MVIBRA-003

DFS400 Concrete Cutter



R18950 MCUTTR-001

PETROL

- Cutting Speed: 5 - 50m/s
- Max. Cutting Depth: 120mm
- Width: 3-5mm
- Max. Power Output: 9hp / 3 600rpm
- Cooling Water Tank Capacity: 28ℓ
- Cooling Form: Spray • Weight: 110kg
- Dimensions: 1 580 x 500 x 900mm
- Blade not included

ROTSURE Measuring Wheels

PROFESSIONAL



1	2	3
Model 32 Deluxe	Model 16 Deluxe	Model 24 (Large)
R1095 HWHEEL-001	R795 HWHEEL-002	R495 HWHEEL-000

Dumpy Level

With Automatic Leveling Function incl. Tripod and 5m Staff

R4950
TLEVEL-320

ALSO AVAILABLE

Staff **R845** TLEVEL-322

Tripod **R845** TLEVEL-321

Power Trowel Float

CONTRACTORS CHOICE



R15995 MPOWER-001

PETROL

- Ø = 915mm
- 5.5hp Petrol Engine

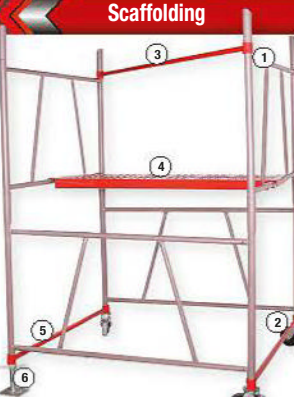
Plate Compactors

HS090

HS120

Petrol Engine	5.5hp	5.5hp
Plate Size	540 x 440mm	680 x 480mm
Weight	90kg	120kg
CONTRACTORS CHOICE	R15450 MCOMPT-090	R16495 MCOMPT-120 (shown)

Scaffolding



1	Tubular Frame 1.5m x 1m Panel	R550 TSFAO-001
2	Castor Wheel	R395 TSFAO-002
3	Cross Brace	R235 TSFAO-003
4	Board	R545 TSFAO-004
5	Tiebar	R220 TSFAO-005
6	Leveling Jack	R295 TSFAO-007

Concrete Mixers



MAC AFRIC

COLOUR MAY VARY

1	135ℓ (shown) • Motor: 0.55kW	R3995 MMIXER-130	ELECTRIC
	180ℓ • Motor: 0.65kW	R4950 MMIXER-180	
	210ℓ • Motor: 1kW	R8695 MMIXER-210	
	160ℓ • 3hp	R6995 MMIXER-161	PETROL
2	350ℓ • 6.5hp • 4 Stroke • Working Capacity: 254ℓ Volume	R21950 MMIXER-350	
	500ℓ • 8hp PETROL	R29950 MMIXER-500	
	500ℓ • 8hp DIESEL	R31950 MMIXER-501	DIESEL

Follow us on: 

Buy Online 

www.adendorff.co.za

MAC AFRIC GENERATORS & WATER PUMPS

PETROL STANDBY GENERATORS

R10950

MGENER-006

7.5kVA



PETROL

2

8.75kVA

R12450

MGENER-008

1

2

kVA	Nominal Output	Rated Current Output (A)	Voltage (V)	Estimated average fuel consumption (Load dependant)	AVR	Electric Start	Recoil Start	Price
1.25kVA	1kW	4.5 Amp	220V	0.43ℓ/h	✓	✗	✓	R3595 MGENER-201
2.8kVA	2kW	9.1 Amp	220V	0.8ℓ/h	✓	✗	✓	R4595 MGENER-220
2.8kVA	2kW	9.1 Amp	220V	0.82ℓ/h	✓	✓	✓	R4995 MGENER-221
5.6kVA	4kW	18.2 Amp	220V	2.2 - 3.15ℓ/h	✓	✗	✓	R8895 MGENER-450
6.5kVA	5kW	22.7 Amp	220V	2.2 - 3.15ℓ/h	✓	✓	✓	R8995 MGENER-553
7.5kVA	6.2kW	25 Amp	220V	2.5 - 3.15ℓ/h	✓	✓	✓	R10950 MGENER-006
8.75kVA	7kW	31.8 Amp	220V	2.84 - 3.15ℓ/h	✓	✓	✓	R12450 MGENER-008
12.5kVA	10kW	45.5 Amp	220V	4.06ℓ/h	✓	✓	✗	R35995 MGENER-010
12.5kVA	10kW	18.6 Amp (380V)/ 15 Amp (220V)	380V/220V	4.06ℓ/h	✓	✓	✗	R36995 MGENER-011

Warranties on Generators will be null and void if not installed by a qualified electrician that is registered with the Department of Labour and has the required certification in accordance with the law to issue a COC (Certificate of Compliance) after completion of the installation. All batteries are excluded from the warranty. See website for full T&Cs.



DIESEL

3

R159950

MGENER-050

DIESEL STANDBY GENERATORS

kVA	Nominal Output	Rated Current Output (A)	Voltage (V)	Model Description	Estimated average fuel consumption (Load dependant)	AVR	Price
6.5kVA	5kW	22.7 Amp	220V	Open Type	1.67ℓ/h	✓	R17995 MGENER-656
6.5kVA	5kW	22.7 Amp	220V	Enclosed Type 73 db(A) @ 7m	1.67ℓ/h	✓	R21950 MGENER-604
Powered by FAWDE							
20kVA P/F = 0.8	16kW	69.6 Amp (220V)	220V	Silent Type with ATS 70 db(A) @ 7m	6ℓ/h	✓	R94950 MGENER-017
20kVA P/F = 0.8	16kW	24.3 Amp	380V	Silent Type with ATS 72 db(A) @ 6.7m	6ℓ/h	✓	R94950 MGENER-022
30kVA	24kW	43.2 Amp	380V	Silent Type with ATS 72 ~ 75 db(A) @ 7m	7.85ℓ/h	✓	R132950 MGENER-030
40kVA	32kW	57.6 Amp	380V	Silent Type with ATS 72 ~ 75 db(A) @ 7m	9.04ℓ/h	✓	R144950 MGENER-040
50kVA	40kW	72 Amp	380V	Silent Type with ATS 72 ~ 75 db(A) @ 7m	14.6ℓ/h	✓	R159950 MGENER-050

INVERTER GENERATORS

- Pure Sine Wave Output • Lower Noise Level • Power Factor P/F = 1



1.8kW

R6495

MGENER-001



3.2kW

R11450

MGENER-003



3.2kW Open Type

R6750

MGENER-004



Water Pumps

MAC AFRIC

PETROL

CONTRACTORS CHOICE

	2" (50mm)	3" (75mm)	4" (100mm)
Motor	5.5hp	6.7hp	9hp
Head	26m	22m	20m
Suction Height	7m	7m	7m
Capacity	22 000ℓ/h	50 000ℓ/h	75 000ℓ/h
Recoil Start	R2995 MPUMPS-552	R3695 MPUMPS-553	R7295 MPUMPS-804
PETROL	For Dirty Water 3" (75mm)	High Pressure	Chemical Pump 2" (50mm)
Motor	5.5hp	5.5hp	5.5hp
Head	25m	55m	25m
Suction Height	6m	6m	8m
Max. Capacity	45 000ℓ/h	10 000ℓ/h	49 000ℓ/h
Recoil Start	R5995 MPUMPS-006	R4495 MPUMPS-005	R4995 MPUMPS-550
DIESEL	2" (50mm)	3" (75mm)	4" (100mm)
Motor	2.8kW	4kW	6.3kW
Head	25m	25m	31m
Suction Height	8m	8m	7m
Rated Speed	3 600rpm	3 600rpm	3 600rpm
Capacity	25 000ℓ/h	50 000ℓ/h	75 000ℓ/h
Electric and Recoil Start	R9950 MPUMPS-007	R10950 MPUMPS-008	R13995 MPUMPS-009

Visit our website for detailed specifications www.adendorff.co.za

Follow us on:   

NATIONAL CALL CENTRE: 011 434 7000

PLUMBING, GARDENING & AIR COOLERS

Plumbers Drain Cleaners

PROFESSIONAL

Model 200 (Manual Feed/Push)
(shown)

R14995

TDRAIN-201

ALSO AVAILABLE

Model 75

Ideal for Kitchen/Sink
Drains, Hotel Industry

R7995

TDRAIN-075

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS



Plumbers Drain Cleaning Rod Sets

14 Piece

• 10 x 1m x 6mm

R1695

XRODRN-001

14 Piece

• 10 x 2m x 6mm

R2195

XRODRN-003

HEAVY DUTY

14 Piece

• 10 x 2m x 8mm

R3295

XRODRN-002

PIPE CHAIN VICES

Bench Type

R1595

EVICES-004

Capacity: 1/8" (3.2mm) - 4" (100mm)

Tri Stand Type

R4495

EVICES-003

Capacity: 1/8" (3.2mm) - 6" (150mm)

PIPE CHAIN VICES



Electric Multi Function Pipe Threading Machine with Dies

(shown)

1/2" - 2"

R11950

GPIPTH-003

1/2" - 4"

R17995

GPIPTH-007

Hand Pipe Threader

R1095

GPIPTH-001

• Capacity: 1/2" - 2"



Chain Pipe Wrench

100mm (4")

R995

TPIPCW-004

200mm (8")

R1595

TPIPCW-008

MAC AFRIC



Air Coolers

1

2

3



60SQM

R3895

XPCFAN-006



80SQM

R8495

XPCFAN-001



100SQM

R10950

XPCFAN-002

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS

36 Ton Log Splitter on Wheels

- Motor: 10hp
- Max. Log Splitting Length: 350 x 600mm

R29950

WLOGSP-032



PETROL

See our Log Splitter Range www.adendorff.co.za

8 Ton Electronic Kinetic Log Splitter



EFFICIENT & FASTER

R8950

WLOGSP-008

- Model no: HLS8T
- Motor: 230V, 50Hz, 1 800W, IP54
- Log Capacity: Ø: 50 - 300mm
- Length: 520mm • Weight: 84kg

Tillers

2

MAC AFRIC

1

1

2

Engine

52cc (3hp)

212cc (8hp)

Working Width

300mm

700mm

Working Depth

100 - 150mm

150mm

G.W./N.W

15.5/14.5kg

62/59.7kg

PETROL

R3595

MTILER-001

R9950

MTILER-002

7hp Trench Digger



PETROL

R34950

MTREND-001

- 7hp • 4 Stroke
- Trench Width: 100mm
- Trench Depth: 150/250/340/450mm
- Average Speed of Trench Digger: 60m/h

MAC AFRIC 6.5hp Pressure Sprayers

R5950

MSPRAY-006



R8450

MSPRAY-007

- Fitted with hose reel and wheels

Spraying Pressure

15 - 50kg/cm²

15 - 50kg/cm²

Flow Rate

14 - 22l/min

19.5 - 34l/min

No Load Speed

800 - 1 200rpm

520 - 900rpm

R5950

MSPRAY-006

R8450

MSPRAY-007

Follow us on:



Please enquire at your nearest store for stock availability

GARDEN EQUIPMENT

Chainsaws



R1795 **MSAWCH-040**

- Powerful MAC AFRIC 45cc engine
- Delivers power to cut through the toughest jobs
- Inertia activated chain brake system
- Easy start
- Primer bulb
- Anti-vibration system

PROFESSIONAL'S CHOICE



- MAC AFRIC • Oregon Chain • Walbro Carburetor
- Easy start with Decompression Valve
- Long Life Air Filter System
- Controlled Delivery Oil Pump
- Anti-vibration System
- Automatic Choke System
- Primer Bulb

(shown) 45cc

R2950

MSAWCH-045

62cc

R4995

MSAWCH-062



R1295

MSAWCH-020

2 000W
Electric Chainsaw

MAC AFRIC

R895

MSAWCS-001

Electrical
Chainsaw Sharpener

Earth Auger

- 68cc 2 Stroke Earth Auger Drive Unit Only (shown)

R2950 **MAUGER-002**

150mm Auger Bit

R385 **MAUGER-150**

- 200mm Auger Bit (shown)

R435 **MAUGER-200**



Vacuum Blowers

PETROL

Handheld Type,
25.4cc

R1995 **MBLOWR-026**

- Powerful 25.4cc, 2 stroke fuel efficient low emissions engine
- Easy-start electronic ignition system
- Two-part blower tube for easy storage
- Light weight design ensuring comfort and easy manoeuvring

Backpack Type, 52.8cc

R3695 **MBLOWR-053**

PETROL



- Powerful 52.8cc, 2 stroke fuel efficient low emissions engine
- Remove debris, dead leaves, and other miscellaneous material from the ground with ease

Brush Cutters

43cc

R1995

MBRUSH-043

68cc

R2795

MBRUSH-068

PROFESSIONAL

ALSO AVAILABLE

- MAC AFRIC Commercial Brush Cutter (shown)

Displacement:
52.8 / 53cc

R4995

MBRUSH-052

MAC AFRIC
2-Stroke Hedge Cutter

PROFESSIONAL

R3295 **MHEDGE-022**

- Engine Displacement: 22.5cc
- Trimming Length: 560mm



MAC AFRIC 25L Knapsack
Mister Duster

R2950

MMISTR-050

- Model GX50 • 50cc
- Range: Max. ±12m

MAIZE POWDER CRUSHING MACHINES



R6995

MCRUSH-003

2.6kW
Electrical Maize Powder
Crushing Machine



R7895

MCRUSH-004

2.6kW Electrical High
Capacity Self Priming
Maize Powder Grinding
Machine



PETROL

R6295

MCRUSH-002

Petrol
Powered Maize Powder
Crushing Machine



DIESEL

R11950

MCRUSH-001

Diesel Powered Maize
Powder Crushing Machine

1.1kW Electric Corn
Thresher Machine



R3995

MCRUSH-005

MAC AFRIC

150mm, 15hp Wood Chipper

PETROL

R25950

WCHIPR-003

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS

100mm, 6.5hp Wood Chipper

PETROL

R12950

WCHIPR-002

MAC AFRIC

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS

50mm, 6.5hp Wood Chipper

R8450

WCHIPR-001

PETROL

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS

See website for hints and tips www.adendorff.co.za

Follow us on:

WOODWORKING

305mm Planer

R7995

WPLANE-300

- Input Voltage: 230V / 50hz
- Power: 1.8kW
- Feed Rate No. 1 (Slow): 4m/min
- Feed Rate No. 2 (Fast): 6m/min
- Maximum Work-piece Width: 330mm
- Minimum Work-piece Length: 140mm
- Work-piece Height: 4.2mm - 150mm
- Maximum Cut Depth Per Pass: 3mm



Industrial Automatic Planers

ALSO AVAILABLE
Combination Planer
& Thicknesser

R39950

230V **WPLANE-402**

380V **WPLANE-400**

ENQUIRE IN STORE



(shown)

381mm (15") 508mm (20")

Motor	2.2kW, 230V	2.2kW, 230V
Cutter Head	76mm	80mm
Thickness of Stock	152mm	204mm
Width of Stock	305mm	508mm
Depth of Cut	3mm	3mm
Table Size	381 x 508mm	630 x 510mm
Weight	210kg	375kg

R24950
WPLANE-375

R34950
WPLANE-020

Belt & Disc Sanders

- ① **Bench Type** • Motor: 0.30kW, 230V
• Belt Width: 25mm • Disc: 125mm (shown)

R1895

WSANDS-015

- ② **Bench Type 4" x 6" Belt & Disc Sander**

- Belt Size: 100 x 915mm

R3295

WSANDS-016



- ③ **On Stand (shown)**

- Motor: 0.55hp, 230V
- Disc: 230mm
- Belt Size: 1 220 x 150mm

R6495

WSANDS-069

- ④ **300mm Disc Sander with Stand**

- Motor: 0.75kW, 230V (shown)

R3950

WSANDS-012



150mm Surface Planer/Joiner

- Motor: 0.75kW, 230V

R10950

WPLANE-150



700mm Bench Morticer

- Motor: 0.37kW, 230V
- Chuck: 13mm
- Spindle Speed: 1 400rpm
- Bushing Size: 19.05mm
- Chisel Capacity: 6 - 12mm

R4895

WMORTI-007



Dust Collectors

MAC AFRIC

0.75kW

230V Motor

1.5kW

230V Motor

2.2kW 380V
Motor, Double
Head (shown)

	Single Bag	Single Bag	Double Bag
Fan Ø	230mm	300mm	305mm
Inlet Ø	100mm	125mm	150mm
Bag Ø	370mm	500mm	500mm
Bag Height	640mm	850mm	850mm
Air Speed	600cfm (14.15m³/min)	1 490cfm (42.15m³/min)	2 300cfm (65.09m³/min)

R4495
WDUSTC-001

R5695
WDUSTC-002

R7895
WDUSTC-003

Wood Lathes

WOODCRAFTERS CHOICE

450mm Between
Centres Bench Type

- Motor: 0.55kW, 230V

R4995

WLATHE-001



ENQUIRE IN STORE

ALSO AVAILABLE | Range of Wood
Lathe Chucks

1 000mm Bench Type

- Motor: 0.37kW, 230V

R3295

WLATHE-100



900mm Between
Centres with Swivel Head

- Motor: 0.55kW, 230V
- 10 Variable Speeds • 500 - 2 000rpm
- Swivel Head for various turning functions

R8995

WLATHE-900



MAC AFRIC Work Table with Adjustable Footpads and Large Solid Wood Tabletop

- Adjustable foot pads for stability
- Solid rubberwood top supporting up to 490kg
- Perfect for everything from light DIY to heavy duty tasks
- Dimensions: 113cm x 60cm
- Ample workspace and legroom
- A must-have for craftsmen and hobbyists alike.



R2795

GBENCH-006

Horizontal Belt Sander

- Motor: 1.1hp, 230V
- Belt Size: 2 000 x 152mm

R12995

WSANDH-001



Mortice Lock Fitting Jig

R1495

WMORTI-012

Drill & Bit for illustrative purposes only



Wood Moisture Tester

R395

TTESDM-001

Clamps

75mm

R85

100mm

R110

150mm

R175

200mm

R245

G-Clamps



250mm

R295

300mm

R310

T-bar Clamps

770mm

R395

1 070mm

R445

1 370mm

R595

1 710mm

R675

F-Clamps

120 x 250mm

R185

120 x 400mm

R225

120 x 600mm

R245

120 x 1 000mm

R295

Ratchet Style F-Clamps

120 x 250mm

R375

120 x 400mm

R395

120 x 600mm

R425

120 x 1 000mm

R545

Heavy Duty Ratcheting Bar Clamps

150mm

R225

WCLAMP-014

300mm

R215

WCLAMP-015

450mm

R225

WCLAMP-016

600mm

R265

WCLAMP-017

HEAVY DUTY



BATTERY CHARGERS & AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT

iCarsoft Diagnostic Testers



i800 Plus

R895

GTESTC-001



CR Elite

R4295

GTESTC-002



CR Pro

R5995

GTESTC-003

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS

Portable Inspection Camera/Bore Scopes



Visual Inspecting Cleaning BoreScope

R2495

GSCOPE-006



2-Way Articulating BoreScope

R3950

GSCOPE-005



Inspection Camera-BoreScope

R1895

GSCOPE-000

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS

Vehicle Current Tester

R295

TTESMF-001

- Measurement range: 0.1A ~ 19.9A
- Max. Load: 20A/32Vdc for max. 10 secs.
- Accuracy: $\pm$ (2% of reading + 2 digits)

Mini Coating Thickness Gauge

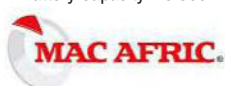
- Portable coating thickness gauge, which can quickly, nondestructively, and accurately measure non-metallic coating thickness (such as paint, film, etc.) of metal substrate.
- Measurement range: 0~1.8mm/0~71.0mil
- Car mode resolution: 0.05mm/2mil
- User mode resolution: 0.01mm/1mil
- Measurement error: $\pm$ 0.1mm

R395

GGAUGP-001

MAC AFRIC 12V Combination Jump Starter (with Inflator)

- Peak Start Current: 400 A
- USB Output: 5 V / 3 A
- Output Voltage: 9 V / 2 A, 12 V / 1.5 A
- Battery Capacity: 10 000 MAH (37 WH)



R1695

GSTART-008



MAC AFRIC

PROFESSIONAL

12V/24V Lithium Ion Jump Starters



	1	2
Start Current	400A (12V); 500A (24V)	600A (12V); 600A (24V)
Peak Current	800A (12V); 1 000A (24V)	1 500A (12V); 1 500A (24V)
Battery Type	Lithium Ion Polymer	Lithium Ion Polymer
Battery Capacity	27 000mAh	45 000mAh

R3495 GSTART-007

R6495 GSTART-005

Battery Chargers/Boosters

Model	Charging Current	Price
320	35A (12V & 24V)	R2195 GCHARG-321
400	40A (12V & 24V)	R2495 GCHARG-400
600	52A on 12V & 55A on 24V	R2995 GCHARG-600

Battery for illustrative purposes only



Battery Tester & Analyser

PROFESSIONAL



R2395

TTESTB-003

- Testing Range: 100 - 2 000 CCA (12V)
- 12V & 24V Starting & Charging System

630L 12/24V Charger/Booster

PROFESSIONAL



R3995

GCHARG-630

- Charging & Current: 12V - 60A / 24 - 30A

Ideal for Standard LiFePO4 Batteries

Brake Fluid Tester

R895

GBRAKT-001



Analogue Battery Load Tester

- Testing Range: 6 - 12V
- Rated Capacity: 32A to 500A

R445

TTESTB-001



Intelligent/Digital Battery Chargers

EXCELLENT QUALITY



	Charging Current	Charging Stages	Input Voltage	Price
1	1.5 Amp (12V)	3-step	12V	R345 GCHARG-001
2	4 Amp (12V) / 2 Amp (6V)	9-step	6V & 12V	R495 GCHARG-103
3	8 Amp (12V) / 2 Amp (6V)	9-step	6V & 12V	R695 GCHARG-107
4	10 Amp (12V) / 2 Amp (6V)	9-step	6V & 12V	R895 GCHARG-110



	Charging Current	Charging Stages	Input Voltage	Price
5	4 Amp	9-step	6V & 12V	R745 GCHARG-104
6	8 Amp	9-step	12V	R995 GCHARG-108
7	25 Amp (12V)	9-step	12V & 24V	R2595 GCHARG-125
8	15 Amp	9-step	12V	R1995 GCHARG-126

Visit our website for detailed specifications www.adendorff.co.za

LIFTING & MATERIAL HANDLING EQUIPMENT

230V Electric Hoists

I-beam for illustrative purposes only

- ① 1 Ton Manual Crawl for Electric Hoist
For Models: PA250, PA400 & PA1000

R1795 GCRAWL-000

Universal Crawl Mounting Bracket

R225 GHOIST-001

	PA250, 250kg	PA400, 400kg	PA600, 600kg	PA1000, 500kg
--	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	------------------

- ② Capacity Double Line 250kg/5.5m 400kg/5.5m 600kg/5.5m 1 000kg/5.5m

Capacity Single Line 125kg/11m 200kg/11m 300kg/11m 500kg/11m



R2195 GHOIST-250 **R2995** GHOIST-400 **R3295** GHOIST-601 **R7995** GHOIST-500



1.5 Ton Gantry Crane

MAC AFRIC

- Adjustable
- Mobile
- Height Adjustment: 2.4 - 3.6m

R12950
GCRANE-000



2 Ton Crawls

I-beam for illustrative purposes only



COLOUR MAY VARY

(shown)
Geared
with Chain

Manual
Type

I-Beam Size:
100 - 150mm

I-Beam Size:
80 - 150mm

R1895
GCRAWL-001

R1395
GCRAWL-002

MAC AFRIC

Beam Clamp

Model 2000 (shown)
74 - 230mm

R795
GCLAMB-002



Model 5000
89 - 320mm

R1495
GCLAMB-005

Duplex Flat Webbing Slings



	Rated	Length	Width	Price
①	2 Ton	1.5m	30mm	R100 GSLING-002
②	3 Ton	2.5m	90mm	R195 GSLING-003
③	5 Ton	4m	150mm	R495 GSLING-005

Chain Blocks

- ① Triangle VC Type with 3m Lift

CE Model	Safe Working Capacity	Price
1000	0.75 Ton	R1495 GCHAIN-101
2000	1.5 Ton	R1995 GCHAIN-102
5000	4 Ton	R3795 GCHAIN-105

- ② With 3m Lift

CE Model	Safe Working Capacity	Price
1000	0.75 Ton	R995 GCHAIN-001
2000	1.5 Ton	R1395 GCHAIN-002
5000	4 Ton	R2895 GCHAIN-005



Electric Chain Hoists (Double Chain)



CE Model	① 1000	② 1000	③ 2000
Safe Working Capacity	0.75 Ton x 6m	0.75 Ton x 6m	1.5 Ton x 6m
Voltage/Motor	230V - 0.8kW	380V - 1.1kW	380V - 1.5kW
Lifting Speed	1.8m/min	3.6m/min	3.4m/min

R14750 GHOIST-100 **R13950** GHOIST-101 **R14950** GHOIST-102

MAC AFRIC



Hand Pallet Trucks



	HYDRAULIC (shown) 2.5 Ton	2 Ton	2 Ton (Narrow Fork)	1.5 Ton (Low Level)
Outer Width of Fork	685mm	685mm	520mm	665mm
Inner Width of Fork	360mm	375mm	200.5mm	340mm
Fork Length	1 220mm	1 200mm	1 100mm	1 220mm
Height	85 - 200mm	80 - 200mm	85 - 200mm	52 - 140mm

R4995 GPALLT-002 **R4695** GPALLT-000 **R4495** GPALLT-005 **R5995** GPALLT-001

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS



Hand Pallet Stacker

- Capacity: 1 000kg
- Lift (Stroke/Travel): 1.6m
- Heavy Duty Construction

R12950 GPALLT-003

HYDRAULIC

MAC AFRIC



Follow us on:



Please enquire at your nearest store for stock availability

WINCHES, OUTDOOR & 4X4 EQUIPMENT

12 Volt Air Compressors



R1995

GCOMPR-004

R2495

GCOMPR-005

Get plenty of air when you need it with this high volume portable automotive air compressor. The lightweight, portable design makes it easy to store.

- Amperage: 90A • Working Pressure: 8.7 Bar (125PSI)
- Outlet Air Flow: 300l/m

Tarpaulins



180GSM (Medium Weight)

± 2 x 4m **R175**
TTARPL-204

± 3 x 5m **R345**
TTARPL-305

± 5 x 6m **R595**
TTARPL-506

60GSM (Light Weight)

± 5 x 6m **R245**
TTARPL-507

HEAVY DUTY

PVC 550GSM
(Heavy Weight)

5 x 6m **R1645**
TTARPL-156

3 x 5m **R895**
TTARPL-135

MAC AFRIC

Trailer Jacks/Jockey



Base Type
900kg

R495

GJACKX-452
(no wheel)

300kg

R495

GJACKX-453

450kg

R895

GJACKX-451

Auto Retractable Ratchet Tie Down Straps



Length

Price

Length

Price

①

25mm x 4m

R135

TTIEDN-010

③

38mm x 4m

R265

TTIEDN-011

②

25mm x 3.5m

R175

TTIEDN-009

④

50mm x 5m

R295

TTIEDN-012

High Lift Jacks

	1.21m (48")	1.52m (60")
Capacity	3 000kg	3 000kg
Max. Height	48"	60"
Min. Height	6"	6"
Can Lift	2 Ton at 50% Height 1.75 Ton at Max. Height	2 Ton at 50% Height 1.75 Ton at Max. Height
	R1195 GJACKF-048	R1295 GJACKF-060

Nylon Base for High Lift Jack

R465

GJACKF-001

12V Winches



HEAVY DUTY

Including Fairlead	Motor	Weight	Capacity Rolling Weight	Price
EWK 8 000U 12 Volt (shown)	1.6kW p/m	31kg	3 620kg @ 6m / 2 170kg @ 29m	R4995 GWINCH-800
EWG 8 000U 12 Volt	2.7kW s/w	36kg	3 620kg @ 6m / 2 170kg @ 29m	R6495 GWINCH-802
EWX 10 000U 12 Volt	4.3kW s/w	38kg	4 536kg @ 5.3m / 2 571kg @ 26m	R7495 GWINCH-901
EWX 12 000U 12 Volt	4.5kW s/w	42kg	5 440kg @ 4.8m / 3 125kg @ 25m	R8495 GWINCH-912
EWP 12 000U 12 Volt 2 Speed with High & Low Gear	5.4kW s/w	44kg	5 443kg @ 4.9m / 3 084kg @ 25.5m	R9950 GWINCH-914

p/m = permanent magnet

s/w = series wound

12 Volt

Including Fairlead	Motor	Capacity	Price
EWK 2 000D 12 Volt (shown) • 2 Way Control	1.7kW p/m	907kg @ 2.1m	R1495 GWINCH-200
EWP 2 500D 12 Volt • 2 Way Control	1.9kW p/m	1 134kg @ 2.1m	R1995 GWINCH-250
EWP 2 500A 12 Volt • With ATV Control	1.9kW p/m	1 134kg @ 2.1m	R1995 GWINCH-201
EWP 3 500D 12 Volt • 2 Way Control	2.4kW p/m	1 588kg @ 2.1m	R2095 GWINCH-350

p/m = permanent magnet

Hand Gear Winches

①	1 360kg (shown) • With Nylon Strap Belt • Length of Strap: 7m	R795 GWINCH-502
②	1 360kg • With Steel Cable • Length of Cable: 10m	R785 GWINCH-501
③	450kg (shown) • With Steel Cable • Length of Cable: 10m	R465 GWINCH-050

Hydraulic Winches

	Oil Flow	Pressure	Capacity	Price
HWN 15 000YD Ideal for Roll Back	20~60 l/min	13MPA	6 804kg @ 1 885.5psi	R13895 GWINCH-916
HWD 12 000A 2 Speed ideal for 4x4's	5~45 l/min	11MPA	5 443kg @ 1 595.4psi	R13950 GWINCH-915



20L Jerry Can for
Fuel, 0.8mm

AVAILABLE IN

R395

GCANJR-020

MAC AFRIC

See website for hints and tips www.adendorff.co.za

Follow us on:

GARAGE EQUIPMENT

Workshop Presses



MAC AFRIC

BOTTLE JACK TYPE

HYDRAULIC

- ① D.I.Y. 12 Ton Bottle Jack Type (shown) **R2695** GPRESS-009
- D.I.Y. 20 Ton Bottle Jack Type **R3695** GPRESS-010
- ② 12 Ton Press with Gauge (shown) **R5495** GPRESS-012
- 20 Ton Press with Gauge **R6795** GPRESS-020
- 20 Ton Pneumatic Press with Gauge (Dual Function) **R7295** GPRESS-021

Hydraulic Workshop Presses

	(shown) 40 Ton Hydraulic-Pneumatic	100 Ton Hydraulic
Stroke	300mm	500mm
Distance between H-frame	680mm	710mm
Height of Press	1.6m	1.95m
Width of Work Table	325mm	370mm

R16995
GPRESS-041

R42950
GPRESS-001

HEAVY DUTY



6 Ton Bench Type Hydraulic Press
(Bottle Jack Type - no Gauge)

R1995
GPRESS-006

Combination 2/3 Jaw Pullers

75mm	R120 TPULLG-075
100mm	R185 TPULLG-100
150mm	R295 TPULLG-150

250mm	R895 TPULLG-250
300mm	R1295 TPULLG-300



Bearing Separator Kit



MAC AFRIC **R995** TBARS-001

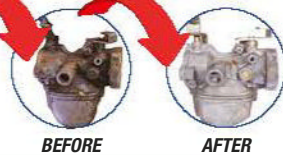
- Range: 30 - 50mm; 50 - 75mm
- Length of Jaws: 110mm (2 Jaw Puller)
- Max. Shaft Length: 210mm

Professional 6L Ultrasonic Cleaner with Heating and Digital Timer

Equipped with a potent 180W ultrasonic power and a 300W heater, this device is designed to deliver a deep and efficient cleaning for a variety of items.



R3895 GCLEAN-006



BEFORE AFTER

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS

Parts Washers

USE WATER-BASED SOLVENTS ONLY



90L Compact on Trolley (shown)

- Includes Pump
- 750 x 530 x 900mm

R3995 GWASHP-091

MAC AFRIC

90L Compact (shown) • Stationary

- Includes Pump • 760 x 520 x 890mm

R2495 GWASHP-090

180L • Stationary • Includes Pump

- 1 100 x 550 x 900mm
- Suitable for cleaning larger parts

R3995 GWASHP-180

HEAVY DUTY



10 Piece Bearing Race & Seal Driver Kit



R595
TBARS-006

- Easily replace bearing races without damaging race or axle housing
- Collars fit most wheel bearing sizes
- Machined aluminium construction



Gear Pullers

HEAVY DUTY

	10 Ton (Crank Type)	10 Ton (shown)	20 Ton
Rated Output	10T	① 10T	20T
Reach	160mm	135mm	350mm
Max. Stroke	60mm	170mm	100mm
Spread	250mm	250mm	560mm

HYDRAULIC

R1995
GPULLE-011

R3295
GPULLE-010

R5950
GPULLE-020

Follow us on:



Buy Online

www.adendorff.co.za

MAC AFRIC Panelbeating Kits **PROFESSIONAL**

COLOUR MAY VARY

R695 7 Piece **GPANEL-001**

R1795 6 Piece **GPANEL-009**

Trim Removal Tool Sets

11 Piece (shown) **R225** **GPANEL-011**

27 Piece **R395** **GPANEL-027**

Super Sturdy Portable Foldable Work Paint Stand

- With rubber protection

R745 **GSTAND-020**

Slide Hammer & Dent Puller Kits **PROFESSIONAL**

HEAVY DUTY (shown) 12 Piece **R995** **GHAMSL-013**

14 Piece **R1495** **GHAMSL-014**

Easy Park Hydraulic Vehicle Positioning Jack

Wheel for illustrative purposes only

R3695 PER PAIR **GJACKT-150**

Wheel Arch Fender Roller **PROFESSIONAL**

- Flares Arches
- Repair Arch Damage
- Bolts directly to Hub Flange
- Adjustable

R1695 **GPANFR-001**

10 Ton Frame Straightner

With Anchor Post for added Flexibility, includes Accessories as shown

R17995 **GSTRGT-001**

PANELBEATING EQUIPMENT

Dent Lifter Kit with Attachments & Glue Gun

R845 **GBODYR-001**

OPTIONAL EXTRA

Sliding Hammer for Dent Lifter Kit **R395** **GHAMSL-002**

Paintless Hail Rod Dent Removal Kit

The MAC AFRIC Paintless Hail Rod Dent Removal Kit, abbreviated as PDR, is a comprehensive set of tools designed for efficient dent removal without the need for repainting. It includes a variety of rod tips in different sizes and shapes, along with essential accessories like pump wedges, plastic chisels, chains, and a small hammer. The kit also features an air pump bag, which aids in enlarging narrow gaps without surface damage, making it suitable for car dent repair and other expansion needs such as window gaps.

R3695 **GBODYR-002**

Hydraulic Body Repair Kits with Attachments

EXCELLENT QUALITY

WITH NEW IMPROVED SEALS

HEAVY DUTY

(shown) 10 Ton **R2995** **GBODYR-010**

15 Ton **R4995** **GBODYR-015**

20 Ton **R8950** **GBODYR-020**

Model Contents Vary

Polishers **EXCELLENT QUALITY**

① **Vertical Polisher • 570W • 180mm** **R1195** **TPOLIS-182**

② **Angle Polisher • 1 400W • 180mm** **R1495** **TPOLIS-180**

③ **Random Orbital Polisher • 900W • 150mm** **R1495** **TPOLIS-151**

Visit our website for detailed specifications www.adendorff.co.za

Follow us on:

GARAGE EQUIPMENT: AUTOMOTIVE

23 Piece Oil Filter Wrench Kit



R895 GOILFR-002

114 Piece Oil Sump Thread Repair Set



R745 GOILTR-114

Universal Valve Spring Remover and Installer Compressor Kit



R1095 GVALVC-002

Ball Joint Installer/Remover Kit



R895 GJOINT-003

Auxiliary Stretch Belt Removal & Installation Tool Kit



R695 GBELTS-001

Cambelt Tension Gauge



R295 GCAMBT-001

Diesel Injector Puller Kit



R945 GPULLE-004

- With Slide Hammer • Ideal for the removal of stuck and seized common Rail Injectors without dismantling the Cylinder Head

Universal Ball Joint Separator

- Open Range: 50 - 120mm

R465 GJOINT-001

Universal Bush Remover/Installer Sleeve Set



R2295 GBUSHK-001

Adjustable Fuel Tank Remover



R225 GFUELR-001

6 Piece Telescopic Gauge Set



R385 GGUAGE-001

Diesel Injector Seat Cutter Set



R495 GINJEC-007

- Used to clean/decarbonise injector seats. Suitable for a wide range of vehicles • Set of 5 Cutters

Valve Spring Compressor Set with Pipe Frame



R295 GVALVC-001

Wheel Bearing Removal Tool Kit



R1395 TBARS-005

Timing Tool Kits

LARGE RANGE AVAILABLE: See in store or visit our website @ www.adendorff.co.za



- Suitable for BMW 2.0 (N20/N26)

R1645 GTIMEK-015

PETROL



- Suitable for BMW 2.5, 3.0 (N51-52-52-53-54)

PETROL

R1695 GTIMEK-009



R395 GTIMEK-003

- Car Engine Timing Tool Set for VAG 1.2, 1.4 TFSi, 1.4, 1.6 FSi - Chain Drive
- Timing Kit suitable for 1.2/1.4 TFSi and 1.4/1.6 FSi engines
- Kit contains essential tools for crank TDC positioning, camshaft setting and tensioner locking



R1195 GTIMEK-002

- Suitable for VAG 1.2, 1.4 TFSi, 1.4, 1.6 FSi, Chain Drive
- Suitable for 1.2/1.4 TFSi and 1.4/1.6 FSi Engines
- Contains Essential Tools for Crank, TDC Positioning, Camshaft Setting and Tensioner Locking
- VW and Audi Engine Timing Tool Set for use on Petrol and Diesel Engines. To set the correct timing when replacing the Timing Belt.

Follow us on:



Please enquire at your nearest store for stock availability

GARAGE EQUIPMENT: AUTOMOTIVE

Radiator/Water Tank Leak/ Pressure Detector Sets

- Test Cooling Systems for Leaks
- Includes Hand Pump and Test Head

33 Piece
R1895
GTESTR-002



15 Piece
R1595
GTESTR-001



Single Stage Vacuum Pump



R2495
GVACUM-004

Hand Held Vacuum Pump

- Suitable for wide range of vehicles



R345
GVACUM-001

Compression Tester Kits



R345
GCOMPT-003



R1595
GCOMPT-002

22 Piece Fuel And Aircon Disconnect Set

This Kit is used for fast and easy separation of quick disconnect style fittings.



R595
GFUELT-022

AC Manifold Set for 134A Ref. Gas

R1095
GAIRCN-001



- Test, evaluate, fill Air Conditioning Systems • Highly accurate Gauge Set • Lets you quickly compare high side and low side pressure readings to manufacturer specifications • 1/2" ACME Fittings

Fuel Injector Cleaning System

R1995
GFUELT-003



High Pressure Diesel Pump Test Kit



R3995
GTESDP-001

- Accurately measuring the high-pressure fuel circuit of diesel common rail system • 2,000 bar gauge, pressure relief valve and high-pressure flexible hoses
- Includes a set of dummy pump regulators and injector pipe blanks.

Fuel Pressure Tester Set



R325
GFUELT-001

Diesel Injector Tester



R1695
GTESDP-001

Pneumatic Brake Bleeder



R295
GBRAKB-001

Universal Fuel Suction Retriever Pump (1.5 litre)

With Connectors



R595
GFUELT-004

2m Self Priming Hose with Brass Head



R95
GPIPES-001

Brake Caliper Wind Back Tool Sets



R365
GBRAKE-018

- Winds Back Brake Piston for replacing Brake Pads
- Prevents damage to the Piston & Boot



R395
GBRAKE-022

Garage Creepers

Roller Seat with Bottom Tool Tray

R395
GCREEP-002



Tools for illustrative purposes only

Padded Mechanics Creeper

R595
GCREEP-001



36" Plastic Creeper

R695
GCREEP-003



R945
GSTOOL-001

Swivel Bar / Garage Stool

- The all-new garage stool is perfect for the everyday use by mechanics or DIY enthusiasts



48" Plastic Creeper

R1095
GCREEP-005



44" Heavy Duty Creeper

- Heavy Duty Frame Designs
- 150kg rating

R1495
GCREEP-044



See website for hints and tips www.adendorff.co.za

Follow us on:

GARAGE EQUIPMENT

Hydraulic Transmission Jacks

CE Model-500 Telescopic

- Height Range: 870 - 1 847mm
- Safe Working Capacity: 0.4 Ton

R6995

GJACKT-102

COLOUR MAY VARY

CE Model-1000

Low Level

- Length: 760mm
- Width: 430mm • Height: 220mm
- Extended: 625mm • Lifting Height: 760mm
- Safe Working Capacity: 0.8 Ton

HEAVY DUTY

R4950

GJACKT-100

500kg Transmission Jack

- Used in vehicle pits or underneath lifted vehicles to easily remove and transport heavy transmissions.
- Get underweight very quickly if pumped up without load, around 26 - 30 strokes.

R3995

GJACKT-104

1 Ton Hydraulic Coil Spring Compressor

- Capacity: Max. Compression Tension, 1 Ton (hand-pump included)
- Max. Extension: 260mm
- Retracted Dimension: 100mm
- Rod Travel: 100mm

R2995

GCOILS-010

Interchangeable Fork Strut Coil Spring Compressor Kit

R2295

GCOILS-005

MAC AFRIC

Manual Coil Spring Strut Compressor

- Max. Diameter: 300mm
- Max. Height: 630mm
- Travel/Stroke: 330mm
- Max Shock Absorber Length: 580mm

R6295

GCOILS-006

12V Car Scissor Jacks

- Model 2000
- Lifting Height Capacity: 14 - 43cm

R1595

GJACKC-004

COLOUR MAY VARY

NEW 4-in-1 Car Jack Impact Wrench & Tyre Inflator



- With an Electric Impact Wrench, Built-in Light, Versatile Safety Hammer, Gloves, and Built-in Tyre Inflator
- Connects to 12V DC supply
- Fits into a portable carry case
- Features an 11" 450mm lifting range for anything up to 1.5 tons.

R2495

GJACKC-001

12V Hydraulic Jack

R3495

GJACKC-002

- Safe Working Capacity: 2.25 Ton
- Lifting Height: 20 - 56cm • Stroke: 350mm

Mini Trolley Jacks

	2250-LD	2250-HD
Weight	8.3kg	12.5kg
Lifting Height	135 - 330mm	135 - 385mm
Safe Working Capacity	1.1 Ton	1.5 Ton

R695

GJACKT-000

R895

GJACKT-001

Garage Trolley Jacks

HEAVY DUTY

Model-2500 Short Wheel Base

- Lifting Height: 120 - 500mm
- Safe Working Capacity: 2.0 Ton • 32kg

R2495

GJACKT-002

Model-3000 Short Wheel Base

- Lifting Height: 100 - 530mm
- Safe Working Capacity: 2.25 Ton
- 42kg

R3695

GJACKT-300

Long Reach Trolley Jacks

HEAVY DUTY

CE Model	Safe Working Capacity	Lifting Capacity	Length of Jack	Weight of Jack	Price
3000	2.25 Ton	600mm	1 290mm	54kg	R6495 GJACKT-003
5000	4.0 Ton	685mm	1 410mm	89kg	R9950 GJACKT-005
10000	8 Ton	700mm	1 560mm	133kg	R15950 GJACKT-010
20000	11 Ton	640mm	1 420mm	230kg	R21950 GJACKT-020

Digital Tyre Pressure Tester Gauge

- Accurately measuring tyre pressure, with both metric and imperial output units.
- Digital display with LED backlight allows easy use even in low-light environments.
- The gauge is equipped with a bleed valve for precise pressure adjustment.
- Heavy duty rubber cover ensures durability.
- The 360-degree rotatable chuck makes it user-friendly from any angle.

R225

GTYREG-006

Bottle Jacks



CE Model	Safe Working Capacity	Min. Height	Max. Height	Price
2	2 Ton	158mm	308mm	R245 GJACKB-002
5	5 Ton	200mm	405mm	R375 GJACKB-005
10	10 Ton	240mm	480mm	R495 GJACKB-010
20	15 Ton	250mm	490mm	R895 GJACKB-020
30	20 Ton	285mm	475mm	R1245 GJACKB-030
50	30 Ton	285mm	480mm	R1945 GJACKB-050



GARAGE EQUIPMENT

Pneumatic Tyre Changers and Balancers



1
Wheel for illustrative purposes only

	Compressor Required	CB530	(shown) CB800
Motor Power		230V	230V
Rim Width		40 - 310mm	40 - 510mm
Rim Ø		254 - 508mm	265 - 615mm
Balancing Speed		210rpm	200rpm
Rim Accuracy		1G	1G
		R17995 GTYREB-001	R21995 GTYREB-002



2
Wheel for illustrative purposes only

Compressor Required

	(shown) Model F 112	Model LT 910	Model LT 950A With Helping Arm
Motor	1.1kW, 230V	1.1kW, 230V	1.1kW, 230V
Internal Clamp	12" - 22"	14" - 26"	14" - 26"
Max. Wheel Ø	1 000mm	1 100mm	1 100mm
Max. Wheel Width	270mm	381mm	381mm
	R17995 GTYREC-002	R24995 GTYREC-005	R34950 GTYREC-006

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS

LT-690 Truck Tyre Changer



R109950
GTYREC-004

Wheel for illustrative purposes only

- Power Output: 2.2kW • Voltage Input: 230V @ 50HZ • Max. Wheel Weight: 1 600kg
- Rim External Clamping: 355 - 1 422mm
- Max. Wheel Diameter: 2 300mm
- Max. Wheel Width: 1 065mm • Bead Loosening Force: 2 500kg • Clamping Force: 4 000kg

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS

Motorcycle Lift Jack



- Base: 290 x 290
- Min. Height: 130mm
- Max. Height: 420mm

R2495
GJACKM-001

Combination Hydraulic Bead Breaker only



R3695
GBEADB-001

Pneumatic Hydraulic Pump for GBEADB-001



R3495
GPUMPS-001

MAC AFRIC

Wheel Chocks



Mighty 5T

R75 EACH
GSTAND-203



Mighty 20T

R140 EACH
GSTAND-202

Ratchet Type Jack Stands



MAC AFRIC

3 Ton Capacity for Cars (shown)	R395 PER PAIR GSTAND-003
6 Ton Capacity for LDV's & Trucks	R675 PER PAIR GSTAND-006
12 Ton Capacity for LDV's & Trucks	R1595 PER PAIR GSTAND-012

MAC AFRIC Engine Stands



Adjustable Arms to fit all Popular Car & LDV Engines

1 Model 450 Universal (4 & 6 Cylinder Engines)	R1195 GSTAND-450
2 Model 550 Universal with Oil Pan & Parts Tray (4 & 6 Cylinder Engines)	R2295 GSTAND-550
3 Model 900 (4, 6 & 8 Cylinder Engines)	R2495 GSTAND-500
4 Model 900 with Geared Rotator (4, 6 & 8 Cylinder Engines) (shown)	R4495 GSTAND-100

Model 2000 Engine Cranes



Fixed Frame • Nett Weight: 85kg
• Gross Weight: 88kg

(shown) **R4495**
GCRANE-002

OPTIONAL EXTRA
R595 (shown)
750kg Load Leveller

HYDRAULIC

ALSO AVAILABLE Extra Heavy Duty Type Model 2 000 for Trucks

- Nett Weight: 168kg
- Gross Weight: 191kg

R9450
GCRANE-005

Foldable with 6 Wheels (shown)

- Nett Weight: 85kg
- Gross Weight: 89kg

R4695 GCRANE-004

With Pneumatic Function

- Nett Weight: 83kg
- Gross Weight: 86kg

R4995 GCRANE-003

4 Ton 2 Post Electric/Hydraulic Lift



MAC AFRIC

COLOUR MAY VARY

Vehicle for illustrative purposes only

AUTO RELEASE

R35950 *

GLIFTS-003

MANUAL RELEASE

R34950 *

GLIFTS-002

Warranty nul and void if not installed by a certified accredited installer. Please contact your nearest Adendorff branch for contact details of certified installers.

* AVAILABLE FROM AEROTON JOHANNESBURG SOUTH WAREHOUSE ONLY

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS

GARAGE EQUIPMENT

12V Diesel Pump

Complete Kit (shown)

- 40l/min
- Includes Pump, Gun, Hose, Meter and Bracket

R2895
HPUMPO-008

ALSO
AVAILABLE

230V Models (single phase)

ENQUIRE IN STORE

ALSO AVAILABLE

1	Pump Only	R895	HPUMPO-011
2	Hose Only	R845	HPUMPH-005
3	Gun Only	R345	HPUMPO-009
4	Meter Only	R845	HPUMPO-010

1 + 2 + 3

Pump + Gun + Hose (Kit)
R1895 HPUMPO-007
(Excluding Bracket)

Rotary Hand Drum Pumps

Fits into a 210l Drum

Ideal for Oil, Paraffin & Diesel (shown)

R395 TPUMPD-001

Aluminium Hand Pump

Ideal for Oil, Paraffin & Diesel

R695 TPUMPH-001

P.P. (Polyphenylene)

Ideal for: AdBlue/DEF, water, alcohol, kerosene, lubricant, water-based chemical acid and alkali solutions

PROFESSIONAL

R795 TPUMPD-003

Auto Retractable Hose Reels

SUITABLE FOR OIL

15m

R4495
GHOSEO-001

HEAVY DUTY

SUITABLE FOR GREASE

10m

R2895
GHOSEG-010

(10mm) 3/8" Air Couplers Male or Female **R60** each

Pneumatic Oil Pump

Pneumatic Mobile Oil Dispensing Kit (without drum) (complete unit shown)

- Ratio 5:1
- Trolley, Pump, Hose Reel & Digital Oil Gun

R13950
HPUMPO-004

Pneumatic Oil Dispensing Pump (only)

- Ratio 5:1

R6295
HPUMPO-003

Digital Oil Gun (only)

- Flow Rate: 0 - 60l/min

R2195
HPUMPO-005

Drum for illustrative purposes only

Grease Pump

G.Gun 10l High Pressure Foot Operated Grease Drum

- Two Stage Pump
- Canisters can use 5 - 8kg Grease

R2495 GGREAS-009

8kg Foot Operated Grease Drum

Featuring a foot-operated treadle. Allows for hands-free operation. Includes a lock-on grease coupler for precise delivery. Ideal for heavy-duty use. Minimizes wastage and mess while ensuring optimal performance.

NEW

R2195 GGREAS-010

9l Fluid/Oil Extractors

Capacity: 9 litres. Utilised for extracting various fluids, particularly favoured in automotive maintenance for removing oil substances from engines and confined areas.

1 Manual

R1195
HPUMPO-013

2 Pneumatic

R1195
HPUMPO-012

NEW

12l Oil Lube Dispenser & Drum

Designed for easy and efficient dispensing of all types of lubricants. Featuring a handle with three pivot points to handle different viscosities. Ensures smooth and effortless pumping action. Large capacity and robust design.

R1195
GOILCN-004

12V Mini Oil Extractor Pump

PVC Clear Pipe included

R375
HPUMPO-002

Grease Guns

MAC AFRIC

400cc

R240
GGREAS-400

500cc

R250
GGREAS-501

600cc

R275
GGREAS-600

Pneumatic Grease Drums

Includes Hose, Gun & Trolley

Grease Pump Inlet Pressure Price

12l (shown)

6 - 8 bar **R2950** GGREAS-012

30l

6 - 8 bar **R4495** GGREAS-005

40l

4 - 8 bar **R4995** GGREAS-017

HEAVY DUTY

Follow us on:



Please enquire at your nearest store for stock availability

Sand Blast Guns



Sand Blast Pot Gun with 4 Nozzles

R245 AGUNSB-000



Gun with 4 Ceramic Nozzles

R245 AGUNSB-003



Gravity Feed (Top Load Type)

R495

AGUNSB-118



Sandblasting Hood

R395

GCABSB-008

Sandblasting Sand (Fine Grit)
• 25kg Bag • 47 - 58 Microns

R75

GCABSG-030

Air Recoil Hose with 1/4" Male BSP-Adaptor

Hose Length: 15m

R215

AHOSES-015

8mm

Hose Length: 7m

R145

AHOSES-007

SANDBLASTING EQUIPMENT

MAC AFRIC



90L "Dust Free" Sandblasting Unit complete with 1 200W, 230V, Vacuum, Hose and Gun

R6495

GPOTSB-001

Compressor Required



Sand Blast Pots

Features:

- Range of Blasting Pressure: 420kPa - 900kPa (4.2 - 9 bar)
- Nozzle Sizes: Ø 2.4, 2.7, 3.2, 3.6mm

45L

R2195

GPOTSB-045

90L

R2995

GPOTSB-090

Sandblasting Cabinets

MAC AFRIC



Bench Type

- Complete with High Efficiency Gun, Light, Pickup Hose, Gloves, Spare Glass Shields and Nozzles
- 580 x 490 x 490mm

R2495

GCABSB-001



Vertical Type

- Heavy Duty Steel Construction
- Complete with High Efficiency Gun, Hose, Light, Gloves, etc.
- 890 x 570 x 1 390mm

R6950

GCABSB-002



Industrial Sand Blast Cabinet with Foot Pedal & Extractor

- 1 220 x 600 x 1 710mm

R19450

GCABSB-003

Pneumatic Equipment



5 Piece DIY Air Tool Kit

R395

ASPRAK-006



Pneumatic Undercoating Gun

- Suction Feed Type
- Max. Pressure: 9 bar
- 4cfm

R275

AGUNUC-002



Engine Cleaning Gun

- 2 - 4 bar

R145

ACLEAN-001



Pneumatic Watering Gun

- 6cfm

R195

AGUNWT-001



Air Duster Gun

R80

ADUSTR-001



Rubberizing/Stone Chipping Gun

- 4cfm

R395

AGUNUC-001

Auto Retractable Hose Reels

MAC AFRIC

DISCLAIMER: Image provided for illustrative purposes only; actual product appearance may differ



- ① 20m (10mm fittings)
• Steel design with enhanced durability

R2495

GHOSE-020

- ② 15m (10mm fittings)
• Steel design with enhanced durability

R2295

GHOSE-016

- ③ 15m (8mm fittings)

R1395

GHOSE-015

- ④ 8m (10mm fittings)
• Steel design with enhanced durability

R1195

GHOSE-008

- ⑤ 10m (10mm fittings)

R1195

GHOSE-010

- ⑥ 20m (10mm fittings)

R1950

GHOSE-021

8mm I.D. Ø Air Line Hoses

Blue PVC Flex Hose 20m with Couplings (shown)

R325

AHOSES-020

Blue PVC Flex Hose • 10m with Couplings

R215

AHOSES-028

Blue PVC Flex Hose • 100m Roll

R1500

AHOSES-006

8mm I.D. Ø R22 AHOSES-009 per meter cut (min 10m)

10mm I.D. Ø R25 AHOSES-011 per meter cut (min 10m)



See website for hints and tips www.adendorff.co.za

Follow us on:



PNEUMATIC EQUIPMENT

Spring Balancer

- Takes the weight of the Air Tool off your hand
- Weight Tension: 1 - 2kg

R425

ABALAN-100

①

Pneumatic Screwdriver

4.55mm, Straight Type

R895

ASCRWD-455

②



HEAVY DUTY

Adjustable Clutch • 7cfm

R1445

ASCRWD-002

Air Die Grinder Kits

R395

AGRIND-001



14 Piece

- 8cfm • 25 000rpm
- Collet Chuck Capacity: 3mm & 6mm

For grinding those difficult to reach areas

Air Die Grinder

- Ideal for Tyre Repair
- Includes Bits



HEAVY DUTY

R1895

AGRIND-002

17 Piece Air Micro Die Grinder Kit

- 3mm Collet and Inline Oiler
- 10 Grinding Stones
- Grinder Body Dimensions: 140mm x Ø15.5mm
- 54 000rpm

R485

AGRIND-017



3" (75mm) Air Cut-Off Tool

- 6cfm

R395

ACUTTO-075



ALSO AVAILABLE
Cutting Discs

R20

EACH

ACUTTD-001

Straight Line Sander

PROFESSIONAL

- Smooth Action • Double Piston
- 4 - 6cfm • Stroke: 2 100/min
- Paper Size: 70 x 445mm



R1495

ASANSL-010

MAC AFRIC

175mm Buffer/Polisher – Air Angle Type

- 12cfm
- Free Speed: 2 500r/min
- Spindle Thread Size: 5/8"
- Suggested Min. Compressor: 4kW
- Safety Lever Throttle



R2395

APOLIS-175

PROFESSIONAL

Air Grinders

MAC AFRIC

112mm

R995

AGRIND-112

125mm

R1745

AGRIND-125

175mm

R1845

AGRIND-176

180mm (shown)

R2195

AGRIND-180

Metal Shear

- 4cfm • Cuts, Trims, Outlines and Shears Plastic, Tin, Aluminium and Other Metals up to 18# Rolled Steel
- Capacity: 1mm max. Mild Steel

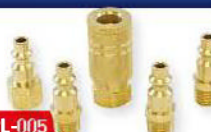


R845

ASHEAR-001

5 Piece Brass Quick Coupler Set

For use on all Air Operated Equipment



R100

ACOUPL-005

Dual Action Palm Sanders (6 - 8cfm)



125mm (5")
Pneumatic

R695

ASANOR-002

ALSO AVAILABLE

With Self Vacuuming Function (velcro type)

R945

ASANOR-005

Dual Action Sander



R1095

ASANDA-020

- 8 - 10cfm
- Pad Size: 150mm
- Adjustable Air Flow for a virtually scratch free finish

ALSO AVAILABLE

125mm/150mm Velcro Sanding Pads & Sanding Discs

ENQUIRE IN STORE

Pneumatic Orbital Finishing Sander



R895

ASANOR-001

4-in-1 Variable Multi Function Air Tool



R795

AMULTI-022

Needle Descalers / Air Hammers



190mm Hammer
Action Chisel Set

- 5cfm

R495

AHAMMC-190



190mm Combination
Air Hammer/
Descaler Chisel Set

- 5cfm

R795

ASCALD-190

ALSO AVAILABLE

Barrel Type
Descaler

HEAVY DUTY

R2595

ASCALD-001

Follow us on:



Buy Online



www.adendorff.co.za

PNEUMATIC EQUIPMENT

Staplers

Required Air
Consumption: 2 - 4cfm

HEAVY DUTY

Heavy Duty Model

- Capacity: 10 - 22mm Staples
- Crown: 10mm

R995 ASTAPL-010

DIY Model

- Capacity: 6 - 13mm Staples
- Crown: 10mm

R475 ASTAPL-013

Industrial 18 - 64mm Concrete Nailer

- Ideal for nailing skirtings to the wall
- Required Pressure: 4 - 7 bar

R1495 ANAILR-660

42 Piece Pneumatic Tool Kit

- 12.5mm (1/2") Drive Impact Wrench with 10 Sockets
- Heavy Duty Dual Action Sander
- 6mm Air Die Grinder and Stones
- 10mm Reversible Air Drill
- 150mm Air Hammer with Chisels and Bits
- 8 - 10cfm

R2495

AT00LK-042

MAC AFRIC

Pneumatic Riveter

- 4 Nozzles • 4.2cfm
- For Rivets 2.4 - 4.8mm

R1695 ARIVET-001

ALSO AVAILABLE

Complete Set with Service Kit • 4.2cfm

R1995 ARIVET-002

Air Riv-Nut Tool

- Riv-Nut Sizes: M4, M5, M6 M8

R1195 ARIVNR-001

Industrial Coil Nailers

Required Pressure:
5 - 7 bar

R2995 45 - 70mm
ANAILR-900

R3995 45 - 90mm
ANAILR-909

ALSO AVAILABLE 50, 70 & 90mm
Coil Nails (on a roll)

3-in-1 Finishing Nailer

- 4.8 - 7.5 bar
- Ideal for: 18#GA Staples 16 - 40mm
- 18#GA F-nails 20 - 50mm
- 16#GA T-nails 25 - 64mm

R1595 ANAILA-001

Brad Nailers

F-Nails - 18# Gauge

R1095 30mm (shown)
ANAILA-030

R1595 50mm
ANAILA-050

D.I.Y. F30 **R395**
ANAILF-030

D.I.Y. F50 **R545**
ANAILF-050

T-Nails - 16# Gauge

R1295 T50
ANAILR-650

R1495 T64
ANAILR-664

MAC AFRIC

Pneumatic Drills

- Reversible
- 6cfm

With Key Chuck

10mm **R495** ADRILR-010

12.5mm (shown) **R575** ADRILR-005

With Keyless Chuck

10mm **R495** ADRILR-011

12.5mm **R545** ADRILR-012

Air Brushes

- Air Consumption: 0.4 - 0.8cfm
- 0.2mm Fine Tip Fluid Nozzle
- Working Pressure: 1 - 3 bar
- Gravity Side Feed

R595 ABRUSH-008

- Air Consumption: 0.4 - 0.8cfm
- 0.3mm Fine Tip Fluid Nozzle
- Working Pressure: 1 - 3 bar
- Gravity Top Feed

R895 ABRUSH-002

Silent Mini Oil Free Compressors

6L D.I.Y. Portable Silent Type

• 550W, 3/4hp, 8 bar • 105L/min, 3.7cfm • 230V

Steel Tank
• 14.5kg

R2095

COMPRE-006

Aluminium Tank
• 13.8kg

R2295

COMPRE-007

Ideal for Air Brushing, Nailers, Staple Guns & Air Blowers

Visit our website for detailed specifications www.adendorff.co.za

Follow us on:



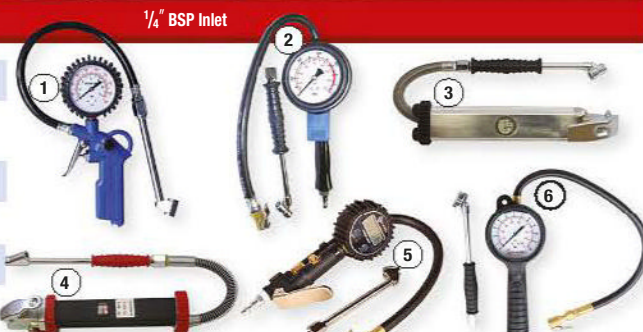
PNEUMATIC/GARAGE EQUIPMENT



Air Inflators/Deflators with Hose, Nozzle and Gauge

1/4" BSP Inlet

1 Tyre Inflator/Deflator	0 - 700kPa	R225 AGAUGE-004
2 Tyre Inflator/Deflator • Robust Design	0 - 1 200kPa	R445 AGAUGE-000
3 Garage Type	0 - 1 100kPa	R795 AGAUGE-001
4 Garage Type	0 - 1 050kPa	R1395 AGAUGE-002
5 Digital Tyre Inflator	0.68 - 1 700kPa	R445 AGAUGE-008
6 Inflator/Deflator	48 - 1 240kPa	R945 AGAUGE-009

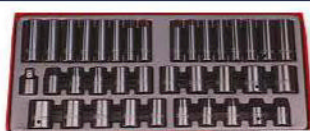


Impact Socket Sets

38 Piece Metric/Imperial 3/8" Drive

- 3/4", 11/16", 5/8", 9/16", 1/2", 7/16", 3/8", 5/16"
- 8, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 17, 19mm

- 1/2" Drive • 3/4", 7/16", 1/2", 9/16", 5/8", 11/16", 3/4", 13/16", 7/8", 15/16", 1"
- 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 17, 19, 21, 22, 24mm



R1095 TSOCKE-038



15 Piece 12.5mm (1/2") Drive, (75mm) Deep Metric • 10 - 24mm

R1095 TSOCKE-015

10 Piece Deep 1" or 3/4" Drive Impact Sockets

(88mm deep)

- 21, 22, 24, 27, 29, 30, 32, 33, 38, 41mm

R995

TSOCKE-011

TSOCKE-010



Air Wrench Kits

12.5mm (1/2") Drive

- 6 - 8cfm
- Complete with 10 Sockets: 9, 10, 11, 13, 14, 17, 19, 22, 24, 27mm
- Forward and Reverse Push Button

R1295 AWRENC-001



15 Piece 12.5mm (1/2") Drive Ratchet Wrench Kit • 8cfm

- Complete with 7 Sockets: 9, 10, 11, 13, 14, 17, 19mm

R795 AWRENC-015

1/2" & 3/8" 119 Piece Impact Socket Set



R3695 TSOCKE-120

Contains both metric and SAE (Imperial Sizes) Chrome Molybdenum Steel
Material: 35CR-MO Tool Standard: ANSI

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS

1" Drive Truck Wheel Nut Removers



REMOVE TRUCK WHEEL NUTS WITH EASE

3 800Nm
Torque Output:
1:60

5 200Nm
Torque Output:
1:90

R795

GWRENC-280

R895

GWRENC-520

Impact Wrenches



- 1 12.5mm (1/2") Twin Hammer (shown) • 720Nm • 4.6cfm • 2.2l/s

R895 AWRENC-007

- 12.5mm (1/2") Twin Hammer • 850Nm • 4.87cfm • 2.3l/s

R1095 AWRENC-008

- 19mm (3/4") Twin Hammer • 1 300Nm • 7.42cfm • 3.5l/s

R2495 AWRENC-009

- 2 19mm (3/4") Twin Hammer (shown) • 1 600Nm • 8 - 12cfm

R3495 AWRENC-005



HEAVY DUTY

25mm (1") Drive Heavy Duty Impact Wrench

2 600Nm • 13.3cfm • 6.3l/s

R3595 AWRENC-026

3 200Nm • 13.98cfm • 6.6l/s (shown)

R4295 AWRENC-032

4 800Nm • 14.83cfm • 7l/s

R4995 AWRENC-048

2 600Nm • 13.35cfm • 6.3l/s (Short Anvil)

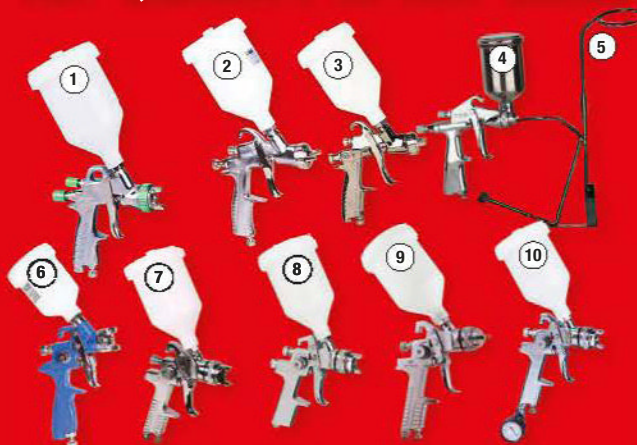
R3495 AWRENC-027

Follow us on:



Please enquire at your nearest store for stock availability

TOP QUALITY SPRAY GUNS



Low Volume Low Pressure • Bar: 2 - 3.5 • CFM Requirements: 3 - 3.9

- | | | |
|---|--|------------------------|
| 1 | Gravity Feed • 1.3mm Nozzle | R695 ASPRAG-700 |
| 2 | Gravity Feed • 1.3mm Nozzle | R695 ASPRAG-500 |
| 3 | Gravity Feed (Anodized Finish)
• 1.5mm Nozzle | R695 ASPRAG-109 |
| 4 | Mini Side Feed Touch-up
• 0.6mm Nozzle | R445 ASPRAG-019 |
| 5 | Gravity Feed Spray Gun Holder | R100 ASPRAA-001 |

High Volume Low Pressure • Bar: 2 - 3.5 • CFM Requirements: 4.2 - 7.1

- | | | |
|----|---|------------------------|
| 6 | Gravity Feed Mini Touch-up
• 0.8mm Nozzle | R295 ASPRAG-110 |
| 7 | Gravity Feed • 2.5mm Nozzle | R345 ASPRAG-025 |
| 8 | Gravity Feed • 1.4mm Nozzle | R375 ASPRAG-106 |
| 9 | Gravity Feed • 1.4mm Nozzle | R275 ASPRAG-107 |
| 10 | Gravity Feed with Regulator
• 1.4mm Nozzle | R445 ASPRAG-827 |

Spray Pots



	Operating Pressure	Price
1	1.4 - 2.4 bar	R2495 ASPRAP-010
2	0.8 - 2.1 bar	R1395 ASPRAP-002

ACCESSORIES INCLUDED:
Gun, Gauge & Hose

Industrial Quality
(Excluding Gun & Hose)

Required Air Consumption: 8 - 12cfm

- | | | |
|---|--------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 3 | 20ℓ with Auto Agitator | R5695 (shown) ASPRAP-022 |
| | 20ℓ with Manual Agitator | R4695 ASPRAP-021 |
| | 10ℓ with Auto Agitator | R4295 ASPRAP-012 |
| | 10ℓ with Manual Agitator | R3295 ASPRAP-011 |
| | 40ℓ with Manual Agitator | R8995 ASPRAP-040 |



Suction Feed Spray Guns

EXCELLENT QUALITY

- | | | |
|---|---|------------------------|
| 1 | High Pressure • 4 - 7cfm
• 1.8mm Nozzle | R325 ASPRAH-001 |
| 2 | Low Volume Low Pressure Anodized
• 3 - 3.9cfm • 1.5mm Nozzle | R895 ASPRAH-003 |
| 3 | High Volume Low Pressure
• 4.2 - 7.1cfm • 1.4mm Nozzle | R695 ASPRAH-005 |
| 4 | Low Pressure • 0.8mm Nozzle | R225 ASPRAL-615 |



Mini Gravity Feed (HVLV)

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1 | • 1.0mm Nozzle
R1095 ASPRAG-300 |
|---|---|

Gravity Feed (with Stand) (HVLV)

- | | |
|---|---|
| 2 | • 1.3mm Nozzle
R1195 ASPRAG-100 |
|---|---|

Gravity Feed (HVLV)

- | | |
|---|---|
| 3 | • 1.3mm Nozzle
R1995 ASPRAG-101 |
|---|---|

PROFESSIONAL



Electric Airless D.I.Y. Spray Guns



- | | | | | | |
|---|-------------|---|--------------|---|---------------------|
| 1 | 0.5kW, 230V | 2 | 0.06kW, 230V | 3 | 0.6kW, 230V (shown) |
|---|-------------|---|--------------|---|---------------------|

Max. Flow	900ml/min	260ml/min	1 000ml/min
Tank Capacity	800ml	800ml	900ml
Nozzle	1.8mm/2.6mm	0.8mm	2.5mm



- | | | |
|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| R795 ASPRAY-012 | R395 ASPRAY-011 | R795 ASPRAY-013 |
|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|

Airless Sprayers

GRACO Classic 495 PC

P.O.A.
ASPRAY-495

R24950
ASPRAY-021

The GRACO GX21 is a fast, portable and affordable solution for small finishing faces.

- Compatible Material: Primer, Stains, Water-based Paint, Acrylics, Enamel and Latex
- Max. Flow Rate: 1.8ℓ/min
- Motor Type: Brushless DC
- Pump Type: ProX Piston Pump • Voltage: 230V

ONLY AVAILABLE AT CERTAIN STORES

ENQUIRE IN STORE

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS



Model 550

Brushless Motor

R16995 **ASPRAY-550**

See website for hints and tips www.adendorff.co.za

Follow us on:

PROFESSIONAL
QUALITY

MACAFRIC®

COMPRESSORS

Backed by

Adendorff
machinery mart

GUARANTEE
★ ★ ★ ★ ★
1-YEAR
★ ★ ★ ★ ★
GUARANTEE

SANS 347: 2012 compliant –
RSA Conformity Assessment Reviewed –
AIA Verification by Intertek



R2395

COMPRE-515



R3295

COMPRE-002



R24950

COMPRE-705



R30950

COMPRV-510



DIRECT DRIVE

Tank Size	Motor Size	Output Delivery	Input Power	Max. Pressure	Price
24ℓ	2hp 1.5kW	110ℓ/min (3.88cfm)	230V	116psi 8 bar	R1745 COMPRE-024
50ℓ (shown)	2hp 1.5kW	120ℓ/min (4.23cfm)	230V	116psi 8 bar	R2395 COMPRE-515
100ℓ	2hp 1.5kW	120ℓ/min (4.23cfm)	230V	116psi 8 bar	R4695 COMPRE-115
100ℓ V-head	3hp 2.2kW	190ℓ/min (7cfm)	230V	116psi 8 bar	R5995 COMPRV-123



OIL-FREE SILENT TYPE

Tank Size	Motor Size	Output Delivery	Input Power	Max. Pressure	Price
24ℓ Silent Type	0.55kW	40ℓ/min (1.41cfm)	230V	101psi 7 bar	R2495 COMPRE-001
50ℓ Silent Type (shown)	0.75kW	60ℓ/min (2.1cfm)	230V	101psi 7 bar	R3295 COMPRE-002
50ℓ Silent Type (with 2 motors)	2 x 0.75kW = 1.5kW	120ℓ/min (4.23cfm)	230V	101psi 7 bar	R4695 COMPRE-003
100ℓ Silent Type (with 4 motors)	4 x 0.55kW = 2.2kW	160ℓ/min (5.7cfm)	230V	116psi 8 bar	R9995 COMPRE-004



BELT DRIVE – PETROL DRIVEN

Tank Size	Motor Size	Output Delivery	Max. Pressure	Price
70ℓ (Pull Start)	6.5hp	360ℓ/min (12.7cfm)	116psi 8 bar	R10950 COMPRE-070
150ℓ (Pull Start)	6.5hp	360ℓ/min (12.7cfm)	116psi 8 bar	R12950 COMPRE-071
150ℓ Electric Start 2 Stage Air Pump (shown)	15hp	614ℓ/min (21cfm) 555ℓ/min (19cfm)	90psi 6 bar 145psi 10 bar	R24950 COMPRE-705



BELT DRIVE – DIESEL DRIVEN

Tank Size	Motor Size	Output Delivery	Max. Pressure	Price
150ℓ Electric Start 2 Stage Air Pump	11hp	614ℓ/min (21cfm) 555ℓ/min (19cfm)	90psi 6 bar 145psi 10 bar	R26950 COMPRE-706



BELT DRIVE

Tank Size	Motor Size	Output Delivery	Input Power	Max. Pressure	Price
50ℓ	2.5hp 1.5kW	170ℓ/min (6cfm)	230V	116psi 8 bar	R5995 COMPRE-517
100ℓ	2.5hp 1.5kW	170ℓ/min (6cfm)	230V	116psi 8 bar	R7950 COMPRE-210
100ℓ Vertical Space Saver	3hp 2.2kW	250ℓ/min (8.83cfm)	230V	116psi 8 bar	R8795 COMPRE-310
150ℓ	3hp 2.2kW	250ℓ/min (8.83cfm)	230V	116psi 8 bar	R9295 COMPRE-315
200ℓ	3hp 2.2kW	250ℓ/min (8.83cfm)	230V	116psi 8 bar	R9950 COMPRE-615
100ℓ V-head	2hp 1.5kW	170ℓ/min (6cfm)	230V	116psi 8 bar	R7850 COMPRV-120
100ℓ V-head	3hp 2.2kW	250ℓ/min (8.83cfm)	230V	116psi 8 bar	R8795 COMPRV-130
200ℓ V-head	3hp 2.2kW	250ℓ/min (8.83cfm)	230V	116psi 8 bar	R10950 COMPRV-230
300ℓ V-head	5hp 4kW	600ℓ/min (21.2cfm)	380V	116psi 8 bar	R17450 COMPRV-355
300ℓ V-head	7.5hp 5.5kW	670ℓ/min (23.66cfm)	380V	116psi 8 bar	R18950 COMPRV-375
500ℓ V-head (shown)	10hp 7.5kW	1 050ℓ/min (28.25cfm)	380V	175psi 12 bar	R30950 COMPRV-510
500ℓ V-head	10hp 7.5kW	1 150ℓ/min (37cfm)	380V	175psi 12 bar	R33950 COMPRV-575

Follow us on:



Buy Online



www.adendorff.co.za

Sunel

Look at what I got for free!
Pass it on. 😁



Johan

How did you get the latest issue
for free?? 😁

Sunel

Who cares! Just send it on!

THE SHARING OF PDF PUBLICATIONS IS A **CRIME**
DON'T STEAL!

IF YOU RECEIVE A PDF PUBLICATION VIA EMAIL, WHATSAPP OR ANY OTHER
MESSAGING GROUP PLEASE REPORT IT TO REPORT@MEDIA24.COM

MEDIA24

